James Gordon Nelson Fonds

Extent: 56 m of textual records
8 CD-ROM
Date: 1911-2013

1 Personal
Series one located in S900

1.1 Biographical

1.2 Publications : books/reports


1.2.2 Arctic renewable resources : summary and recommendations / J.G. Nelson. Inuit Tapirisat of Canada Renewable Resources Project, 1975 (3.37)


1.2.6 Contact : journal of urban and environmental affairs, vol. 11 no. 1, 1979 - The Lake Erie peninsulas : management issues and directions / edited by J.G. Nelson, R.D. Needham

1.2.7 Contact : journal of urban and environmental affairs, vol. 8, no. 4, 1976 - Arctic land use issues : public reserves, petroleum development, recreation, and conservation / edited by J.G. Nelson

1.2.8 Contact : journal of urban and environmental affairs, vol. 12, no. 3, 1980 - coastal resources and environmental management : the case of the Long Point Area, Lake Erie, Ontario / edited by J.G. Nelson and Sabine Jessen (2.4.4.35)

1.2.11 Managing petroleum development in the Shetland Islands, Alaska’s north slope, and Canada’s Beaufort Sea / J.G. Nelson and Sabine Jessen, 1981
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS HD 9560.5 N43 SC2317.3

SPECIAL COLLECTIONS FC 3814 P3P3 SC611

1.2.13 Park boundary delineation manual, the ABC resource survey approach / P. Grigoriev, J.B. Theberge, and J.G. Nelson. Heritage Resources Programme occasional paper 4, 1985
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS QH 77 C2G73 SC293

1.2.14 Physically disabled persons and heritage areas : proceedings of the workshop held November 5-6, 1985, University of Waterloo, Waterloo, Ontario / edited by Sharon Lucky, J.G. Nelson and John Carruthers. Heritage Resources Center occasional paper 6, 1986
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS SB 486 H35P48 SC294

1.2.15 Research, resources and the environment in Third World development / edited by J.G. Nelson and K. Drew Knight, 1987
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS HD 75.6 R47 1985 SC2291

1.2.16 Science in national parks and other heritage areas / edited by J. Gordon Nelson, John A. Carruthers, and Dave M. Lohnes, 1986
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS SB484.C2 S354 SC617

1.2.17 The snowmobile, a recreational technology in Banff National Park : environmental impact and decision making / William James Masyk, J.G. Nelson, series director, 1973
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS GV 857 S6M37 SC1659

SPECIAL COLLECTIONS QH 77 C2U72 SC303

1.2.19 Heritage Resources Centre. Heritage Landscape Guide

SPECIAL COLLECTIONS FC 3097.18 M94 SC4001.53

SPECIAL COLLECTIONS FC 3095 G67G73 SC2134

SPECIAL COLLECTIONS FC 3095 R52R53 SC2283

1.2.19.4 The great river : a heritage landscape guide to the Upper St. Lawrence corridor / Gordon Nelson et al, 2005
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS FC 3095 S226G74 SC3854

Heritage Resources Centre. Occasional Paper Series. Edited by J. Gordon Nelson

1.2.20.1 Canadian National Park and heritage area research needs and funding sources / Robert Graham and Wendy Parks. Occasional paper 1
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS DB 484 C2G73 SC292

SPECIAL COLLECTIONS SB 484 C2N444 SC274

1.2.20.3 Workshop on future Parks Canada strategies, 1986-2001 / Terry Green. Occasional paper 3
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS SB 484 C2W67 1984 SC246

SPECIAL COLLECTIONS QH 77 C2G73 SC293

1.2.20.5 Impacts of budget restraint in United States’ National Parks and monuments / Paul F.J. Eagles. Occasional paper 5
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS SB 481 A1E23 SC273

1.2.20.6 Physically disabled persons and heritage areas: proceedings of the workshop held November 5-6, 1985, University of Waterloo, Waterloo, Ontario / edited by Sharon Lucky, J.G. Nelson and John Carruthers. Occasional paper 6
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS SB 486 H35P48 SC294

1.2.20.7 Great Lakes shoreline resource management: a selected and annotated bibliography / K.D. Knight, J.G. Nelson, G.B. Priddle. Occasional paper 7
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS Z 6005 G7K5 1987 SC4187

1.2.20.8 Shoreline resource management and Ontario’s provincial parks: proceedings from a workshop held at Presqu’ile Provincial Park, November 13-14, 1987 / edited by K.G. Cain, R.J. Davidson and J.G. Nelson. Occasional paper 8
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS GB 1627 G8S6 SC280

SPECIAL COLLECTIONS FC 3095 G67G7 SC288

SPECIAL COLLECTIONS SB 481 A2A22 1986 SC295

1.2.20.11 Use and management of aquatic resources in Canada’s National Parks / edited by D.C. Harvey, S.J. Woodley and A.R. Haworth. Occasional paper 11


1.2.20.16 Heritage conservation and sustainable development conference: from parks and protected areas to private stewardship and conservation strategies, May 14-19, 1989, Ottawa, Quebec City, Tadoussac. Occasional paper 16

1.2.20.17 Protecting and managing abandoned railway rights-of-way for conservation and recreation: results of a workshop held at the University of Waterloo, October 20, 1989 / edited by George B. Priddle. Occasional paper 17

1.2.20.18 Signposts for the future: environmental assessment and heritage in Canada / edited by Rafal Serafin and J. Gordon Nelson. Occasional paper 18


1.2.20.20 Environmental assessment and heritage in the Atlantic region: proceedings of a workshop held at Dalhousie University, March 11, 12, 1992 / edited by K. Munro, N. Munro and M. Willison. Occasional paper 20

1.2.20.21 Managing the Great Lakes shoreline: experiences and opportunities: proceedings of a workshop held at the University of Waterloo, October 22-23, 1992 / edited by P.L. Lawrence and J.G. Nelson. Occasional paper 21

1.2.20.22 Toward greater understanding and use of the World Heritage Convention:
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS CC 135 T685 SC269

1.2.20.23 Heritage planning in an urban context: proceedings from a seminar on the heritage planning in an urban context, November 20, 1992 / edited by J.G. Nelson and E.A. Adler. Occasional paper 23
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS HT 166 S45 1993 SC268

SPECIAL COLLECTIONS TD 194.68 C32O54 SC267

SPECIAL COLLECTIONS QH 77 C3L35 SC266

1.2.20.26 Innovations and challenges in the management of visitor opportunities in parks and protected areas...commemorating the work of the late Robert Graham: proceedings of a workshop held at the University of Waterloo, December 1, 1994 / edited by R.J. Payne and Per Nilsen. Occasional paper 26
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS SB 484 C2I55 SC260

SPECIAL COLLECTIONS QH 76.5 G72B85 SC2133

1.2.20.28 Vegetation soils and wildlife / edited by J.G. Nelson and M.J. Chambers, 1969
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS QH 106 N45 SC4454

1.2.20.29 Building the great arc: an international heritage corridor in the Great Lakes region: proceedings 2004: heritage-based recreation along the great arc / edited by J. Gordon Nelson and Justin Peter, 2005
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS QH 75 A1L42 2004 SC3457.1

SPECIAL COLLECTIONS QH 106.2 O6S66 SC3823

1.2.21 Heritage Resources Centre. Technical Paper Series. Edited by J. Gordon Nelson

1.2.21.1 Environmentally significant areas, conservation, and land use management in the Northwest Territories: a method and case study in the western arctic / Paul G.R. Smith, J. Gordon Nelson, John B. Theberge. Technical paper 1
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS QH 77 CSS529 SC463
1.2.21.2 Towards the protection of Great Lakes Natural Heritage Areas / Paul G.R. Smith. Technical paper 2
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS QH 77 C2S54 SC278

1.2.21.3 Application of the ABC Resource Survey Methodology to the Bruce Peninsula National Park and environs. Technical paper 3
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS QH 106.2 O5A77 SC289

1.2.21.4 Review of the geomorphological diversity of the Great Lakes shore zone in Canada / Mark A. Bowes. Technical paper 4
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS GB 428.5 C2B69 SC283

1.2.21.5 Urbanization, conservation, and sustainable development : the case of Frenchman’s Bay, Toronto, Ontario / J.G. Nelson, A.J. Skibicki, Ron Stenson and Chi-King Yeung
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS QH 77 C2U72 SC303

1.2.21.6 A study of Ontario volunteer environmental stewardship groups / Sally Lerner. Technical paper 6
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS TD 171.5 C22O55 SC259

1.2.21.7 Land use change and sustainable development in the Segara Anakan area of Java, Indonesia : relevant information of remote sensing, on-ground survey and the ABC method / Gordon Nelson. Technical paper 7
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS HD 899 J4L36 SC286

1.2.21.8 Preliminary boundary analysis of the greater Pukaskwa National Park ecosystem using the ABC resource survey approach / Andrew Skibicki. Technical paper 8
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS SB 484 C2 S55 SC287

SPECIAL COLLECTIONS QH 77 C2S525 SC290

SPECIAL COLLECTIONS QH 106.2 O6W55 WC258 SC258

SPECIAL COLLECTIONS SB 484 C3V36 SC245

1.2.21.12 Conceptualizing complex systems : a methodology for characterizing systems relevant to the planning and management of parks and protected areas / Beth Dempster, Bill Stephenson, J. Gordon Nelson. Technical paper 12
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS SB 486 M35C66 1988 SC257

1.2.21.14 Forest corridor mapping for the Carolinian Canada zone: final report / Lori Anne Riverie and Patrick L. Lawrence. Technical paper 14

1.2.21.15 Natural heritage planning in the Carolinian Canada zone: final report / Cynthia Lussier and Patrick L. Lawrence. Technical paper 15

1.2.21.16 Human heritage areas in the Grand River Watershed: a classification and discussion / Derek Wade and J. Gordon Nelson. Technical paper 16


1.2.22 Heritage Resources Centre. Working Paper Series. Edited by J. Gordon Nelson

1.2.22.1 Strengthening biosphere reserves in Canada: results of a workshop held at the University of Waterloo, November 18 and 19, 1993 / edited by Patrick L. Lawrence and J. Gordon Nelson. Working paper 1

1.2.22.2 Creating heritage partnerships: the 1993 Ontario Provincial Parks centennial and the Universities an opportunity: proceedings of a workshop held at the University of Waterloo, January 25, 1991 / edited by A. Bailly and J.G. Nelson. Working paper 2

1.2.22.3 Sharing responses to the Niagara Escarpment Plan review: results of a workshop held at the University of Waterloo, May 24, 1991 / edited by Gordon Nelson and Lisa Shultz. Working paper 3

1.2.22.4 Ecosystem management for managers: Canadian Parks Service National workshop, January 18-21, 1993, Waterloo, Ontario. Working paper 4

1.2.22.5 Exploring conservation and development in Bali Barat National Park: a preliminary research strategy / Sara L. Kindon. Working paper 5

1.2.22.6 Monitoring for ecosystem integrity in Canadian National Parks: proceedings of a workshop held January, 1991, Heritage Resources Centre, University of Waterloo / edited by Stephen Woodley. Working paper 6

1.2.22.7 Ecological monitoring and national parks: proceedings of a workshop held at the University of Waterloo, January 17-20, 1994. Working paper 7

1.2.22.8 Lake Erie biodiversity and ecosystem health: proceedings from a workshop held at the University of Waterloo, November 18 and 19, 1993 / edited by Patrick L. Lawrence and J. Gordon Nelson. Working paper 8
1.2.22.9 Ontario parks and protected areas research forum: proceedings of a workshop held on Thursday April 11, 1996, Beachwood Resort, Peterborough, Ontario / edited by Patrick L. Lawrence and J. Gordon Nelson. Working paper 9

1.2.22.10 Assessing Lake Erie protected areas: proceedings of a workshop held at the University of Waterloo, January 11, 1996. Working paper 10

1.2.22.11 Report on the walking, hiking and tourism workshop: proceedings of a workshop held on November 7th, 1996 / Jill Leslie

1.2.22.12 Marine conservation and protection areas with special reference to the Great Lakes and Lake Erie: proceedings of a workshop held at the University of Waterloo, January 10, 1997. Working paper 12.

1.2.22.13 What works? How to build your community’s ability to plan, manage, and make decisions about heritage: proceedings of a workshop hosted by the Grand Strategy Heritage Working Group and organized by the Heritage Resources Centre, University of Waterloo and the Grand River Conservation Authority / edited by J. Gordon Nelson and Heather Black. Working paper 13


1.2.22.15 Communication in ecosystem planning, management and decision-making for the Lake Erie Basin: proceedings of a workshop held at Leamington, Ontario, September 23, 1999 / edited by J. Gordon Nelson, Ken Van Osch, and James Porter. Working paper 16


1.2.23 Heritage Resources Centre. Bibliography and Review. Edited by J. Gordon Nelson

1.2.23.1 Landscape ecology: a selected annotated bibliography / Karen Beazley and J. Gordon Nelson. Bibliography and Review paper 1

1.2.23.3 Biodiversity and the coastal zone: an introductory bibliography / prepared by Andrew J. Skibicki, Rafal Serafin and Patrick Lawrence. Bibliography and Review paper 3

1.2.24 Heritage Resources Centre. Long Point Environmental Folio Publication Series. Edited by J. Gordon Nelson

1.2.24.1 Local economies of the Long Point area / Steven A. Wilcox. Working Paper 5
1.2.24.2 Human history of the Long Point area / Susan Dakin and Andrew Skibicki. Working Paper 6
1.2.24.3 Analysis of land cover and land use change in the Long Point area from 1955 to 1990 using aerial photography / Patrick L. Lawrence and Karen Beazley. Technical note 2
1.2.24.4 An ecosystem approach to management of an internationally significant waterfowl staging area: Long Point’s Inner Bay / Kerrie Wilcox and Richard Knapton. Technical paper 5
1.2.24.5 Forested areas of Long Point region: landscape history and strategic planning / Karen Beazley and Gordon Nelson. Technical paper 3
1.2.24.6 Fisheries of Lake Erie and the Long Point area: past and present / Brian E. Craig. Technical paper 4
1.2.24.7 A preliminary bibliography for the herpetofauna of Ontario, with special emphasis on Long Point and the north shore of Lake Erie / Anthony E. Zammitt. Technical note 3
1.2.24.8 Preparing an environmental folio for the Long Point Biosphere Reserve and region / managing editors: J. Gordon Nelson and Patrick L. Lawrence. Working note 1
1.2.24.9 Providing environmental, land use and planning information for people interested in the Long Point area / edited by J.G. Nelson and K.L. Wilcox, 1996

1.2.25 Parks Research Forum of Ontario Publications

1.2.25.1 Parks and protected areas research in Ontario 1998: proceedings of the Parks Research Forum of Ontario (PRFO) Annual General Meeting,

SPECIAL COLLECTIONS QH 77 C3 P374 1998 SC254

1.2.25.2 Parks and protected areas research in Ontario 1999: proceedings of the Parks Research Forum of Ontario (PRFO) annual general meeting, April 22 & 23, 1999, Guelph, Ontario

SPECIAL COLLECTIONS QH 77 C3 P374 1999 SC238

1.2.25.3 Ecological integrity and protected areas 2001: proceedings of the Parks Research Forum of Ontario (PRFO) annual meeting, Black Creek Pioneer Village, May 9 & 10, 2001, North York, Ontario / edited by James Porter and J. Gordon Nelson

SPECIAL COLLECTIONS QH 77 C3 P374 2001 SC237

1.2.25.4 Parks and protected areas research in Ontario 2002: proceedings of the Parks Research Forum of Ontario (PRFO) annual meeting, Ridgetown College, April 25, 26, & 27, Ridgetown, Ontario / edited by Christopher Lemieux, J. Gordon Nelson and Tom J. Beechey

SPECIAL COLLECTIONS QH 77 C3 P374 2002 SC4410

1.2.25.5 Parks and protected areas research in Ontario, 2003: protected areas and watershed management: proceedings of the Parks Research Forum on Ontario (PRFO) Annual General Meeting, May 8-10, 2003, University of Western Ontario / edited by Christopher J. Lemieux, J. Gordon Nelson, Tom J. Beechey and Michael J. Troughton, 2004

SPECIAL COLLECTIONS QH 77 C2 P374 2003 SC3053

1.2.25.6 Parks and protected areas research in Ontario 2004: proceedings of the Parks and Research Forum on Ontario (PRFO) annual general meeting, May 4-6, 2004, Lakehead University / edited by Christina K. Rehbein, J. Gordon Nelson, Thomas J. Beechey and Robert J. Payne

SPECIAL COLLECTIONS QH 77 C3 P374 2004 SC3523

1.2.25.7 Climate change and Ontario’s parks / edited by Meghan Beveridge, J. Gordon Nelson and Stephanie Janetos. State of the Art Workshop Series No. 1, 2005

SPECIAL COLLECTIONS QC 981.8 C5C5113Y65 SC3808

1.2.25.8 Transboundary protected areas: research and planning: parks and protected areas research in Ontario: proceedings of the Parks Research Forum of Ontario (PRFO) annual general meeting, April 27-29, 2006, Niagara Falls, Ontario / edited by Gordon Nelson and Beth Dempster, 2006

SPECIAL COLLECTIONS S 934 C2P37 SC3879


SPECIAL COLLECTIONS

1.2.27 Protected areas and the regional planning imperative in North America: integrating nature conservation and sustainable development / edited by J.G. Nelson et al.
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS QH 77 A68A73 SC389

1.2.28 Boundary delineation for national parks, Volume 1-4 / J.B. Theberge and J.G. Nelson
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS FC 215 T48 SC2331

1.2.29 Program and papers prepared for Workshop on Assessing Environmental Management, February 11-12, 1991, Heritage Resources Centre, University of Waterloo
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS GE 300 W67 SC2362

1.2.30 Ecological integrity and management of Canada’s national parks: a review essay and bibliography / Rafal Serafin et al. Heritage Resources Center, University of Waterloo, 1989
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS SB 484 C2E4 SC2463

1.2.31 Towards a Grand sense of place: writings on the changing environments, landscapes, lifestyles and planning of a Canadian Heritage river / organized by Gordon Nelson, 2004
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS FC 3095 G67T69 SC2900

1.2.32 National parks and protected areas: keystones to conservation and sustainable development / edited by James Gordon Nelson and Rafal Serafin, 1997


1.2.35 Planning and managing environmentally significant areas in the Northwest Territories: issues and alternatives / J.G. Nelson and Sabine Jessen, 1984
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS HC117.N48 N44 SC1387


1.2.37 Summary reports of working groups on land use planning, April 3, 4, 1984

1.2.38 Canada’s wildlands / J.G. Nelson. School of Urban and Regional Planning, Faculty of Environmental Studies, University of Waterloo, working paper no. 4, January 1979
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS QH77.C2 N453 SC3066

1.2.38 Vacation home occupance of hazard lands in Canada: flood and erosion hazards / R.D. Kreutzwiser and J.G. Nelson, June 30, 1975
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS GF 85 K74 SC3370

1.2.39 Evaluating change: proceedings of a symposium sponsored by the Social Science Federation of Canada, University of Alberta, Edmonton, Alberta, 4th...
Environmentally significant areas of the Yukon Territory / J.B. Theberge, J. Gordon Nelson, Terry Fenge, 1979
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS QH 77 C3E58 SC3068

SPECIAL COLLECTIONS

SPECIAL COLLECTIONS

The Niagara Escarpment Plan five year review recommended terms of reference / prepared by Heritage Resources Centre, University of Waterloo for the Ministry of Municipal Affairs, March 1990 (9.2.11.38)

The Scottish and Alaskan offshore oil and gas experience and the Canadian Beaufort sea / J.G. Nelson and Sabine Jessen, 1981
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS TN 873 C2N45 SC1632

SPECIAL COLLECTIONS SB 484 C2B37 SC3048

SPECIAL COLLECTIONS G 155 A1T5896 1999 SC3029

Crownland Township : a study of land utilization / J. Gordon Nelson. A thesis presented to the Department of Geography in partial fulfillment of the requirements for the degree Bachelor of Arts, McMaster University, May 1955


SPECIAL COLLECTIONS QH 135 N45 SC3424

Ecosystem conservation plans (ECPs) for Bruce Peninsula National Park (BPNP) and Fathom Five National Marine Park (FFNMP) : background information study (BIS) / Patrick L. Lawrence and J. Gordon Nelson, 1997
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS FC 3064 B78L39 SC3160.7

Preparing for an ecosystem conservation plan for Bruce Peninsula National Park / J. Gordon Nelson for Parks Canada. Heritage Resources Centre, 1998
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS FC 3064 B78N46 SC3162

SPECIAL COLLECTIONS FC 3064 F37N46 SC3161
1.2.55 Synopsis of the Background Information Study (BIS) for Bruce Peninsula National Park (BPNP) and Fathom Five National Marine Park (FFNMP): a summary and interpretation for ecosystem conservation planning / Patrick Lawrence and J. Gordon Nelson, Heritage Resources Centre, 1998
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS FC 3064 B78S96 SC3419.4

1.2.56 Building bridges through communication: communication strategy report for Bruce Peninsula National Park (BPNP) and Fathom Five National Marine Park (FFNMP) ecosystem conservation plans / Heather Black and Gordon Nelson. Heritage Resources Centre, 1998 (1.6.4.6.11.5)

1.2.57 An ecosystem conservation plan for Georgian Bay Islands National Park: planning for Georgian Bay Islands National Park and nature conservation in the surrounding region: draft for public review – August 18-19, 1996 / A.J. Skibicki and J.G. Nelson. Heritage Resources Centre, August 1996 (1.6.4.6.5.4)

1.2.58 Public issues: a geographical perspective / edited by Jean Andrey and J. Gordon Nelson. Department of Geography publication series number 41, University of Waterloo, 1992
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS GF 511 P8 SC3639

1.2.59 Places: linking nature, culture and planning / J. Gordon Nelson and Patrick L. Lawrence, 2009
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS HC79 E5N443 SC4615

1.2.60 Heritage Resources Centre

1.2.60.1 The Pukaskwa National Park greater ecosystem: the Lake Superior coastal zone / Andrew J. Skibicki, November 1995 (20.151)

1.2.60.2 Greater ecosystem planning: ABC Resource survey of the Pukaskwa National Park to Lake Superior Provincial Park Area / Andrew J. Skibicki, November 1995 (20.151)

1.2.60.3 Floods and the Grand River / Patrick Lawrence, Gordon Nelson and Tracie Seedhouse. DRAFT, 1999
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS GB1399.5.C2 L393 SC4876

1.2.60.4 Cultural heritage landscape resource document / Region of Waterloo and Heritage Resources Centre, December 2004 (20.204)

1.2.60.5 The role of citizen participation in ecosystem monitoring / A. V. Stadel and J.G. Nelson (20.186)


SPECIAL COLLECTIONS FC 3064 G4 N45 SC4879.12


1.3 Publications: articles, papers, chapters in books, presentations

1.3.1 An ABC resource survey method for parks, reserves, and other environmentally
significant areas / J.G. Nelson et al., 1982


1.3.3 The Arctic as a regional sea / J. Gordon Nelson and Roger D. Needham. Environmental Conservation, vol. 12, no. 1, spring 1985


1.3.7 Development and environment : a more human ecological perspective / J.G. Nelson, 1986 (5.1.10)

1.3.8 An ecological approach to resource survey and planning for environmentally significant areas : the ABC method / Jamie D. Bastedo, J. Gordon Nelson, John B. Theberge

1.3.9 Environment and development in the Canadian Arctic / J.G. Nelson, 1990

1.3.10 The Future role of conservation reserves in the Arctic / J.G. Nelson. Contact : journal of urban and environmental affairs, vol. 8, no. 4, 1976 (1.2.7)


1.3.15 Land use history, landscape change and planning problems in Banff National Park / J.G. Nelson. IUCN bulletin, vol. 2, no. 10, January/March 1969

1.3.16 Land use history, vegetation and planning for Long Point, Rondeau, and Point Pelee peninsulas, Lake Erie / S. Heffernan and J.G. Nelson. Contact : journal of urban and environmental affairs, vol. 11, no. 1, Spring/Summer 1979 (1.2.6)

1.3.17 Large scale industrial development in rural areas—a human—ecological perspective / J.G. Nelson and Terry Fenge. Science and public policy, June 1982

1.3.18 Managing environmentally significant areas in Yukon / J.G. Nelson, J.B. Theberge, and T. Fenge (9.2.1.2)
| #:1.3.21 | Man’s effects on Point Pelee National Park, Ontario / J.G. Battin and J.G. Nelson  (9.2.2.19u) |
| #:1.3.23 | Meeting information and communication needs in regional coastal zone management : case studies from the Great Lakes / Patrick L. Lawrence, J. Gordon Nelson, and Ron Stenson. *Coastlines of Canada*, edited by Lawrence P. Hildebrand, 1993 |
| #:1.3.26 | Newspaper response to flood and erosion hazard adjustments along the north Lake Erie shore / R.D. Needham and J.G. Nelson. *Contact : journal of urban and environmental affairs*, vol. 11, no. 1, spring/summer 1979  (1.2.6) |
| #:1.3.27 | Northern pipelines and environmental strategies : some reflections on a management assessment model / J.G. Nelson, 1980 |
| #:1.3.28 | Of man we saw at first no sign : man, animals and landscape change in the Bow Valley area : 1750-1885 / J.G. Nelson, 1968 (16.1 Northern Plains Collection) |
| #:1.3.29 | Post hoc assessment in resource and environmental planning and management : a typology and three case studies / Rafal Serafin, Gordon Nelson, and Richard Butler, 1992 |
| #:1.3.33 | Wilderness in Canada : past, present, future / J. Gordon Nelson. *Natural resources journal*, vol. 29, winter 1989 |
| #:1.3.35 | Planning and management of environmentally significant areas in the Northwest Territories : issues and alternatives / J.G. Nelson and Sabine Jessen. Discussion paper for the Canadian Arctic Resources Committee, September 10, 1983 |
| #:1.3.35 | Arctic renewable resource studies / J.G. Nelson  (2.1.1.1) |

Some background thoughts on environmental impact statements / J.G. Nelson


The Suffield Military Reserve controversy / J.G. Nelson and L.D. Cordes

Some recent developments in Canadian National Parks policy: notes prepared for a talk for the Westwater Research Centre, Friday March 15, 1974 / J.G. Nelson

Some observations on the development and management of national parks and related reserves in New Zealand / J.G. Nelson

Assessing land use regulations in northern Canada / Kevin O’Reilly and J.G. Nelson


Management issues in hinterland national parks: a human ecological approach / D. Scott Slocombe and J. Gordon Nelson. *Natural areas journal*, vol. 12, no. 4, 1992


Status of the heritage estate in Canada and Ontario: a parks and protected area, decision making and human ecological perspective / Gordon Nelson. *Protected areas in our modern world: proceedings of a workshop held as part of the IUCN World Conservation Congress, Montreal, Canada. October 18 & 21, 1996*, edited by Neil Munro, 1997


The spread of ecotourism: some planning implications / J.G. Nelson, 1993

The spread of ecotourism: some planning implications / J.G. Nelson.
Environmental conservation, vol. 21, no. 3, Autumn 1994


1.3.55 Tourism and its effects of the settlement of Pangandaran, Java / J.G. Nelson and Judy Harris

1.3.56 Some economic and social effects of national parks on surrounding communities / J.G. Nelson


1.3.60 Conservation and use of the Mai Po Marches, Hong Kong / J.G. Nelson. Natural areas journal, vol. 13, no. 3, 1993

1.3.61 The role of citizen participation in ecosystem monitoring / A.V. Stadel and J.G. Nelson

1.3.62 Flooding and erosion hazards on the Ontario Great Lakes shoreline: a human ecological approach to planning and management / Patrick L. Lawrence and J. Gordon Nelson. (2.4.4.44)

1.3.63 Innovation, competition and sustainability: a civics approach to decision-making / J.G. Nelson, July 1994

1.3.64 The new forest: a world heritage perspective / J.G. Nelson

1.3.65 Sustaining the new forest landscape, U.K.: the special role of planning significance of the Verderers / J.G. Nelson

1.3.66 The future of the new forest: a unique landscape of global significance / J.G. Nelson, March 21, 1994


1.3.68 The tourism potential of the Madina of Tripoli / Amer S. Rghei and J. Gordon Nelson

1.3.69 Comparing heritage planning of ancient walled cities: Madrid, Fez, Quebec, Tripoli / Amer S. Rghei and J. Gordon Nelson

1.3.70 The conservation and use of the walled city of Tripoli / Amer S. Rghei and J.G. Nelson

1.3.71 Environmental and resource planning and decision making in Canada: a human ecological and a civics approach / J. Gordon Nelson and Rafal Serafin. In Canada in transition: results of environmental and human geographical research / edited by Roland Vogelsang, 1996

1.3.72 The countryside: an ecocivics approach / J. Gordon Nelson. Paper delivered at
the Rural Resources-Rural Development Conference, Truro, NS, July 9-12, 1997

1.3.73 Canadian conservation and the Cypress Hills
1.3.74 Towards a sense of civics: environmental, socio-economic and geopolitical changes and decision-making in North America / J.G. Nelson and Rafal Serafin
1.3.75 Land use and decision-making for national parks and protected areas / Gordon Nelson, Rafal Serafin, Andrew Skibicki and Patrick Lawrence
1.3.76 Innovation, competition, sustainability and decision-making: a critique and some research needs / J.G. Nelson, April 10, 1995
1.3.78 Assessing decision-making in environmental planning and management: a geographical perspective / J. Gordon Nelson and Rafal Serafin
1.3.79 Biodiversity planning and management in parks and protected areas: Point Pelee, Rondeau and Long Point Peninsulas, Lake Erie, Ontario / Andrew Skibicki and J. Gordon Nelson
1.3.80 River heritage, use and conservation: a civics perspective: comments re: Canada’s Heritage Rivers Conference, Trent University, Peterborough, October 28-30, 1994 / J.G. Nelson
1.3.81 Making informed choices: some reflections on environmental, socio-economic and geopolitical changes and decision-making systems in North America / J.G. Nelson, July 31, 1992
1.3.82 Environmental, socio-economic and geopolitical changes and decision-making in North America: a geographical perspective / J.G. Nelson and Rafal Serafin
1.3.83 Towards a sense of civics: sustainable development, the universities and provincial renewal / J.G. Nelson. Prepared for Council of Ontario Universities (COU) Universities and Provincial Renewal Conference, November 7 to 9, 1993 SPECIAL COLLECTIONS HC 79 E5N45 SC3210
1.3.84 Introduction to a human ecological approach to national park boundary delineation and planning, notably in northern Canada: part II / J.G. Nelson and B.H. Bastedo
1.3.85 A human ecological perspective on large scale industrial development in rural areas: the Nanticoke complex, southern Ontario, Canada: a case study summary / J.G. Nelson and Terry Fenge
1.3.86 Some effects of the glaciation on the Susquehanna River Valley
1.3.89 Pre-European trade between Australia, Indonesia, and the Asiatic mainland / J.G. Nelson. Canadian geographer, vol. 4, 1961
1.3.90  The proposed master plans for Banff National Park: some criticisms and an alternative / J.G. Nelson, L.D. Cordes and J. Masyk.  *Canadian geographer*, vol. 16, no. 1, 1972

1.3.91  Drift voyages between Eastern Asia and the Americas / J.G. Nelson.  *Canadian geographer*, vol. 6, no. 2, 1962


1.3.93  Development and coordination in the north: the role of environmentally significant areas / J.G. Nelson and Sabine Jessen

1.3.94  A geographer’s perspective on the role of the National Parks in New Zealand: an invited introduction / Gordon Nelson.  *New Zealand geographer*, October 1987


1.3.96  Canadian national parks and related reserves: development, research needs and management / J.G. Nelson.  *International experience with national parks and reserves*


1.3.100  The joy of geography / J.G. Nelson.  *Canadian geographer*, vol. 21, no. 4, 1977

1.3.101  Some comments on the causes and effects of fire in the northern grasslands area of Canada and the nearby United States, ca. 1750-1900 / J.G. Nelson and R.E. England.  *Canadian geographer*, vol. 15, no. 4, 1971


1.3.103  Natural and cultural heritage planning, protection and interpretation: from ideology to practice, a civics approach / J.G. Nelson, 1995

1.3.104  A survey and planning method for a system of environmentally significant areas in the Yukon / J.G. Nelson and J.B. Theberge, July 27, 1983


1.3.107  Assessing, planning, and management of North Sea oil development effects in the Shetland Islands / J.G. Nelson and R.W. Butler


1.3.109  Innocent coasts: lesions from the wreck of the oil tanker Braer, Shetland,
1.3.110 The need for citizen involvement in conservation organizations: the example of the National Parks / J.G. Nelson. *The blue jay*, vol. 27, no. 1, March 1969


1.3.112 Planning for Grand River heritage / J.G. Nelson

1.3.113 Environmentally significant areas (ESA) in the NWT, Canada: their role, identification, designation and implementation / J.G. Nelson, P.G.R. Smith and J.B. Theberge. *Environments*, vol. 17, no. 3


1.3.116 Spoiling the landscape / J.G. Nelson. *Habitat*, vol. 11, no. 1, 1968

1.3.117 Recreation and the national parks in western Canada / J.G. Nelson, 1967

1.3.118 Perspectives on renewable resources in the Canadian Arctic / B.F. Friesen and J.G. Nelson, January 31, 1975


1.3.120 Some reflections on man’s impact on the landscape of the Canadian prairies and nearby areas / J.G. Nelson


1.3.125 Alpine studies in the Upper Red Deer River Valley / J. Gardner, J.G. Nelson and I.Y. Ashwell

1.3.126 Stagnant ice melting / J.G. Nelson. *The Encyclopaedia of geomorphology*, 1968

1.3.127 Beyond parks and protected areas: from public and private stewardship to landscape planning and management / J.G. Nelson. *Environments*, vol. 21, no. 1, 1991

1.3.128 Applicability of Scottish shore experience to Canadian Beaufort Sea development

1.3.129 The applicability of coastal zone experience in other parts of the world to the Canadian arctic / J.G. Nelson
1.3.130 Post hoc assessment and environmental planning, management and decision making / J.G. Nelson and Rafal Serafin. Environments, vol. 23, no. 1, 1995 (1.2.34)

1.3.131 Canada : the land / J.G. Nelson. Canada Colloquium, September 14, 1971

1.3.132 Pre-Illinoian glaciation in central Pennsylvania / J.G. Nelson. Canadian geographer, vol. 2, no. 3

1.3.133 Outline of a draft plan for the Grand as a Canadian Heritage River : discussed at open house November 13, 1989 / J.G. Nelson. Prepared as part of the Grand River Heritage Study

1.3.134 Parks : administration, management and responsibilities / J.G. Nelson


1.3.137 An analytical framework for man-environment studies and its application to Rondeau Provincial Park, Lake Erie / D.L. Mann and J.G. Nelson

1.3.138 Book reviews
  1.3.138.1 Reviews of James Gordon Nelson books
  1.3.138.2 Reviews by James Gordon Nelson


1.3.140 Wildlands management of Point Pelee, Rondeau, and Long Point Peninsulas, Lake Erie : past , present, and future / J.G. Nelson and J.C. Day

1.3.141 Grand River heritage : a summary of a study for the Canadian Heritage Rivers Board and the Grand River Conservation Authority / J. G. Nelson, October 6-7, 1988

1.3.142 The fall 1972 Lake Erie floods and their significance to resource management / J.G. Nelson, et al. Canadian geographer, vol. 19, no. 1, 1975 (1.5.1.1.5.2.6.7)

1.3.143 Grand River heritage study : brief highlights / J.G. Nelson, February 13, 1989 (6.1.2.34)


1.3.145 The continuing struggle to conserve the Niagara Escarpment for the people of Canada / Anne Varangu and Gordon Nelson. Heritage Canada, May/June 1996

1.3.146 Man as an instrument of landscape change : fires, floods, and National Parks in the Bow Valley, Alberta / J.G. Nelson and A.R. Byrne

1.3.147 Environmental regulation of the Nanticoke Industrial Complex / J.G. Nelson et al., September 1980 (2.4.5.27)


1.3.149 Canada’s national parks : past, present, future / J.G. Nelson. Canadian

Some reflections on man’s impact on the landscape of the Canadian prairies and nearby areas / J.G. Nelson

Economic incentives and co-ordination for biological diversity and natural heritage management : the case of the Natural Heritage League, Ontario, Canada / J.G. Nelson. Prepared for the Economic Incentives and Discentives to Biological Diversity Study of the International Union for the Conservation of Nature and Natural Resources (IUCN), March 1988


The proposed master plans for Banff National Park : some criticisms and an alternative / J.G. Nelson, L.D. Cordes and J. Masyk. *Canadian geographer*, XVI, 1, 1972

The downhill skier and Banff National Park / J.G. Nelson and J. Gardner, January 27, 1970

Planning and Banff National Park, a historical-geographic approach / J.G. Nelson and A.R. Byrne

The winter Olympics and Banff National Park : in perspective / J.G. Nelson

National parks, man and landscape change : a concern for the citizen / J.G. Nelson

Maskinonge Lake/Knights Lake : a case for a special area in Waterton Lakes National Park / B.F. Edwards, J.G. Nelson and N. Roe

The neglected past : an essay on the history of travel, tourism and heritage conservation / Gordon Nelson

Changing tourism products and patterns : indicators and future research, monitoring and planning and management needs / J.G. Nelson

Building the Great Arc in the Great Lakes region / Gordon Nelson, Patrick Lawrence and Catherine Beck (20.93)

National parks and protected areas in world and national conservation properties / J.G. Nelson (20.93)


The heritage of the Grand / Gordon Nelson, November 7, 2001 (20.117)

Places where nature and culture meet. Presentation to Community Heritage Ontario, May 2001 (20.118)

Some thoughts on rural sustainability in Canada and elsewhere. Paper prepared for the NATO Advanced workshop “The role of biodiversity conservation in the transition to rural sustainability : using adaptive management, institutional
analysis and sustainability appraisal to understand experience from North America and Europe, with special reference to Central and Eastern Europe: Krakow, Nov. 5-6, 2002. Includes CD of presentation and photographs.

1.3.168 A step toward more comprehensive and equitable information systems: the ABC resource method / J.G. Nelson, 1991 (20.120)
1.3.169 Accessing ecosystem conservation plans for Canadian National Parks / Gordon Nelson, Patrick Lawrence and Heather Black. Natural areas journal, vol. 20, no.3, 2000 (20.120)
1.3.170 Working with local people in the Terra Nova National Park area, Newfoundland / Gordon Nelson, 1996 (20.120)
1.3.171 The Grand as a Canadian heritage river / J. Gordon Nelson (20.120)
1.3.172 Park planning: a perspective from Canada / J.G. Nelson (20.120)
1.3.174 Outdoor recreation and tourism / Gordon Nelson. In The state of Canada’s environment 1996 (20.140)
1.3.176 Tourism and national parks in North America: an overview / J.G. Nelson (20.140)
1.3.177 National parks and protected areas as building blocks for regional conservation planning in Canada and the USA / J. Gordon Nelson, 2000 (20.140)
1.3.178 Some perspectives on the human dimensions of park and protected area research and ecosystem-based planning, management and decision-making / Gordon Nelson, 2001 (20.140)
1.3.179 Planning for the conservation of the Island Arc in the West Basin of Lake Erie / Bree Isaka, J.G. Nelson, and Kenneth Van Osch (20.141)
1.3.181 Developing an environmental folio for the Long Point Biosphere Reserve: identifying issues, institutions and information / Patrick L. Lawrence and J. Gordon Nelson. Environments, 22(2) (20.155)
1.3.182 A field guide to Georgian Bay Islands National Park region / Kenneth Van Osch and J. Gordon Nelson. DRAFT, May 10, 2000 (20.155)
1.3.183 Landscape guidelines for the Niagara Escarpment: a vehicle for heritage conservation planning / Susan M. Preston and J. Gordon Nelson. 2001 PRFO proceedings (20.188)
1.3.185 The role of national parks and protected areas in the coastal zone: the case of Bali Barat National Park, Indonesia: September 20, Draft 6 / J.G. Nelson and Caron Olive (20.191)

Carolinian Canada : embrace the past...help shape the future (20.202)


Environmental regulation of the Nanticoke Industrial Complex : a study conducted in association with the Waterloo Research Institute, University of Waterloo and the Westwater Research Centre, University of British Columbia, for the Economic Council of Canada / J. G. Nelson, J.C. Day, Sabine Jessen (19.6.11)


The role of research in world biosphere reserves : experience from Long Point and opportunities for the Niagara Escarpment / J. Gordon Nelson and Patrick L. Lawrence. In *Leading Edge ’97 : Edge & the point : Niagara Escarpment & Long Point world biosphere reserves : conference proceedings* / editors: Stephen Carty ... [et al.] (19.15.2)

Correspondence

1968-2003 (20.49)

Nicholas Polunin, 1987-1990 (20.50)

Research projects and initiatives

Parks and protected areas

National Provincial Parks Association of Canada (NPPAC)

The National and Provincial Parks Association of Canada (NPPAC) was founded in 1963 and is dedicated to preserving Canada’s natural heritage. It is an educational non-profit organization and provides the public with information regarding the status of Canada’s parks. It is specifically involved with park and wildland protection. In 1986, NPPAC underwent a name change and became the Canadian Parks and Wilderness Society (CPAWS)

Background and history / awards

Board

Correspondence, minutes, reports

1966

1967-1969

1968-1969

1970

1971-1973

1978-1979

Meetings : minutes, correspondence, reports

1970-1974

1972-1974
1.5.1.1.2.3 1976 (Regina)
1.5.1.1.2.4 1977 (Calgary)
  - Brief regarding the master planning of Kluane National Park: presented by the National and Provincial Parks Association of Canada and the Canadian Nature Federation to the public meetings held in Vancouver and Edmonton during stage one of the planning process / National and Provincial Parks Association of Canada, 1977

1.5.1.1.2.5 1977 (Toronto)
1.5.1.1.2.3 Conferences
  1.5.1.1.2.3.1 Problem solving conference, Jan. 1971

1.5.1.1.3 Correspondence
  1.5.1.1.3.1 1966-1967
  1.5.1.1.3.2 1971
  1.5.1.1.3.3 1972
  1.5.1.1.3.4 1973
  1.5.1.1.3.5 1974
  1.5.1.1.3.6 Executive Council
  1.5.1.1.3.7 Parks policy
  1.5.1.1.3.8 Nominations 1977
  1.5.1.1.3.9 Jean Chretien
  1.5.1.1.3.10 A.R. Thompson
  1.5.1.1.3.11 Calgary Chapter, 1970-1974
  1.5.1.1.3.12 Edmonton Chapter
    1.5.1.1.3.12.1 1971-1972
    1.5.1.1.3.12.2 1973-1974
  1.5.1.1.3.13 1976-1978

1.5.1.1.4 Projects and initiatives (see also 1.5.2.1.1.6)
  1.5.1.1.4.1 British Columbia
  1.5.1.1.4.2 Pt. Pelee National Park
  1.5.1.1.4.3 Great Divide Trail
  1.5.1.1.4.4 Summer Outings Programme
  1.5.1.1.4.5 Park Series books
  1.5.1.1.4.6 Maritime park manuscript: Charlotte Millen
  1.5.1.1.4.7 Parks Canada and cooperating associations
  1.5.1.1.4.8 Parks Canada futures strategy
  1.5.1.1.4.9 North American Waterfowl Management Plan: proposed partnership

1.5.1.1.5 Policy / intervention
  1.5.1.1.5.1 National
    1.5.1.1.5.1.1 Bill C-200
    1.5.1.1.5.1.2 Ellesmere Island
1.5.1.1.5.1.3 Forillon National Park
1.5.1.1.5.1.4 Four Mountain National Park
1.5.1.1.5.1.5 Kechika National Park
1.5.1.1.5.1.6 Kluane National Park
1.5.1.1.5.1.7 NPPAC critique of Policy statement and resolutions, 1969-1970 / Alberta Chamber of Commerce
1.5.1.1.5.1.8 Pacific Rim National Park
1.5.1.1.5.1.9 Prince Albert National Park

- Brief to the public hearings on Prince Albert National Park / presented by J.G. Nelson for the National and Provincial Parks Association of Canada, 1971
  SPECIAL COLLECTIONS FC 3514 P7N38 SC2969

1.5.1.1.5.1.10 Submission to the Standing Committee on Northern Affairs and National Resources / National and Provincial Parks Association of Canada, May 31, 1966
  SPECIAL COLLECTIONS SB 484 C2N378 SC2970

1.5.1.1.5.1.11 Village Lake Louise
  1.5.1.1.5.1.11.1 Correspondence, reports, briefs, clippings, 1971-1973
  1.5.1.1.5.1.11.2 Lake Louise visitor services centre : A brief presented at the public hearings on Banff National Park, Jasper National Park, Yoho National Park, Kootenay National Park / presented by the National and Provincial Parks Association of Canada, 1971
    SPECIAL COLLECTIONS FC 3699 L35Z68 SC2972
  1.5.1.1.5.1.11.3 Village Lake Louise : the legality of the development : Request for reference of scheme to Federal Court of Canada : Submission to the Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development / presented by David Estrin et al. , 1972
    SPECIAL COLLECTIONS KE 5217 L3V55 SC2971

1.5.1.1.5.2 Regional
  1.5.1.1.5.2.1 Alberta
    1.5.1.1.5.2.1.1 Kakwa Falls Wilderness Area
    1.5.1.1.5.2.1.2 Cooking and Hastings Lakes
    1.5.1.1.5.2.1.3 Suffield Military Reserve
      - Correspondence, reports
        SPECIAL COLLECTIONS HD 319 A4N45 SC2973
  1.5.1.1.5.2.1.4 Trans Canada Highway – Banff National Park
  1.5.1.1.5.2.2 British Columbia
  1.5.1.1.5.2.3 Maritimes
1.5.1.1.5.2.3.1 Correspondence, clippings
1.5.1.1.5.2.3.2 Sable Island
1.5.1.1.5.2.4 Yukon. Boundary delineation and work on Aishihik Lake area
1.5.1.1.5.2.5 Quebec
  1.5.1.1.5.2.5.1 Quebec Hydro – Jacques Cartier River
  1.5.1.1.5.2.5.2 James Bay Project
  1.5.1.1.5.2.5.3 Gatineau Park
    • Correspondence, reports
    • Crisis in Gatineau Park / National and Provincial Parks Association of Canada, 1965
      SPECIAL COLLECTIONS FC 2914 G3C75 SC2973.1
    • Gatineau Park : a proposal for its conservation and use / National and Provincial Parks Association of Canada
      SPECIAL COLLECTIONS FC 2914 G3N3 SC2962.6
1.5.1.1.5.2.6 Ontario
  1.5.1.1.5.2.6.1 Toronto : A vision for the Old Town
  1.5.1.1.5.2.6.2 Niagara Escarpment Commission Plan Review
    1.5.1.1.5.2.6.2.1 Contract bid
    1.5.1.1.5.2.6.2.2 Contract documentation
    1.5.1.1.5.2.6.2.3 Background information, terms of reference
    1.5.1.1.5.2.6.2.4 Papers, correspondence, reports (20.51)
    1.5.1.1.5.2.6.2.5 Position papers (20.52)
    1.5.1.1.5.2.6.2.6 Discussion papers 1,2,5,6 (20.53)
  1.5.1.1.5.2.6.3 Rondeau Park project
  1.5.1.1.5.2.6.4 Ministry of Natural Resources : correspondence, 1987-1988
  1.5.1.1.5.2.6.5 Ontario parks : reports, correspondence, 1983-1986
  1.5.1.1.5.2.6.6 Nature Conservancy
    1.5.1.1.5.2.6.6.1 Papers
    1.5.1.1.5.2.6.6.2 A practical handbook for population viability analysis / William Morris ... [et al.], 1999
      SPECIAL COLLECTIONS QH352.5 P73 SC4211
    1.5.1.1.5.2.6.6.3 Guidelines for representing ecological communities in ecoregional conservation plans / Mark Anderson ... [et al.] ; edited by Craig Groves and Laura Valutis, 1999
      SPECIAL COLLECTIONS QH75 G858 SC4210
  1.5.1.1.5.2.6.7 Lake Erie
    • Papers and correspondence
    • The fall 1972 Lake Erie floods and their significance to resource management / J.G. Nelson,
et al. *Canadian geographer*, vol. 19, no. 1, 1975

1.5.1.5.2.6.8 Ontario policy
1.5.1.5.2.6.9 Parks, wilderness legislation
1.5.1.5.2.6.10 Sand Banks Provincial Park
1.5.1.5.2.6.11 Quetico Provincial Park
1.5.1.5.2.6.12 Ontario Bird Breeding Atlas: colloquium on volunteer-based Natural heritage conservation projects in Ontario
1.5.1.5.2.6.13 Presentations made at the Parks and Protected Research in Ontario 2002 Conference. 6 CD-ROMs
1.5.1.5.2.6.14 Focus group session on Niagara Escarpment Biosphere Reserve cooperation plan: letter and background material, 2002 (20.54)

1.5.1.2 Canadian Parks and Wilderness Society (CPAWS)

1.5.1.2.1 Board

1.5.1.2.1.1 Contact lists & membership information
1.5.1.2.1.2 Governance issues, 1999

1.5.1.2.1.3 Correspondence

1.5.1.2.1.3.1 1997
1.5.1.2.1.3.2 1998
1.5.1.2.1.3.3 1999
1.5.1.2.1.3.4 2000
1.5.1.2.1.3.5 2001
1.5.1.2.1.3.6 2002

Includes: *Wild by law: a report card on laws governing Canada's parks and protected areas, and a blueprint for making these laws more effective* / David R. Boyd, May 2002

SPECIAL COLLECTIONS KE 5207 B69 SC3961.5

1.5.1.2.1.3.7 2003
1.5.1.2.1.3.8 2004

1.5.1.2.1.4 Meetings

1.5.1.2.1.4.1 February 1998
1.5.1.2.1.4.2 February 19-21, 1999
1.5.1.2.1.4.3 September 24-26, 1999
1.5.1.2.1.4.4 May 12-14, 2000
1.5.1.2.1.4.5 Boreal meeting

1.5.1.2.1.4.5.1 September 21-22, 2000
1.5.1.2.1.4.5.2 February 3-4, 2001. (20.55)

Includes:

Cutting around the rules: the Algoma Highlands pay the price for lax enforcement of logging rules / a field report prepared by Sierra Legal Defence Fund and Wildlands League, 1998

SPECIAL COLLECTIONS SD538.3 C2C88 SC4218

1.5.1.2.1.4.5.3 March 23, 2001 (20.55)
1.5.1.2.1.4.6 September 22-25, 2000
1.5.1.2.1.4.12 March 23-25, 2001 (20.58)
1.5.1.2.1.4.7 September 28-30, 2001
1.5.1.2.1.4.8 September 27-29, 2002
1.5.1.2.1.4.11 March 21-23, 2003
1.5.1.2.1.4.9 October 30-November 3, 2003
1.5.1.2.1.4.10 April 15-17, 2005

1.5.1.2.2 Conference / meetings
1.5.1.2.2.1 1997
1.5.1.2.2.2 November 1998

1.5.1.2.3 Projects and initiatives
1.5.1.2.3.1 Logging Bruce Peninsula National Park
1.5.1.2.3.2 CPAWS and spirituality
1.5.1.2.3.3 International Parks forum
1.5.1.2.3.4 Harkin conservation award

1.5.1.2.4 Policies and intervention
1.5.1.2.4.1 Bill C-29 Canadian Parks Agency Legislation
1.5.1.2.4.2 Panel on the Ecological Integrity of Canada’s National Parks
1.5.1.2.4.2.1 January – May 1999
1.5.1.2.4.2.2 Port Severn, May 17-19, 1999
1.5.1.2.4.2.3 Teleconference, June 16, 1999
1.5.1.2.4.2.4 Ottawa, October 16-18, 1999
1.5.1.2.4.3 Parks review : panel
1.5.1.2.4.4 Lands for life
1.5.1.2.4.5 House of Parliament Standing Committee for Canadian Heritage regarding an Act respecting the Marine Conservation Areas Act
1.5.1.2.4.5.1 Bill C-48: brief submitted by Gordon Nelson (20.56)
1.5.1.2.4.5.2 Bill C-10: brief submitted by Stephen Hazell and Sabine Jessen (20.57)
1.5.1.2.4.6 New Parks Act, 2006 (20.152)
1.5.1.2.4.4.1 Correspondence, reports
1.5.1.2.4.4.2 Analysis of public impact : background information and review of preliminary land use scenarios public consultation stages / Lands for Life. Planning report no. 6, October 1998
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS HD 319 G72A53 SC3461
1.5.1.2.4.4.3 Kill the myth, not the wolf : a wolf conservation strategy for Algonquin Park and region / The Wildlands League, 1997
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS QL 737 C22K55 SC3460
1.5.1.2.4.4.4 Planning for prosperity : how Ontario can protect 15-20% of the land, maintain wood flow to mills and create 8,000 new jobs / Partnership for Public Lands, November 1998
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS SD 567 P53 SC3419.6

1.5.1.2.5 Publications
1.5.1.2.5.1 Newsletters, newspaper clippings, brochures
1.5.1.2.5.2 Economic benefits of protected areas / Justin Thompson and Juri Peepre, 2000?
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS QH77 C2T54 SC4231

1.5.1.2.6 Correspondence
1.5.1.2.6.1 General, 1999
1.5.1.2.6.2 Edmonton Chapter, 1999
1.5.1.2.6.3 Henderson book fund, 1999
1.5.1.2.6.4 Annual meeting, 1987 (20.59)

1.5.1.3 Working files
1.5.1.3.1 Frenchman’s Bay project see also 1.2.21.5 for report
1.5.1.3.1.1 Correspondence, program
1.5.1.3.1.2 Draft environmental guidelines for planning at Somerset Cove / prepared by M.M. Dillion Limited for Runnymead Development Corporation Limited, March 1991
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS QH 106.2 O6D73 SC3400
1.5.1.3.1.3 natural environment study existing conditions : Carruther’s Creek marsh area : draft / M.M. Dillion Limited, February 1991
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS QH 106.2 O6N38 SC3401
1.5.1.3.1.4 Biological overview of Frenchman’s Bay, Town of Pickering / prepared by Gartner Lee Limited for Sandbury Building Corporation, July 1990
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS QH 106.2 O6B56 SC3402

1.5.1.3.2 Green plan – eco-research program
1.5.1.3.3 Trinational Institute on innovation, competitiveness and sustainability Workshop reports, Summary reports, Commissioned papers
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS HC 79 T4T752 SC3395
1.5.1.3.4 Indonesia project, 1990/91
1.5.1.3.5 South Cayuga project, 1981
1.5.1.3.6 Highway 402 : feasibility study, 1973
1.5.1.3.7 A review of existing Great Lakes Basin agreements and policies and a draft statement on existing and implicit management principles / Andrew J. Skibicki and J. Gordon Nelson, March 1992
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS GB 1627 G8S64 SC3379
1.5.1.3.8 Regional policy review : heritage consultation, 1992
1.5.1.3.8.1 Minutes, correspondence
1.5.1.3.8.2 Towards 2021 : shaping our regional vision together : a discussion paper / The Regional Municipality of Waterloo, 1992
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS HT 395 C33W379 SC3380
1.5.1.3.8.3 New approach to land use planning : common goals, clear policies, good planning / Ontario. Ministry of Municipal Affairs, December 1993
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS HD 319 O5O576 SC3384
1.5.1.3.9 Symposium on Tourism, Ecology, and Municipalities, Mexico, 1993
1.5.1.3.10 CPAWS National Marine Summit
1.5.1.3.11 Palliser Triangle conference, Medicaine Hat, AB, May 15-18, 1986: correspondence, program, notes, paper (20.60)

1.5.1.3.12 Parks for Tomorrow: Towards 2008 Conference, planning papers (20.189)

1.5.1.4 Great Arc

1.5.1.4.1 Publications

1.5.1.4.1.1 Building the great arc: an international heritage corridor in the Great Lakes region / edited by J. Gordon Nelson and James Porter, Occasional paper 29, 2002.
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS QH 76.5 G72B85 SC2133

1.5.1.4.1.2 Building the great arc: an international heritage corridor in the Great Lakes region: proceedings 2004: heritage-based recreation along the great arc / edited by J. Gordon Nelson and Justin Peter, 2005
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS QH 75 A1L42 2004 SC3457.1

1.5.1.4.1.3 The great arc as a cultural landscape: patterns of cultural interaction with the Niagara Escarpment in Ontario: with special attention to Euro-Canadian populations from initial settlement in the 1770's to the present day / prepared by Susan M. Preston, 2000
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS QH77 C2P678 SC4219

1.5.1.4.2 Background material

1.5.1.4.2.1 Wisconsin

1.5.1.4.2.1.1 Protected lands

1.5.1.4.2.1.2 Bay Lake Regional Planning Commission, 2002

1.5.1.4.2.1.3 Town of Taycheedah, Fond du Lac County: Niagara Escarpment management plan / prepared by the East Central Wisconsin Regional Planning Commission, 2001
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS QH 76.5 W6F69 SC3796

1.5.1.4.2.1.4 Oakfield Area joint land use plan / prepared by East Central Wisconsin Regional Planning Commission, 1998
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS HD 266 W62O26 SC3824

1.5.1.4.2.1.5 Inventory assessment of the resources of the Niagara Escarpment in Wisconsin / prepared by Bay-Lake Regional Planning Commission, 2001
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS QH 105 W6K37 SC3820

1.5.1.4.2.1.6 Wetland restoration handbook: for Wisconsin landowners / Alice L. Thompson and Charles S. Luthin; edited by Martin P.A. Griffin and Dreux J. Watermolen, 2004 (2nd ed.)
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS QH76.5 W6T54 SC4244

1.5.1.4.2.1.7 The impacts of conservation easement on property taxes in Wisconsin / Ezra Meyer, Gathering Waters Conservancy, 2001
1.5.1.4.2.1.8 Conserving private lands, a CLE training for attorneys: sponsored by Gathering Waters Conservancy, 2001

1.5.1.4.2.1.9 Articles, reports

1.5.1.4.2.1.10 Bronte Creek watershed study: preliminary investigations and progress report / Conservation Halton, 2000

SPECIAL COLLECTIONS GB992.C2 B76 SC4001.46

1.5.1.4.2.2 New York

1.5.1.4.2.2.1 International Niagara Peace Park initiative, 2002

1.5.1.4.2.2.1.1 Correspondence

1.5.1.4.2.2.1.2 Meetings

1.5.1.4.3 Working papers

1.5.1.4.3.1 Correspondence, 2000-2006

1.5.1.4.3.2 Great Arc trails

- correspondence, papers, articles
- Bruce Peninsula alvar habitat conservation / Janet L. Grand
  SPECIAL COLLECTIONS QH 106.2 O6G74 SC3822
  SPECIAL COLLECTIONS QH106.2 O6G743 SC4240
- Napanee Plain Alvar habitat conservation / Janet Grand, 1998
  SPECIAL COLLECTIONS QH 106.2 O6G746 SC3821

1.5.1.4.3.3 Reports

1.5.1.4.3.4 Minutes May, June 2000 (20.61)

1.5.1.4.3.5 Survey results 2001 (20.62)

1.5.1.4.4 Leading Edge conference 2001

- Presentation materials
- Program and abstracts

Leading Edge 2001 [electronic resource] : focus on the biosphere / editors, Shannon McFadden, Richard Murzin

SPECIAL COLLECTIONS QH77.C2 L43 2001 SC4001.34

- Great Arc session (20.63)

1.5.1.4.5 Leading Edge Conference, 2004: Great Arc II Workshop

1.5.1.4.5.1 Background material

1.5.1.4.5.2 Conference program

1.5.1.4.6 Great Arc initiative workshops, 2005-2006: correspondence, background material

1.5.1.4.7 Niagara Escarpment Resource Network: minutes, background material, 2003-2006

1.5.1.4.8 National Park Assessment of Manitoulin Island: a summary paper prepared at the request of the west and east-end park committees / Roger Beardmore, Parks System Planning Division, National Parks Branch, Parks Canada, November 1976

1.5.1.4.9 Community outreach through environmental monitoring
1.5.1.5  Parks Research Forum of Ontario  (see also 1.2.25)

1.5.1.5.1  Workshops

1.5.1.5.1.1  Workshop on Social and Economic Benefits of Provincial Parks

1.5.1.5.1.2  Fisheries Research in Algonquin Park—the 90’s: a symposium, Dec. 2001

1.5.1.5.1.2.1  Fisheries research in Algonquin Park: the 90’s: abstracts of a symposium held at the Algonquin Park Visitor Centre, Dec. 12-13, 2001 / edited by Brent H. Parker, Norm Quinn and James Porter, [2002]
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS SH224 O5F565 SC4212

1.5.1.5.1.2.2  Correspondence, CD of proceedings  (20.64)

1.5.1.5.1.3  Forest/Wildlife Research in Algonquin Park—the 90’s, Dec. 2000

1.5.1.5.1.3.1  Forest/wildlife research in Algonquin Park: the 90’s: abstracts of a symposium held at the Algonquin Park Visitor Centre, Dec. 13-14, 2000 / edited by Norm Quinn and Greg Mason, [2001]
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS FC3065 A65F67 SC4213

1.5.1.5.1.3.2  Correspondence  (20.65)

1.5.1.5.1.5  Parks Research Forum of Ontario, 2001 annual meeting

1.5.1.5.1.5.1  Program, papers, correspondence, power point presentation  (20.66)

1.5.1.5.1.5.2  Approach for monitoring in Ontario’s provincial parks and protected areas / prepared for Parks Branch, Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources; prepared by North-South Environmental Inc. in association with ArborVitae Environmental Services, 2001 (3 vols.)
Vol. 1 – The monitoring framework
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS SB484 C2A688 SC4360
Vol. 2 – Background report
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS SB484 C2A67 SC4248
Consultation reports
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS SB484 C2A67 SC4248

1.5.1.5.1.6  Cross-Border approaches to protected areas, heritage conservation and tourism: PRFO Annual General Meeting 2006: conference program  (20.145)

1.5.1.5.2  Correspondence, background materials

1.5.1.5.2.1  Membership and organization: 2001

1.5.1.5.2.3  PRFO plan and proposed budge: 2001-2005

1.5.1.5.2.4  Pre conference planning: 2002

1.5.1.5.2.5  Pre conference planning: 2003, 2004, 2005

1.5.1.5.2.7  Conference 2004

1.5.1.5.2.8  Climate change workshop: State of the art workshop, 2004

1.5.1.5.2.9  Monitoring workshop: State of the art workshop, 2005

1.5.1.5.2.10  Reserve selection and network design: State of the art workshop, 2005
1.5.1.5.2.11 Annual meeting, 2005
1.5.1.5.2.12 Carolinian Canada workshop (AGM), 2005
  1.5.1.5.2.12.1 Papers
  1.5.1.5.2.12.2 A model protected areas act for Ontario / submitted by Evan Ferrari and Albert Koehl, Wildlands League, Sierra Legal Defence Fund, 2004
  SPECIAL COLLECTIONS KEO 986 F47 SC3961.1
  1.5.1.5.2.12.3 Carolinian Canada signature sites: a guide to 38 special natural areas in Ontario’s deep south and heritage plaques celebrating community conservation / Lorraine Johnson, 2005
  SPECIAL COLLECTIONS QH 77 C2J65 SC3889
1.5.1.5.2.13 PRFO agreement, 2005-2008
1.5.1.5.2.14 Awards
1.5.1.5.2.15 PRF – BC
1.5.1.5.2.16 Training and education in parks, 2005
1.5.1.5.2.17 Parks and Protected Areas Research Forum of Manitoba, 2003, 2004
1.5.1.5.2.18 Correspondence and notes
  1.5.1.5.2.18.1 1997-1998 (20.67)
  1.5.1.5.2.18.2 1999 (20.68)
  1.5.1.5.2.18.3 2000 (20.69)
  1.5.1.5.2.18.4 2002-2003 (20.70)
1.5.1.5.2.19 SAMPAA/PRF0 Mountain Equipment co-op grant, 2000 (20.129)
1.5.1.5.2.20 Conference 2006 (20.139)
1.5.1.5.2.21 Annual meeting 2001: correspondence. Plan and proposed budget, 2002-2005 (20.134)
1.5.1.5.3 Administration
  1.5.1.5.3.1 PRFO data disk (CD ROM) – summary of contents (no disk included) (20.71)
  1.5.1.5.3.2 Research awards programs (20.71)
  1.5.1.5.3.3 Parks Research Forum of Ontario (PFRO) 2002-2005. Agreement between Parks Canada Ontario parks, Heritage Resources Centre, University of Waterloo and other university partners, April 20, 2001 (20.71)
  1.5.1.5.3.4 Background material (20.72)
  1.5.1.5.3.5 Steering Committee meetings
    1.5.1.5.3.5.1 Agenda and minutes, 1997-1999 (20.73)
    1.5.1.5.3.5.2 2000 (20.74)
    1.5.1.5.3.5.3 2001-2002
    1.5.1.5.3.5.4 2003 (20.75)
    1.5.1.5.3.5.5 2004 (20.76)
    1.5.1.5.3.5.6 2005 (20.203)
1.5.1.5.1.5.7  2006  (20.205)
1.5.1.5.3.5.8  2007  (20.206)
1.5.1.5.4  Rondeau: vegetation management plan / Ontario Parks, 2001
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS QK 203 O6R66 SC3806
1.5.1.5.5  Climate change and Ontario’s parks / edited by Meghan Beveridge, J. Gordon Nelson and Stephanie Janetos. State of the Art Workshop Series No. 1, 2005
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS
1.5.1.5.6  Finances
1.5.1.5.6.1  Documents pertaining to the original funding agreement
(20.128)

1.5.1.6  Bruce Peninsula National Park Advisory Committee
1.5.1.6.1  Minutes
1.5.1.6.1.1  2001-2004  (20.325)
1.5.1.6.1.2  2004-2006  (20.190)
1.5.1.6.1.8  2007  (20.353)
1.5.1.6.1.3  March-May 2008  (20.324)
1.5.1.6.1.4  Sept. 26, 2008  (20.303)
1.5.1.6.1.5  Oct. 2008-Jan. 2009  (20.326)
1.5.1.6.1.6  April-Nov. 2009  (20.323)
1.5.1.6.1.7  Nov. 2010  (20.322)
1.5.1.6.2  Correspondence, 2000-2003
1.5.1.6.3  Land base area management plan : Fathom Five National Marine Park of Canada / Claire McNeil, 2002
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS FC 3064 F37M36 SC3809
1.5.1.6.4  Cyprus Lake area management plan : Bruce Peninsula National Park of Canada, 2002
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS FC 3064 B78W55 SC3794
1.5.1.6.5  Report to the Municipality of the northern Bruce Peninsula from the Tobermory Snowmobile Club Inc. Issue : regarding the proposed closure of the snowmobile trail on the Fathom Five Marine Park land base effective December 1, 2002
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS GV 856.7 C2R46 SC3795
1.5.1.6.6  Bruce Peninsula National Park : state of the park report, 2004
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS FC3064B78 B87 SC4879.9
1.5.1.6.7  Ecosystem conservation plan : Bruce Peninsula National Park of Canada, Fathom Five National Marine Park of Canada
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS FC3064 B78E26 SC4879.8
1.5.1.6.8  Sources of Knowledge Forum : sharing perspectives on the natural and cultural heritage of the northern Bruce Peninsula, May 1-2, 2009, Parks Canada Visitor Centre and Bruce Peninsula Bird Observatory, Tobermory, Ontario
1.5.1.6.8.1  Sub-committee : minutes, correspondence
1.5.1.6.8.1.1 May-Oct. 2008 (20.288)
1.5.1.6.8.1.2 Dec. 2008 (20.289)
1.5.1.6.8.1.3 Jan. 2009 (20.290)
1.5.1.6.8.1.4 Feb.-March 2009 (20.291)
1.5.1.6.8.1.5 April 2009 (20.292)
1.5.1.6.8.1.6 May 2009 (20.293)
1.5.1.6.8.1.7 May-Oct. 2009 (20.294)
1.5.1.6.8.2 Conference proceedings (20.327)
1.5.1.6.9 Sources of Knowledge Forum 2010, 2011
1.5.1.6.9.1 Sub-committee: minutes, correspondence
1.5.1.6.9.1.1 Jan. 2010 (20.328)
1.5.1.6.9.1.2 March-April 2010 (20.329)
1.5.1.6.9.1.3 April-June 2010 (20.330)
1.5.1.6.9.1.4 July-Nov. 2010 (20.331)

1.5.1.7 Ontario Parks
1.5.1.7.1 Board of Directors: minutes, correspondence, background material, notes
1.5.1.7.1.1 2006-2007 (20.295)
1.5.1.7.1.2 2007-2008 (20.296)
1.5.1.7.1.3 Board of Directors business meeting, May 2008 (20.297)
1.5.1.7.1.4 May 2008 (20.304)
1.5.1.7.1.5 May 2009 (20.305)
1.5.1.7.1.6 Fall 2009 (20.306)
1.5.1.7.1.7 Nov.-Dec. 2009 (20.307)
1.5.1.7.1.8 2010 (20.308)

1.5.1.7.2 Workshop: Protected areas as Sources of Knowledge on Climate Change, May 13, 2008
1.5.1.7.2.1 Correspondence (20.298)
1.5.1.7.2.2 Results, follow-up (20.299)
1.5.1.7.2.3 Participants and panelists (20.300)
1.5.1.7.2.4 Presenters (20.301)
1.5.1.7.2.5 Program planning (20.302)

1.5.1.8 City of Waterloo Municipal Heritage Committee: minutes, agenda packages, correspondence, background material
1.5.1.8.1.13 2007 (20.320)
1.5.1.8.14 2008 (20.321)
1.5.1.8.2 2009 (20.310)
1.5.1.8.8 Jan.-Feb. 2009 (20.315)
1.5.1.8.4 March-April 2009 (20.311)
1.5.1.8.6 March 2009 (20.313)
1.5.1.8.7 March 26, 2009 (20.314)
1.5.1.8.11 April 2009 (20.318)
1.5.1.8.12 May-June 2009 (20.319)
1.5.1.8.5  May 2009  (20.312)
1.5.1.8.3  June 2009  (20.309)
1.5.1.8.9  June-August 2009  (20.316)
1.5.1.8.10  Sept.-Dec. 2009  (20.317)
1.5.1.8.1  2010  (20.287)

1.5.2  North

1.5.2.1  Research on programs and projects

1.5.2.1.1  Yukon

1.5.2.1.1  Transportation : Canol Road

1.5.2.1.1.1  Research notes, letters, articles

1.5.2.1.1.2  *So that the future will be ours : the Ross River Kaska Indian impact assessment of the Amax (MacMillan Pass) mining development* / prepared on behalf of the Ross River Indian Band by Martin Weinstein and Peter Dimitrov, April 1982

1.5.2.1.1.3  *Initial environmental evaluation for the reconstruction of the North Canol Road* / prepared by Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, June 1982

1.5.2.1.1.4  *Yukon case studies : Alaska highway and Ross River* / University of Canada North (Yukon) Research Division, 1977

1.5.2.1.1.5  *Preliminary fisheries report for North Canol Road* / D.J. Davies and C.D. Shepard. Prepared for the Northern Roads and Airstrips Division, Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, December 1981

1.5.2.1.2  Mining

1.5.2.1.2.1  Mineral industry reports, 1971-1978

1.5.2.1.2.2  Maps

1.5.2.1.2.3  Articles

1.5.2.1.2.4  Companies : correspondence, reports

1.5.2.1.2.5  *Macmillan-Howard’s Pass development options : Phase I : overview* / Macmillan Pass Task Force, December 1981

1.5.2.1.3  Land use and mapping

1.5.2.1.3.1  Maps

1.5.2.1.3.2  *Mackenzie mountains region baseline study : ecodistrict component : methodology and discussion* / Ecological Land Classification and Evaluation Division, Lands Directorate, Environment Canada, March 1983

1.5.2.1.3.3  *Mackenzie mountains region baseline study : part 1 : composite data set no. 1, composite data set no. 2* / Ecological Land Classification and Evaluation Division, Lands Directorate, Environment Canada
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS HD 319 M26M33 SC3439
1.5.2.1.3.3 Arctic Land Use Research (ALUR)
1.5.2.1.4 Wildlife
1.5.2.1.4.1 Harvesting
1.5.2.1.4.2 Large mammals of the Macmillan Pass area : Northwest Territories and Yukon / Don Gill, 1978
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS QL 721.5 M2G54 SC2921
1.5.2.1.5 First Nations
1.5.2.1.5.1 Articles
1.5.2.1.5.2 An introduction to the Eskimo People of Canada and their national organization / Inuit Tapirisat of Canada, 1977
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS E 99 E715515 SC2922
1.5.2.1.5.3 Native claims
  • Northern native rights campaign / Tony Clarke. Project North, 1979
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS E 92 N67 SC2881.4
1.5.2.1.6 Kluane National Park
1.5.2.1.6.1 Establishment : planning
  • Publications, programs, guidelines
  • Environmental screening of the Kluane National Park management plan proposal / J.S. Mathers, Parks Canada, March 1979
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS FC 4014 K5M38 SC3469
  • Kluane alternatives / Indian and Northern Affairs, Parks Canada, April 1978
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS FC 4014 K5K58 SC3465
  • Information analysis : Kluane alternatives / Indian and Northern Affairs, April 1978
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS FC 4014 K5I54 SC3466
1.5.2.1.6.2 Media sources on Kluane
1.5.2.1.6.3 Native employment
1.5.2.1.6.4 Visitor information
1.5.2.1.6.5 Historical (including land use)
1.5.2.1.6.6 Survey reports/inventories (1943-1973)
1.5.2.1.6.7 Kluane mining maps (extinguished claims)
1.5.2.1.6.8 Yukon Conservation Society
1.5.2.1.2 NWT
1.5.2.1.2.1 Mining
1.5.2.1.2.1.1 Newspaper clippings
1.5.2.1.2.1.2 Articles
1.5.2.1.2.2 Land use
1.5.2.1.3 Alaska
1.5.2.1.3.1 Alaska’s mineral potential : oil and gas, geothermal, uranium, metals, coal / prepared at the request of the Federal-State Land
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS TN 24 A4A47 SC3457.3

1.5.2.1.3.2 U.S. Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs
1.5.2.1.3.3 Mining and parks act.
1.5.2.1.3.4 National monuments : declaration to proposed rules
1.5.2.1.3.5 State policy – land selection
   • Correspondence
   • Summary of public comments for congressionally conveyed state land selections / State of Alaska, Department of Natural Resources, 1978
   SPECIAL COLLECTIONS HD 243 A4A427 SC3467
   • Alaska state land selection program : its history and guidelines / Department of Natural Resources, May 15, 1978
   SPECIAL COLLECTIONS HD 243 A4A424 SC3468

1.5.2.1.3.6 Administration positions on D-2 parks monuments
1.5.2.1.3.7 Gates of the Arctic Wilderness Park
1.5.2.1.3.8 Anaktuvuk Pass
1.5.2.1.3.9 Federal-State Land Use Planning Commission for Alaska : publications, 1977-78
1.5.2.1.3.10 State parks recreation responsibilities
1.5.2.1.3.11 Maps
1.5.2.1.3.12 Oil and gas : articles, 1980-1981

1.5.2.2 Policies, programs, projects, initiatives : background information
1.5.2.2.1 Tourism and recreation, parks : articles, notes
1.5.2.2.2 Travel and recreation
   1.5.2.2.2.1 An outdoor recreational land use and activities survey of Yellowknife residents : a report prepared for the Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, in co-operation with the Government of the Northwest Territories and the city of Yellowknife / Dallard Runge Consulting Ltd., 1978
   SPECIAL COLLECTIONS GV 191.46 N7O98 SC3420
   An outdoor recreational land use and activities survey of Yellowknife residents : summary report : a report prepared for the Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, in co-operation with the Government of the Northwest Territories and the city of Yellowknife
   SPECIAL COLLECTIONS GV 191.46 N7O982 SC3421

1.5.2.2.2.2 The travel industry in the Northwest Territories 1974 / Dept. of Economic Development, Government of the Northwest Territories, June 1975

1.5.2.2.3 Legislation
1.5.2.2.4 Northern Quebec / James Bay
1.5.2.2.4.1 Articles
1.5.2.2.4.2 *The co-operative movement in nouveau-Quebec / Gouvernement du Quebec*, 1980
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS HD 3450 A3Q385 SC3408

1.5.2.2.5 Coastal: articles, legislation
1.5.2.2.6 Beaufort Sea: articles, reports, correspondence
1.5.2.2.7 Lancaster Sound
   1.5.2.2.7.1 Submissions, green paper, reports
   1.5.2.2.7.2 Lancaster Sound regional study: workshop

1.5.2.2.8 Environmental management
   1.5.2.2.8.1 Articles, reports
   1.5.2.2.5.2 *Base metal mine waste management in North-eastern New Brunswick / Environment Canada*, June 1973
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS TD 897.8 C2B37 SC3406

1.5.2.2.9 Mining (see also 1.5.2.1.3)
   1.5.2.2.9.1 Articles, reports
   1.5.2.2.9.2 Investigation of water quality for two mines of the Yellowknife area: section one
   1.5.2.2.9.3 Mine waste containment studies at Giant Mine and Con Mine of Yellowknife: section two

1.5.2.2.10 Kluane Game Sanctuary: correspondence, reports
1.5.2.2.11 Yukon Minerals Act: correspondence, reports, legislation
1.5.2.2.12 Yukon resource regulations
1.5.2.2.13 Yukon park planning and policy: research proposal, reports
1.5.2.2.14 Pipeline
   1.5.2.2.14.1 Legislation, reports
   1.5.2.2.14.2 *Office consolidation of the Canada Oil and Gas Land Regulations, Oil and Gas Land Orders, Public Lands Grants Act, Territorial Lands Act / Canada*, 1969
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS KE 1808 A33C25 1969
   1.5.2.2.14.3 *A consolidation of the British North America Acts 1867 to 1965 / prepared by Elmer A. Dredger, Department of Justice*, 1967
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS KE 4165 1974 SC4001.67

1.5.2.2.15 Yukon game regulations: Bill no. 28, Order-in-council, 1980/87 game ordinance
1.5.2.2.16 Saguenay Marine Park: public consultation
   1.5.2.2.16.1 Correspondence, report
   1.5.2.2.16.2 Saguenay Marine Park: crossroads of life, source of exchange and richness: development proposal / Canada. Ministry of the Environment, 1993
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS FC 2914 S34S24 SC3383

1.5.2.2.17 Provincial Renewal Conference, 1973
   1.5.2.2.17.1 Correspondence, program, papers
   1.5.2.2.17.2 Towards a sense of civics: sustainable development, the

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1.5.2.2.17.3</th>
<th>The university in the community: responding to change / John Kirkness, May 1993</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.5.2.2.17.4</td>
<td>Universities and economic renewal / David M. Nowlan, May 1993</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.5.2.2.17.5</td>
<td>The role of universities in a sustainable society: workshop proceedings, Creelman Hall, University of Guelph, Guelph, Ontario, 1992</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1.5.2.2.18</th>
<th>Alaska Highway Pipeline Panel</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.5.2.2.18.1</td>
<td>Organization/Structure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.5.2.2.18.1.1</td>
<td>Background/history</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.5.2.2.18.1.2</td>
<td>Panel members (20.77)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.5.2.2.18.1.3</td>
<td>The concept (20.78)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.5.2.2.18.1.4</td>
<td>1977 Program / Interdisciplinary Systems Ltd. (20.79)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.5.2.2.18.1.5</td>
<td>Proposal for Alcan Environmental Assessment Program / submitted by Interdisciplinary Systems Ltd (20.80)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.5.2.2.18.2</td>
<td>Newsletters, correspondence, 1977-1979</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.5.2.2.18.3</td>
<td>Alaska Highway Pipeline Panel newsletter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.5.2.2.18.4</td>
<td>Correspondence, minutes, reports</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.5.2.2.18.4.1</td>
<td>1975-1976</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.5.2.2.18.4.2</td>
<td>1977</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.5.2.2.18.4.3</td>
<td>1978</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.5.2.2.18.4.4</td>
<td>1979</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.5.2.2.18.4.5</td>
<td>1980</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.5.2.2.18.5</td>
<td>Newspaper clippings</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.5.2.2.18.6</td>
<td>Meeting packages (includes agenda, minutes, discussion items)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.5.2.2.18.6.1</td>
<td>July 23-24, 1976</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.5.2.2.18.6.2</td>
<td>Sept. 17-18, 1976</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.5.2.2.18.6.3</td>
<td>Nov. 2, 1976</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.5.2.2.18.6.4</td>
<td>Nov. 23-24, 1976</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.5.2.2.18.6.5</td>
<td>Jan. 7-8, 1977</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.5.2.2.18.6.6</td>
<td>Feb. 4, 1977</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.5.2.2.18.6.7</td>
<td>Mar. 17-18, 1977</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.5.2.2.18.6.8</td>
<td>April 20, 1977</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.5.2.2.18.6.9</td>
<td>May 23-24, 1977</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.5.2.2.18.6.10</td>
<td>June 14, 1977</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
1.5.2.18.6.11  Aug. 11, 1977
1.5.2.18.6.12  Sept. 15-16, 1977
1.5.2.18.6.13  Nov. 2-3, 1977
1.5.2.18.6.14  Dec. 5, 1977
1.5.2.18.6.15  Jan. 3, 1978
1.5.2.18.6.16  Feb. 19-21, 1978
1.5.2.18.6.17  Mar. 15-16, 1978
1.5.2.18.6.18  Apr. 23, 1978
1.5.2.18.6.19  May 23-24, 1978
1.5.2.18.6.20  June 12-13, 1978
1.5.2.18.6.21  July 25, 1978
1.5.2.18.6.22  Aug. 14-15, 1978
1.5.2.18.6.23  Oct. 30, 1978
1.5.2.18.6.24  Nov. 23-24, 1978
1.5.2.18.6.25  Dec. 13-14, 1978
1.5.2.18.6.26  Jan. 2-4, 1979
1.5.2.18.6.27  Feb. 2-4, 1979
1.5.2.18.6.28  Mar. 9-10, 1979
1.5.2.18.6.29  Apr. 11-12, 1979
1.5.2.18.6.30  June 21, 1979

SPECIAL COLLECTIONS TD 195 P5A46 SC4019

1.5.2.18.7  Alaska Highway Pipeline Inquiry
1.5.2.18.7.1  Press package (20.81)
1.5.2.18.7.2  Outline and schedule : presentation to Alaska Highway Pipeline Inquiry / by Alaska Highway Pipeline Panel, 1977

SPECIAL COLLECTIONS TD195 P5A4118 SC4235

1.5.2.18.7.3  Participation by C.H. Templeton at Lysyk & Hill hearings (20.82)
1.5.2.18.7.4  Statement by Dr. J.K. Naysmith (20.83)
1.5.2.18.7.5  Testimony of Alaska Highway Pipeline Panel at Alaska Highway Pipeline Inquiry, 1977

SPECIAL COLLECTIONS TD195 P5A4117 SC4234

1.5.2.19  Foundation for Sustainable Development Technology in Canada
1.5.2.19.1  Guidelines :drafts
1.5.2.19.2  Canadian Wind Energy Association (CanWEA) conference, 2001

1.5.2.19.3  Publications
1.5.2.19.3.1  Keeping Canada competitive : comparing Canada’s climate change performance to other countries / Doug Russell, 1997

TRELLIS
1.5.2.19.3.2  Indicators of climate change in the UK / M.G.R. Cannell, J.P. Palutikof and T.H. Sparks, 1999

SPECIAL COLLECTIONS QC 989 G7I53 SC3847.2
1.5.2.2.19.4 Other organizations, foundations: funding

1.5.2.2.19.5 Pollution probe
   1.5.2.2.19.5.1 ProbeAbilities: a report to Pollution Probe members
   SPECIAL COLLECTIONS S934.C3 P7 SC2321
   1.5.2.2.19.5.2 Future role of environmental standards
   SPECIAL COLLECTIONS GE 190 C2B37 SC3756
   1.5.2.2.19.5.3 Achieving healthy indoor environments: a review of
   Canadian options
   SPECIAL COLLECTIONS TD 883.17 M67 SC3847.3
   1.5.2.2.19.5.4 Background material

1.5.2.2.19.6 Rough notes

1.5.2.2.19.7 Correspondence, act, bylaws, proposal

1.5.2.2.19.8 Space

1.5.2.2.19.9 Proposals

1.5.2.2.19.10 Visits, 2001
   1.5.2.2.19.10.1 Information, resources
   1.5.2.2.19.10.2 Fredericton, NB: climate change
   1.5.2.2.19.10.3 Bellingham, Washington, Vancouver
   1.5.2.2.19.10.4 Vancouver, Victoria
   1.5.2.2.19.10.5 Ottawa
   1.5.2.2.19.10.6 Calgary, Pembina Institute
   1.5.2.2.19.10.7 Quebec City
   1.5.2.2.19.10.8 Toronto
   1.5.2.2.19.10.9 Regina, Winnipeg

1.5.2.2.19.11 Guidelines

1.5.2.2.19.12 Progress reports

1.5.2.2.19.13 Funding inquiries

1.5.2.2.19.14 Staff responsibilities

1.5.2.2.19.15 Announcements

1.5.2.2.19.16 Federal government
   1.5.2.2.19.16.1 Backgrounders and reports, 1998-2001
   1.5.2.2.19.16.2 Hansard

1.5.2.2.19.17 Outreach/contacts

1.5.2.2.19.18 Correspondence
   1.5.2.2.19.18.1 Outreach
   1.5.2.2.19.18.2 Initial inquiry
   1.5.2.2.19.18.3 V. Sharpe
   1.5.2.2.19.18.4 Administrative

1.5.2.2.20 Urban environmental management
   1.5.2.2.20.1 UEM 2000
   1.5.2.2.20.2 Seven generations

1.5.2.2.21 Marine Conservation Areas Act (Bill C-48): March 1999
   1.5.2.2.21.1 Papers, reports
   1.5.2.2.21.2 Marine conservation and protected areas with special reference
SPECIAL COLLECTION QH91.75.C2 M37 SC244

1.5.2.2.22 Ontario Parks: assessment of research
1.5.2.2.22.1 Contract, correspondence, rough notes
1.5.2.2.22.2 Final report (also found in 1.2.25.2)

1.5.3 Agencies and associations: government and NGOs
1.5.3.1 Association of Canadian Universities for Northern Studies
1.5.3.1.1 History and origins
1.5.3.1.1.1 Purpose, future directions
1.5.3.1.1.2 Correspondence
1.5.3.1.1.3 Reports
1.5.3.1.1.4 Council members’ resource book, 1981
1.5.3.1.2 Annual general meeting: correspondence, background information, reports, 1988
1.5.3.1.3 Programs and projects
1.5.3.1.3.1 Correspondence, reports, minutes, 1985-1994
1.5.3.1.3.2 Arctic Heritage Symposium (20.84)
1.5.3.1.4 Background publications
1.5.3.1.4.1 Doing research in the western Northwest Territories: a guide for researchers / The Aurora Research Institute, 1997
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS Q 180.3 D65 SC3411
1.5.3.1.4.2 Guidebook on scientific research in the Yukon / Yukon Dept. of Tourism, 1997
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS Q 180.3 G85 SC3412
1.5.3.1.4.3 Ethical principles for the conduct of research in the North Association of Canadian Universities for Northern Studies, 1982
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS G 615 E8 1989 SC3410
1.5.3.1.4.4 Northern Scientific Training Program guidelines / Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, 1997
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS Q 179.9 N67 SC3419.1
1.5.3.1.4.5 Northern Scientific Training Program Chairperson’s manual / Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, 1996
1.5.3.1.4.6 Northern Scientific Training Program student’s manual / Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, 1996
1.5.3.1.4.7 Handbook for research in the Northwest Territories / Science Institute of the Northwest Territories
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS Q 180.3 H36 SC3419.2
1.5.3.1.4.8 Licenses and permits for scientific research in the Canadian arctic / Association of Canadian Universities for Northern Studies
1.5.3.1.4.9 Licenses and permits for scientific research in the northern regions of the provinces / Association of Canadian Universities for Northern Studies

1.5.3.1.4.10 Northern engineering: organization and policy with report of the 1985 conference: eighth annual conference, Boreal Institute for Northern Studies, University of Alberta, Edmonton, Alberta, April 25-27, 1985 / Association of Canadian Universities for Northern Studies, December 1985

SPECIAL COLLECTIONS TA 5 A87 1985 SC3372

1.5.3.1.4.11 Research proposal: Coastal and offshore oil development and the planning and management of national parks and protected areas; and ACUN study proposal of the Role of universities in higher education and research in the Canadian North. (20.85)

1.5.3.1.4.12 Workshop on International Co-operation for Conservation in the Circumpolar North (20.86)

1.5.3.1.4.13 Guide to Northern Science licenses and permits / Association of Canadian Universities for Northern Studies, July 1984 (20.114)

1.5.3.2 Canadian Northern Studies Trust

The Canadian Northern Studies Trust was established in 1982 as a major thrust of ACUNS’ efforts to enhance knowledge and understanding of Canada’s North. The Trust’s purpose is to help develop a sufficient supply of scholars, scientists, and managers with northern experience and to promote educational opportunities in the North.

1.5.3.2.1 Program description
1.5.3.2.2 Correspondence
1.5.3.2.3 Awards
   1.5.3.2.3.1 Awards and reports
   1.5.3.2.3.2 Native Economic Development Program
   1.5.3.2.3.3 Senior fellowships
   1.5.3.2.3.4 Studentships
   1.5.3.2.3.5 Fundraising
      1.5.3.2.3.5.1 Applications for matching grants
      1.5.3.2.3.5.2 Endorsements, 1986
   1.5.3.2.3.6 Correspondence
      1.5.3.2.3.6.1 1982-1988
      1.5.3.2.3.6.2 1989-1992
1.5.3.2.4 Meetings
   1.5.3.2.4.1 Board: minutes, background material, correspondence, May 30, 1990
   1.5.3.2.4.3 Awards meeting, March 1988
   1.5.3.2.4.4 Annual, 1990
1.5.3.3 President’s Committee on Northern Studies

This committee was created in 1977 to assist in the development of northern studies and research at the University of Waterloo, the focus
being on Northern Canada.

1.5.3.3.1 Awards
1.5.3.3.1.1 Applications, reviews, correspondence
1.5.3.3.1.1.1 1978-1988
1.5.3.3.1.1.2 1988-1989
1.5.3.3.1.1.3 1989-1998
1.5.3.3.1.2 Student awards
1.5.3.3.2 Minutes 1987-1996
1.5.3.3.3 Notes
1.5.3.3.4 Correspondence

1.5.3.4 Canadian Arctic Resources Association
1.5.3.4.1 National Parks (Parks Canada) policy and legislation
1.5.3.4.2 Native peoples
1.5.3.4.3 Land classification
  • Articles, reports, correspondence
  • Guidelines for bio-physical land classification : for classification of forest lands and associated wildlands : a progress report based on results of Bio-physical Land Classification pilot projects and discussions of Subcommittee on Bio-physical Land Classification National Committee on Forest Land / compiled by D.S. Lacate, 1969
  SPECIAL COLLECTIONS HD 318 G85 SC3422
1.5.3.4.4 DIAND communiqué
1.5.3.4.5 Bowhead whale studies
1.5.3.4.6 Meetings
1.5.3.4.7 Internal memos
1.5.3.4.8 McKinley Bay
1.5.3.4.9 Policy/mandate
1.5.3.4.10 Intergroup cooperation
1.5.3.4.11 Enforcement
1.5.3.4.12 Oil spills
1.5.3.4.13 Socio-economic studies
  • Social/economic/cultural impact assessment Dome/Canmar drilling activities
  SPECIAL COLLECTIONS HD 9574 C23N654 SC3418
1.5.3.4.14 Arctic Waters Pollution Prevention Act (AWPPA)
1.5.3.4.15 Industry statement
1.5.3.4.16 Arctic Waters Advisory Committee : environmental issues
1.5.3.4.17 Policy : government
1.5.3.4.18 Planning and regulatory arrangement
1.5.3.5 Canadian Association of Geographers. Committee on Public Issues, 1986
Reports, correspondence, papers (20.87)
1.5.3.6 Federal Government: Charles l. Caccia, M.P. for Davenport
Speeches, newsletters, 1985-1987 (20.88)
1.5.3.7 Carolinian Canada
1.5.3.7.1 Background (20.207)
1.5.3.7.2 Advocacy, 2005-06 (20.208)
1.5.3.7.3 Annual general meeting minutes
1.5.3.7.3.1 October 2004
1.5.3.7.3.2 May 2005 (20.209)
1.5.3.7.3.3 October 2006 - 2007 (20.210)
1.5.3.7.3.6 May 2009 (20.221)
1.5.3.7.4 Committees
1.5.3.7.4.1 Public Policy Committee (20.211)
1.5.3.7.4.2 Management Committee
1.5.3.7.4.2.1 2005 (20.212)
1.5.3.7.4.2.2 2006 (20.213)
1.5.3.7.4.2.3 Strategic plan (20.214)
1.5.3.7.4.2.4 2009 (20.230)
1.5.3.7.4.3 Monitoring Committee
1.5.3.7.4.3.1 Jan. 2006 (20.215)
1.5.3.7.4.3.2 May 2006 (20.216)
1.5.3.7.4.3.3 June 2006 (20.217)
1.5.3.7.4.3.4 Sept. 2006 (20.218)
1.5.3.7.4.3.5 Correspondence, reports, 2006-07 (20.219)
1.5.3.7.4.4 Research Committee (20.220)
1.5.3.7.4.5 Board
1.5.3.7.4.5.1 December 2006 (20.224)
1.5.3.7.4.5.2 February 2007 (20.225)
1.5.3.7.4.5.3 May 2007 (20.226)
1.5.3.7.4.5.4 June 2007 (20.227)
1.5.3.7.4.5.5 Sept. 2007 (20.228)
1.5.3.7.4.5.6 December 2007 (20.229)
1.5.3.7.5 Publications
1.5.3.7.5.1 Draft of Plants of Carolinian Canada (20.222)
1.5.3.7.5.2 Thinking big, wild ideas conference proceedings, Oct. 1-2, 2004
 [DVD]
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS QH75A1 C36 SC4958
1.5.3.7.5.3 The natural treasures of the Carolinian Canada: discovering the
wilde abundance of Ontario’s southwestern heartland / The
Carolinian Canada Coalition (20.223)
1.5.3.7.5.4 Draft of Thames River Watershed: a heritage landscape guide /
Michael Troughton (20.231)
1.5.3.7.5.5  Caring for nature in Chatham-Kent: landowner action in Carolinian Canada (20.232)
1.5.3.7.5.6  Carolinian Canada newsletter
1.5.3.7.5.7  The Bluestream Benner: Ontario Tallgrass Prairie and Savanna Association
1.5.3.7.5.8  What’s happening in our biodiversity hotspots? Learn, network and become involved in community ecosystem recovery.
Carolinian Ecosystem Recovery Update #3 (20.234)
1.5.3.7.5.9  Invasive alien plant species found in the Carolinian zone – inventory and management options for rare Charitable Research Reserve / Lauren Cymbaly, 2007
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS SB613C2 C96 SC4957
1.5.3.7.5.10  Niagara Peninsula Project 2008 / Meghan Gillespie and Sadia Butt (20.235)
1.5.3.7.5.11  The Baseline Documentation Report (BDR): a manual to assist in the preparation of BDRs for natural heritage conservation easement agreements in Ontario (20.236)
1.5.3.7.5.12  The Carolinian trails of Backus Woods (20.237)
1.5.3.7.5.13  Ecojustice (20.237)
1.5.3.7.5.14  The big picture (20.237)

1.5.3.7.6  Finances
1.5.3.7.6.1  2005-2007 (20.244)
1.5.3.7.6.2  Fund raising strategy, 2007-2012 (20.245)
1.5.3.7.6.3  Grant applications (20.246)

1.5.3.7.7  By laws and incorporation (20.250)

1.5.3.7.8  Correspondence
1.5.3.7.8.1  2007 (20.249)
1.5.3.7.8.2  2008 (20.242)
1.5.3.7.8.3  2009 (20.243)

1.5.3.7.9  Workshops, conferences
1.5.3.7.9.1  Carolinian Canada Coalition Forum 2006-2009 (20.251)
1.5.3.7.9.2  Partners for Land Protection Conference, 2008, program (20.238)

1.5.3.7.10  Projects
1.5.3.7.10.1  Factsheets (20.239)
1.5.3.7.10.2  Grimsby-Winona Escarpment and Beamer Valley, and Willoughby Clay Plain plaque unveiling (20.240)
1.5.3.7.10.3  Stewardship awards (20.241)
1.5.3.7.10.4  Woodland recovery strategy
1.5.3.7.10.4.1  National recovery strategy for Carolinian woodlands and associated species at risk: phase I / J.V. Jalava, J.D. Ambose,
1.5.3.7.10.4.2 Species @ risk in Carolinian Canada and how to help, 2004 (20.247)
1.5.3.7.10.4.3 Minutes, notes, correspondence (20.252)
1.5.3.7.10.4.4 Greening the future for species at risk in southwestern Ontario: a collaborative ecoregional program for species at risk stewardship in Carolinian Canada, January 2008 (20.253)
1.5.3.7.10.4.5 An analysis of the protected area system and their role in species at risk conservation and stewardship in Carolinian Canada, Phase II (20.254)
1.5.3.7.10.4.6 Moraine watch: a guide to monitoring municipal land use planning on the Oak Ridges Moraine

SPECIAL COLLECTIONS QH77 C2 M65 SC4866

1.5.3.7.10.5 Research applications (20.255)
1.5.3.7.10.6 Exploring the nature of climate change: implications for the unique nature of Southwestern Ontario. Carolinian Canada Coalition forum, Oct. 2007 (20.256)
1.5.3.7.10.7 Green infrastructure planning, 2008 (20.260)
1.5.3.7.10.8 Coastal zone program: cooperative stewardship along the Lake Erie Shore, 2009 (20.261)
1.5.3.7.10.9 Student research project, 2008, 2009 (20.262)

1.5.3.7.11 Joint projects, group involvement
1.5.3.7.11.1 Natural Spaces Leadership Alliance (20.257)
1.5.3.7.11.2 Ontario Nature (20.258)
1.5.3.7.11.3 External organizations (20.259)

1.5.3.7.12 Annual report, 2007/08-2008/09 (20.263)
1.5.3.7.13 Collaborating for a healthy ecoregion: greening the future in Southwestern Ontario. Carolinian Canada Coalition Strategic Plan, 2007-2012 (20.264)

1.5.3.8 Community Heritage Ontario
1.5.3.8.1 General
1.5.3.8.1.1 2003-2005 (20.265)
1.5.3.8.1.2 2006 (20.266)
1.5.3.8.2 Lister Block (20.267)
1.5.3.8.3 Alma College (20.268)
1.5.3.8.4 Strategic plan, 2005-2006 (20.269)
1.5.3.8.5 CHO provincial conference, 2002 (20.270)
1.5.3.8.6 Research Committee, 2004 (20.271)
1.5.3.8.7 CHO news: Community Heritage Ontario
1.5.3.8.8 Policy and procedures manual #4, 2004 (20.275)
1.5.3.8.9 Board of Directors meeting: agenda package, correspondence, background material
1.5.3.8.9.4 2002 (20.279)
1.5.3.8.9.5  2003  (20.280)
1.5.3.8.9.6  2004  (20.281)
1.5.3.8.9.3  2005  (20.282)
1.5.3.8.9.2  2006  (20.277)
1.5.3.8.9.1  2007  (20.276)
1.5.3.8.10 Annual General meeting : agenda package, correspondence, background material
1.5.3.8.10.1  2006  (20.278)

1.5.5 Heritage Canada Foundation, 1996-2003
1.5.5.1 Board meetings
  1.5.5.1.1 February 7, 1998
    Includes: *The evolving role of the Federal Government in support of culture in Canada: a brief to the Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage / The Heritage Canada Foundation, March 1998*
    SPECIAL COLLECTIONS FC 95.4 H47 SC3149.5
  1.5.5.1.2 June 26-27, 1998
  1.5.5.1.3 September 30, 1998
  1.5.5.1.4 October 1-3, 1998
  1.5.5.1.5 June 2000
    includes: *Yukon River heritage: an illustrated introduction for river travelers / Yukon. Heritage Branch*
    SPECIAL COLLECTIONS FC 4045 Y9Y85 SC3484
  1.5.5.1.6 February 2000
  1.5.5.1.7 September 2000
  1.5.5.1.9 December 2000
  1.5.5.1.13 June 2001  (20.131)
  1.5.5.1.8 October 2001
    Includes affiliated files and preparation files
  1.5.5.1.12 Feb. 23, June 8, 2002, September 24, 2002  (20.130)
  1.5.5.1.14 Feb. 2003  (20.132)
  1.5.5.1.10 May 2003
  1.5.5.1.11 September 2003
1.5.5.3 Interim program 2000-2001
1.5.5.4 Finance Committee, 2001
1.5.5.5 Heritage seminars, 1996-1998
1.5.5.6 Correspondence
  1.5.5.6.1 1998-2001
  1.5.5.6.2 Brian Anthony, Executive Director
    1.5.5.6.2.1 2001  (20.96)
    1.5.5.6.2.2 2003  (20.97)
  1.5.5.6.3 Feb-September 2002  (20.121)
1.5.5.7 Publications
  1.5.5.7.1 General
1.5.5.7.2  *Kings Landing: a living history colourguide* / George Peabody, 1997
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS FC 2465 K5P43 SC3457.5

1.5.5.7.3  Exploring the connection between built and natural heritage: research report / prepared by Cynthia Gunn; project manager, Douglas Franklin; editor, Veronica Vaillancourt; proofreader, Pat Ellis; illustration & cover design, Jennifer Morse, 2001
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS NA109 C2G86 SC4220

1.5.5.8  Foundation Rues Principals

1.5.5.9  Strategic grant

1.5.5.10  Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage

1.5.5.11  Taxes and incentives

1.5.5.12  Street Smarts

1.5.5.13  Report to the Department of Canadian Heritage on a Pollara study on heritage preservation and a National Trust for Canada, 2000

1.5.5.14  Report to the Department of Canadian Heritage on the needs assessment for a new National Trust, 2000

1.5.5.15  Standards and guidelines for the conservation of historic places in Canada
TRELLIS

1.5.5.16  Conferences

1.5.5.16.1  Discovering heritage tourism

1.5.5.16.1.1  Discovering heritage tourism: proceedings, Heritage Canada Foundation Conference, September 26-29, 2002, Halifax, N.S. / [prepared by Sheila Acroft], 2002
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS G155 C2H47 SC4217

1.5.5.16.1.2  Conference program (20.122)

1.5.5.16.2  Towards a National Trust conference, 2000

1.5.5.16.2.1  Proceedings / Heritage Canada Foundation Conference, September 2000
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS FC 215 H425 SC3471

1.5.5.16.2.2  Conference program (20.123)

1.5.5.16.3  Preservation pays: the economics of heritage conservation, 2001

1.5.5.16.3.1  Program, agenda (20.94)

1.5.5.16.3.2  Correspondence (20.95)

1.5.5.17  Dialogue with Canadians on heritage in the twenty-first century: a brief to the Department of Canadian Heritage / Heritage Canada Foundation, January 2000 (20.124)

1.5.5.18  Heritage Canada: marketing plan and five-year projections, June 1997 (20.124)

1.5.6  International

1.5.6.1  IUCN

1.5.6.1.1  Commission on Ecology

1.5.6.1.1.1  Correspondence, membership list, reports, 1981-1983, 1987

1.5.6.1.1.2  Minutes, background papers, 1980-1983
1.5.6.1.2  World Conservation Strategy : correspondence, reports, 1980-1981
1.5.6.1.3  World National Parks Congress, Indonesia, 1982
1.5.6.1.4  17th General Assembly of IUCN, Costa Rica, 1988
1.5.6.1.5  Circumpolar conservation, 1987
1.5.6.1.6  Canadian Committee, 1997-1999
1.5.6.1.7  World Congress on National Parks and Protected Areas, Caracas, Venezuela, 1992 : workshop papers, notes (see also 12.2.58)
1.5.6.1.8  17th Session of the IUCN General Assembly, Costa Rica, 1987: correspondence, papers, funding application (20.101)
1.5.6.2  IGU Symposium, Canberra, 1988
1.5.6.3  International Working Conference on New Directions for Conservation of Parks, 1983
1.5.6.4  NATO Advanced Research Workshop on Contributions of National Parks and Protected Areas to Heritage Conservation, Tourism and Sustainable Development, 1996
1.5.6.5  Polish project
1.5.6.5.1  Background material
1.5.6.5.1.1  Papers
1.5.6.5.1.2  Planning and management in the Jura Landscape Parks in Cracow Province, Poland / Jadwiga Grabczak-Jarosz, 1997
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS QH 77 P7G73 SC3961.4
1.5.6.5.1.3  Ojcow National Park Poland : planning and management in Ojcow National Park / Rudolf Suchanek, 1997
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS SC 484 P7S83 SC3804
1.5.6.5.1.4  Improvement and increasing the efficiency of the regional nature management and protection within the areas of special protection in Cracow-Poland
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS QH77 P7I47 SC3803
1.5.6.5.1.5  The pan-European biological and landscape diversity strategy : a vision for Europe’s natural heritage, 1996
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS QH 77 E85P36 SC3805
1.5.6.5.1.6  Park guides, tourist material
1.5.6.5.2  Correspondence
1.5.6.5.2.1  Jessica Brown, 1997 (20.102)
1.5.6.5.2.2  Raf Serafin, 1992-1998 (20.103)
1.5.6.5.3  Projects, applications, correspondence, 1994-1996 (20.104)
1.5.6.5.4  Research, 1995-1997 (20.105)
1.5.6.5.5  Heritage tours (20.106)
1.5.6.6  Dominica
1.5.6.6.1  Articles, papers (20.89)
1.5.6.6.2  A national park on the island of Dominica : some preliminary considerations : a report submitted to the Canadian Nature Federation, May 10, 1975 / J.W. Thorsell
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS F2006 T54 SC4375
1.5.6.7  Germany, 1989  (20.90)
1.5.6.8  Indonesia, 1989  (20.91)
1.5.6.9  International Development Research Centre (IDRC) workshop, 1986  (20.92)
1.5.6.10  Shetland Islands project: correspondence, reports, 1989-1990  (20.112)
1.5.6.11  World Wildlife Federation small grants judge, 2001. Correspondence, papers (20.138)
1.5.6.12  Annual conference of the Association for Canadian Studies in German-Speaking Countries, Grainau, Germany, 1995. Keynote speaker  (20.153)

1.5.7  Research projects

1.5.7.1  National

1.5.7.1.1  Conservation Strategy in Ontario Workshop, asked to review Strategy
1.5.7.1.2  Globe ’90, Tourism Stream Conference : correspondence, reports, program
1.5.7.1.3  Bill C-30 : National park revisions, 1988. Describes major attempt to do advocacy and change the act. Nelson testified before the committee.
1.5.7.1.3.1  Legislation
1.5.7.1.3.2  Correspondence, submissions

1.5.7.1.4  SSHRD funding request for “assessing management of heritage landscapes in Poland and Canada – jointly with Dr. R.K. Serafin

1.5.7.1.5  Greater Toronto Greenland Strategy Workshop, 1989

1.5.7.1.5.1  Correspondence, background material
1.5.7.1.5.2  The greenspace strategy for the Greater Toronto Region : a conservation vision for the 21st century / The Metropolitan Toronto and Region Conservation Authority, July 1989
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS QH 77 C2G727 SC2881.5

1.5.7.1.6  Ontario heritage policy review, 1987

1.5.7.1.6.1  Correspondence, background material
1.5.7.1.6.2  Giving our past a future : discussion paper prepared for the Ontario Heritage Policy Review / by the Ministry of Citizenship and Culture in cooperation with the Ontario Heritage Foundation, April 1987
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS FC 3062 G58 SC2906

1.5.7.1.6.3  Ontario heritage policy review : summary of public submissions / Ministry of Culture and Communications, Ontario Heritage Foundation, April 1988
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS FC 3062 O584 SC2902

1.5.7.1.6.4  A vision of Heritage : Heritage goals for Ontario / Ministry of Culture and Communications, 1990
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS FC 3062 V57 SC2903

1.5.7.1.7  Marine conservation and land use planning : correspondence, 1986

1.5.7.1.8  An analysis of the regional seas program of the UNEP and its applicability to the Arctic Ocean : research grant report.

1.5.7.1.9  Public involvement : briefs and lobbying

1.5.7.1.10  Scotland-Beaufort Sea Study
1.5.7.1.10.1 Correspondence, notes, reports, 1980-1981
1.5.7.1.10.2 Notes, meetings, papers presented, 1980
1.5.7.1.10.3 Analysis and research, 1980
1.5.7.1.10.4 *Notes on the social impact of Panarctic’s employment policy in Arctic Ban and Pond Inlet* / Eric Gourdeau, November 1973
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS HC 117 N85 G68 SC2916

1.5.7.1.10.5 *Socioeconomic assessment guidelines for oil and gas activities: technical draft, April 1979* / Lambert Wenner, USDA Forest Service
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS HD 9565 W46 SC2915

1.5.7.1.11 Three Peninsulas project
1.5.7.1.11.1 Correspondence, articles
1.5.7.1.11.2 Evolution of shore zone regulation and management : application 1980
1.5.7.1.11.3 Human adjustments to low water levels on Lake Erie / with Chad Day

1.5.7.1.12 Alaska Highway Pipeline Panel, 1980 : submission by C.H. Templeton

1.5.7.1.13 National Parks centennial : Heritage for Tomorrow (see also 1.5.1.1)
1.5.7.1.13.1 Workshop on Voluntary Organizations in Heritage Conservation, 1985
1.5.7.1.13.2 Canadian Assembly on National Parks and Protected Areas
1.5.7.1.13.3 Ontario Caucus
1.5.7.1.13.4 Heritage issues in Canada : the second threshold, 1985-2085. Heritage for Tomorrow Canadian Assembly on National Parks and Protected Areas, Banff, Alberta, September 4-8, 1985
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS SB 484 C2H47 SC3528
1.5.7.1.13.5 Heritage Forum, Quebec, 1988
1.5.7.1.13.6 Heritage for tomorrow : Canada’s national parks and protected areas in the second century : proposal to plan, organize and implement, 1983 (20.200)

1.5.7.1.14 COPE Settlement NWT land claims – Nelson was Inuit Tapirisat consultant

1.5.7.1.15 SCOPE land transformation project, 1980

1.5.7.1.16 Proceedings of the first meeting / Northwest Territories Environmentally Significant Areas Methods Study. Study Team, 1982

1.5.7.1.17 Economic Council of Canada regulatory review of Nanticoke : correspondence and reports, 1980-81

1.5.7.1.18 SAMPA IV
1.5.7.1.18.1 Program
1.5.7.1.18.2 Action file
1.5.7.1.18.3 Correspondence, articles, press
1.5.7.1.18.4 Field trips (20.154)
1.5.7.1.18.5 Learning from the past, looking to the future : the fourth International Conference of Science and the Management of
Protected Areas (SAMPAA IV) and the Third Annual Parks Research Forum of Ontario (PRFO III) : May 14-19, 2000
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS QH77 C2I493 2000 SC4333.6

1.5.7.1.19 Ontario/Quebec Exchange, 1987/88, 1988/89
1.5.7.1.20 Heritage Conservation and Sustainable Development Conference, 1989
1.5.7.1.21 Wildlife Habitat Canada Conference : Private Stewardship and Environmental Management, 1987
   1.5.7.1.21.1 Correspondence, reports
   1.5.7.1.21.2 Wildlife conservation on private lands : proceedings of the Private Stewardship/Landowner Contact Workshop, Winnipeg, Canada, August 1987 / sponsored by Wildlife Habitat Canada
   SPECIAL COLLECTIONS QH 77 C2P68 SC3396
1.5.7.1.22 Humber College. Nature Interpreters Program. Advisory Committee, 1987
1.5.7.1.23 Rural Resources-Rural Development Conference, 1997 : program, abstracts, correspondence
1.5.7.1.24 Canadian public policy editorial board : correspondence 1978-1982
1.5.7.1.25 External review of IREE and Environmental Research and Education at the University of Ottawa / review conducted by Gordon Nelson, Fikret Berkes and Evan Vlachos, March 20, 1998
1.5.7.1.26 Rondeau Provincial Park see also 9.2.12.33
   1.5.7.1.26.1 Correspondence and briefs on the planning for Rondeau Park, 1974
   1.5.7.1.26.2 Policy Recommendations Report / Rondeau Provincial Park Advisory Committee, 1975
   SPECIAL COLLECTIONS FC 3065 R65R66 SC3201
   1.5.7.1.26.3 Master Plan Advisory Committee
   1.5.7.1.26.3.1 Minutes 1974-1975
   1.5.7.1.26.3.2 Correspondence 1974-1975
   1.5.7.1.26.4 The Rondeau trail : Rondeau Provincial Park / Ontario. Ministry of Natural Resources
   SPECIAL COLLECTIONS FC 3065 R65R67 SC3414
   1.5.7.1.26.5 The tulip tree trail : Rondeau Provincial Park / Ontario. Ministry of Natural Resources
   SPECIAL COLLECTIONS FC 3065 R65T85 SC3413
   1.5.7.1.26.6 Rondeau Provincial Park Museum annotated list of plants is order of flowering / R.D. Ussher, 1969
1.5.7.1.27 Kejimkujik National Park
   1.5.7.1.27.1 Correspondence, briefs
   1.5.7.1.27.2 Information kit, 1977
   1.5.7.1.27.3 Kejimkujik National Park public hearing April 1, 1970 : transcript of proceedings / Canada. National and Historic Parks Branch
1.5.7.1.27.4 Decisions resulting from the public hearing on the provisional master plan for Kejimkujik National Park / Canada. National and Historic Parks Branch, December 1970

1.5.7.1.28 Frontenac Arch Biosphere Reserve
1.5.7.1.28.1 Background material
1.5.7.1.28.1.1 Cruising the Rideau & Richelieu canals / Skipper Bob, 2002
1.5.7.1.28.1.2 A guide for tour operators : in Canada, along the majestic St. Lawrence River history comes alive!

1.5.7.1.28.2 Working papers
1.5.7.1.28.2.1 Data collection and use for the nomination of the Thousand Island – Frontenac Arch Biosphere Reserve
1.5.7.1.28.2.2 Interview notes, timeline information
1.5.7.1.28.2.3 Establishment, general overview
1.5.7.1.28.2.4 CBRA/MAB background information
1.5.7.1.28.2.5 Biosphere reserve plan, brief, Canadian Thousand Islands Heritage Conservancy
1.5.7.1.28.2.6 St. Lawrence Islands National Park: ecological integrity papers
1.5.7.1.28.2.7 Helmer, Peter: paper and thesis
1.5.7.1.28.2.8 Thousand Islands Area Residents Association (T.I.A.R.A.), background papers
1.5.7.1.28.2.9 Ecosystem conservation plan: St. Lawrence Islands National Park / Mary A. Snetsinger, 1995
1.5.7.1.28.2.10 Algonquin to Adirondack: papers
1.5.7.1.28.2.11 Background papers
1.5.7.1.28.2.12 Parks of the St. Lawrence (TIFA time line, history): papers, minutes, workshops, 1993-1995
1.5.7.1.28.2.13 Charleston Lake Provincial Park: master plan
1.5.7.1.28.2.14 Creating the Thousand Islands Frontenac-Arch biosphere reserve: a case study, first draft, June 2004 (20.98)

1.5.7.1.29 Canadian Coastal Conference, 1990 (20.99)
Correspondence, program, paper

1.5.7.1.30 Natural Heritage League: papers, 1986-1988 (20.107)

1.5.7.1.31 National Heritage Forum: correspondence, Canadian Assembly information, National parks centenary, newsletters., 1984-1987 (20.108)

1.5.7.1.32 SSHRC application for Role of national parks in hinterland regions (20.109)

1.5.7.1.33 Role of national parks and protected areas in national conservation strategies and sustainable development: SSHRC application, correspondence, papers, 1986-1987 (20.110)
Buffalo wallows in the Ya Ha Tinda Basin, Upper Red Deer River Valley, Alberta: paper and photographs (20.111)

University of Manitoba, Health, Leisure and Human Performance Research Institute, Feb. 3-8, 2001. Guest speaker. (20.126)

International

Association for Canadian Studies in German Speaking Countries, Annual conference, 1995

Indonesia

1992-1994: correspondence, articles, reports
1993-1996: correspondence, minutes, reports
1997: correspondence, reports, papers
Environmental legislation in Indonesia / Koesnadi Hardjasoemantri, 1989 (20.157)
The Indonesian dilemma / Mochtar Lubis, 1989 (20.157)
National Conservation plan for Indonesia: introduction, evaluation methods and overview of national nature richness / Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations, 1982 (20.158)
An assessment of spatial arrangement plans for tourist areas in Bali / Stephen P. Dibnah, 1992 (20.159)
Soci-economic survey of the three closest hamlets to the coastal egg-laying areas of sea turtles, Pangumbahan, Sukabumi / Sea Turtle Study Group Klub Indonesia Hijau, 1992 (20.159)
Sustainable development for Bali / Len Gertler and Sugeng Martopo, 1990 (20.160)
Waste management initiatives / Murray Haight, 1990 (20.160)
A framework for sustainable development: alternative scenarios for Bali / Bruce Mitchell and Drew Knight, 1990 (20.161)
Workshop on Integrating Environmental Management Development and Education in a National Park Region, 1995 (20.162)
National archeological parks Bourobdur + Prambanan, Central Java and Yogyakarta area: master isuce, March 1976 (20.192)

Symposium on Wilderness, Wildlife and National Parks in Canada, Belfast, 1988: correspondence


University of Waterloo-Ghulam Ishaq Khan (GIK) Institute Linkage Project

Pakistan Environment Programme: needs assessment and planning mission report for the GIKI/UW Linkage Project in Natural Resources Management / D. Knight, R. Newkirk, G.
1.5.7.2.5.2 Background material for GIK visit to University of Waterloo, 1998

1.5.7.2.5.3 Natural Resources Management Workshop, Waterloo, 1999, February 2000, June 2000.

1.5.7.2.5.4 Workshops, correspondence, project reports, 2000

1.5.7.2.5.5 *Central Karakoram National Park: draft management plan* / IUCN, August 1999

1.5.7.2.5.6 Seminar notes, June 14-25, 1999

1.5.7.2.5.7 Visit report, training workshops at UW Canada, June/July 1999

1.5.7.2.6 Offshore Oil

1.5.7.2.6.1 Shetlands

1.5.7.2.6.1.1 Background articles

1.5.7.2.6.1.2 Correspondence, articles

1.5.7.2.7 Carpathians

1.5.7.2.7.1 The Carpathians: assessing an ecoregional planning initiative / J.G. Nelson. Prepared at the request of the Carpathian Ecoregion Initiative, Vienna, Austria, October 2001 (1.2.50)

1.5.7.2.7.2 Assessment report

1.5.7.2.7.3 Update meeting, November 2004

1.5.7.2.7.4 Correspondence

1.5.7.2.7.4.1 2002

1.5.7.2.7.4.2 2004-2005

1.5.7.2.7.5 Carpathian convention, 2000-2005

1.5.7.2.7.6 Europe, cultural policy

1.5.7.2.7.7 Greenways

1.5.7.2.7.8 Research funding and contacts

1.5.7.2.7.9 Restoration wetlands

1.5.7.2.7.10 Papers, reports (20.163)

1.5.7.2.7.11 Summit on Environment and Sustainable Development in the Carpathian and Danube Region, April 29-30, 2001 (20.164)

1.5.7.2.7.12 Caring for the land: a decade of promoting landscape stewardship in Central Europe / Andreas Beckmann, 2000 (20.165)

1.5.7.2.7.13 The role of biodiversity conservation in rural sustainability: using adaptive management, institutional analysis and sustainability appraisal to understand experience from North America and Europe, with special reference to Central and Eastern Europe / Steve Light et al, 2002 (20.166)

1.5.7.2.7.14 Strategic action plan for the Danube River Basin 1995-2005 / Environmental Programme for the Danube River Basin.
1.6 Heritage Resources Centre

The Heritage Resources Centre (HRC) is based in the Faculty of Environmental Studies at the University of Waterloo. The Centre is dedicated to promoting research, education, and information exchange, among those concerned with heritage in the broad, natural, and cultural sense.

1.6.1 Administration

1.6.1.1 HRC Management Committee: Minutes, Aug. 1986-Dec. 1995

1.6.1.2 Promotional literature and brochures (20.1)

1.6.1.3 Correspondence

1.6.1.3.1 1996-1999

1.6.1.3.2 2001-2002 (20.2)

1.6.1.3.3 Heritage Resources Centre Consultation Group: letter and list of invitees, 1997 (20.3)

1.6.1.4 Annual report

1.6.1.4.1 2002-2003 (20.4)

1.6.1.5 Heritage awareness initiative, 1999 (20.5)

1.6.1.6 Proposal for an Ontario Parks and Protected Areas Research Forum: a cooperative approach to Parks and Protected Areas research in Ontario / submitted by Heritage Resources Centre, University of Waterloo, 1997

1.6.1.7 Grand Strategy Heritage Working Group (20.35)

1.6.1.7.1 Minutes

1.6.1.7.1.1 2000-2002 (20.177)

1.6.1.7.1.2 2004-2005 (20.178)

1.6.1.7.1.3 2006-2007 (20.179)

1.6.1.7.2 The Grand River, Ontario: a decade in the Canadian heritage rivers system, a review of the Grand strategy 1994-2004

SPECIAL COLLECTIONS

1.6.1.7.3 Workshop on Heritage Planning in the Grand River Watershed, Dec. 1999 (20.180)

1.6.1.8 Report for Senate review of Heritage Resources Centre, Sept. 2006 (20.181)

1.6.1.9 HRC programs (20.182)

1.6.1.10 Environments: Advisory Board minutes, 1983-1990, restructuring and transfer of the journal to HRC (20.183)

1.6.2 Publications
1.2.19 Heritage Resources Centre. Heritage Landscape Guide
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS FC 3097.18 M94 SC4001.53
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS FC 3095 G67G73 SC2134
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS FC 3095 R52R53 SC2283
1.2.19.4 The great river: a heritage landscape guide to the Upper St. Lawrence corridor / Gordon Nelson et al, 2005
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS FC 3095 S226G74 SC3854
1.2.19.5 Towards a sense of place: preparing Heritage landscape guides: a manual for urban and rural communities in Ontario / J. Gordon Nelson and Susan M. Preston. Heritage Landscape Guide 5, 2005
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS GF 91 C2N45 SC3786.7
1.2.20 Heritage Resources Centre. Occasional Paper Series. Edited by J. Gordon Nelson
1.2.20.1 Canadian National Park and heritage area research needs and funding sources / Robert Graham and Wendy Parks. Occasional paper 1
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS DB 484 C2G73 SC292
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS SB 484 C2N444 SC274
1.2.20.3 Workshop on future Parks Canada strategies, 1986-2001 / Terry Green. Occasional paper 3
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS SB 484 C2W67 1984 SC246
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS QH 77 C2G73 SC293
1.2.20.5 Impacts of budget restraint in United States’ National Parks and monuments / Paul F.J. Eagles. Occasional paper 5
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS SB 481 A1E23 SC273
1.2.20.6 Physically disabled persons and heritage areas: proceedings of the workshop held November 5-6, 1985, University of Waterloo, Waterloo, Ontario / edited by Sharon Lucky, J.G. Nelson and John Carruthers. Occasional paper 6
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS SB 486 H35P48 SC294
1.2.20.7 Great Lakes shoreline resource management: a selected and annotated bibliography / K.D. Knight, J.G. Nelson, G.B. Priddle. Occasional paper 7
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS Z 6005 G7K5 1987 SC4187
1.2.20.8 Shoreline resource management and Ontario’s provincial parks:
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS GB 1627 G8S6 SC280

SPECIAL COLLECTIONS FC 3095 G67G7 SC288

SPECIAL COLLECTIONS SB 481 A2A22 1986 SC295

1.2.20.11 Use and management of aquatic resources in Canada’s National Parks / edited by D.C. Harvey, S.J. Woodley and A.R. Haworth. Occasional paper 11
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS SB 484 C2U83 SC240

SPECIAL COLLECTIONS FC 3062 U73 SC241

SPECIAL COLLECTIONS FC 3095 G67N65 SC296

SPECIAL COLLECTIONS QH 77 C2W57 SC285

SPECIAL COLLECTIONS QH 90.75 C2 M35 SC276

1.2.20.16 Heritage conservation and sustainable development conference : from parks and protected areas to private stewardship and conservation strategies, May 14-19, 1989, Ottawa, Quebec City, Tadoussac. Occasional paper 16
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS QH 77 C2H45 1989 SC279

1.2.20.17 Protecting and managing abandoned railway rights-of-way for conservation and recreation : results of a workshop held at the University of Waterloo, October 20, 1989 / edited by George B. Priddle. Occasional paper 17
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS HE 2809 O6P76 SC272

1.2.20.18 Signposts for the future : environmental assessment and heritage in Canada / edited by Rafal Serafin and J. Gordon Nelson. Occasional paper 18

Environmental assessment and heritage in the Atlantic region: proceedings of a workshop held at Dalhousie University, March 11, 12, 1992 / edited by K. Munro, N. Munro and M. Willison. Occasional paper 20

Managing the Great Lakes shoreline: experiences and opportunities: proceedings of a workshop held at the University of Waterloo, October 22-23, 1992 / edited by P.L. Lawrence and J.G. Nelson. Occasional paper 21


Innovations and challenges in the management of visitor opportunities in parks and protected areas...commemorating the work of the late Robert Graham: proceedings of a workshop held at the University of Waterloo, December 1, 1994 / edited by R.J. Payne and Per Nilsen. Occasional paper 26


1.2.20.29 Building the great arc: an international heritage corridor in the Great Lakes region: proceedings 2004: heritage-based recreation along the great arc / edited by J. Gordon Nelson and Justin Peter, 2005
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS QH 75 A1L42 2004 SC3457.1

SPECIAL COLLECTIONS QH 106.2 O6S66 SC3823

1.2.21 Heritage Resources Centre. Technical Paper Series. Edited by J. Gordon Nelson

1.2.21.1 Environmentally significant areas, conservation, and land use management in the Northwest Territories: a method and case study in the western arctic / Paul G.R. Smith, J. Gordon Nelson, John B. Theberge. Technical paper 1
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS QH 77 CSS529 SC463

1.2.21.2 Towards the protection of Great Lakes Natural Heritage Areas / Paul G.R. Smith. Technical paper 2
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS QH 77 C2S54 SC278

1.2.21.3 Application of the ABC Resource Survey Methodology to the Bruce Peninsula National Park and environs. Technical paper 3
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS QH 106.2 O5A77 SC289

1.2.21.4 Review of the geomorphological diversity of the Great Lakes shore zone in Canada / Mark A. Bowes. Technical paper 4
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS GB 428.5 C2B69 SC283

1.2.21.5 Urbanization, conservation, and sustainable development: the case of Frenchman’s Bay, Toronto, Ontario / J.G. Nelson, A.J. Skibicki, Ron Stenson and Chi-King Yeung
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS QH 77 C2U72 SC303

1.2.21.6 A study of Ontario volunteer environmental stewardship groups / Sally Lerner. Technical paper 6
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS TD 171.5 C22O55 SC259

1.2.21.7 Land use change and sustainable development in the Segara Anakan area of Java, Indonesia: relevant information of remote sensing, on-ground survey and the ABC method / Gordon Nelson. Technical paper 7
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS HD 899 J4L36 SC286

1.2.21.8 Preliminary boundary analysis of the greater Pukaskwa National Park ecosystem using the ABC resource survey approach / Andrew Skibicki. Technical paper 8
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS SB 484 C2 S55 SC287

SPECIAL COLLECTIONS QH 77 C2S525 SC290

SPECIAL COLLECTIONS SB 484 C3V36 SC245

1.2.21.12 Conceptualizing complex systems: a methodology for characterizing systems relevant to the planning and management of parks and protected areas / Beth Dempster, Bill Stephenson, J. Gordon Nelson. Technical paper 12
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS SB 486 M35C66 1988 SC257

SPECIAL COLLECTIONS QH 106.2 O6A88 1988 SC265

1.2.21.14 Forest corridor mapping for the Carolinian Canada zone: final report / Lori Anne Riverie and Patrick L. Lawrence. Technical paper 14
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS QH 77 C2R58 SC261

1.2.21.15 Natural heritage planning in the Carolinian Canada zone: final report / Cynthia Lussier and Patrick L. Lawrence. Technical paper 15
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS QH 77 C2L87 SC262

1.2.21.16 Human heritage areas in the Grand River Watershed: a classification and discussion / Derek Wade and J. Gordon Nelson. Technical paper 16
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS FC 3095 G67W32 SC263

SPECIAL COLLECTIONS QH 106.2 O6L387 SC264

1.2.22 Heritage Resources Centre. Working Paper Series. Edited by J. Gordon Nelson

1.2.22.1 Strengthening biosphere reserves in Canada: results of a workshop held at the University of Waterloo, November 18 and 19, 1993 / edited by Patrick L. Lawrence and J. Gordon Nelson. Working paper 1
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS QH 77 C2 SC301

1.2.22.2 Creating heritage partnerships: the 1993 Ontario Provincial Parks centennial and the Universities an opportunity: proceedings of a workshop held at the University of Waterloo, January 25, 1991 / edited by A. Bailly and J.G. Nelson. Working paper 2
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS SB 484 C2C74 SC249

1.2.22.3 Sharing responses to the Niagara Escarpment Plan review: results of a workshop held at the University of Waterloo, May 24, 1991 / edited by Gordon Nelson and Lisa Shultz. Working paper 3
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS HD 319 O5S45 SC282

1.2.22.4 Ecosystem management for managers: Canadian Parks Service National workshop, January 18-21, 1993, Waterloo, Ontario. Working paper 4
1.2.22.5 Exploring conservation and development in Bali Barat National Park: a preliminary research strategy / Sara L. Kindon. Working paper 5

1.2.22.6 Monitoring for ecosystem integrity in Canadian National Parks: proceedings of a workshop held January, 1991, Heritage Resources Centre, University of Waterloo / edited by Stephen Woodley. Working paper 6

1.2.22.7 Ecological monitoring and national parks: proceedings of a workshop held at the University of Waterloo, January 17-20, 1994. Working paper 7

1.2.22.8 Lake Erie biodiversity and ecosystem health: proceedings from a workshop held at the University of Waterloo, November 18 and 19, 1993 / edited by Patrick L. Lawrence and J. Gordon Nelson. Working paper 8

1.2.22.9 Ontario parks and protected areas research forum: proceedings of a workshop held on Thursday April 11, 1996, Beachwood Resort, Peterborough, Ontario / edited by Patrick L. Lawrence and J. Gordon Nelson. Working paper 9

1.2.22.10 Assessing Lake Erie protected areas: proceedings of a workshop held at the University of Waterloo, January 11, 1996. Working paper 10

1.2.22.11 Report on the walking, hiking and tourism workshop: proceedings of a workshop held on November 7th, 1996 / Jill Leslie

1.2.22.12 Marine conservation and protection areas with special reference to the Great Lakes and Lake Erie: proceedings of a workshop held at the University of Waterloo, January 10, 1997. Working paper 12.

1.2.22.13 What works? How to build your community’s ability to plan, manage, and make decisions about heritage: proceedings of a workshop hosted by the Grand Strategy Heritage Working Group and organized by the Heritage Resources Centre, University of Waterloo and the Grand River Conservation Authority / edited by J. Gordon Nelson and Heather Black. Working paper 13


1.2.22.16 Communication in ecosystem planning, management and decision-making for the Lake Erie Basin: proceedings of a workshop held at Leamington,
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS QH 77 C2C65 SC242

SPECIAL COLLECTIONS G 154.9 W67 SC3472

1.2.23 Heritage Resources Centre. Bibliography and Review. Edited by J. Gordon Nelson
1.2.23.1 Landscape ecology: a selected annotated bibliography / Karen Beazley and J. Gordon Nelson. Bibliography and Review paper 1
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS QH 541 B329 SC298

SPECIAL COLLECTIONS Z 6004 T6L65 SC252

1.2.23.3 Biodiversity and the coastal zone: an introductory bibliography / prepared by Andrew J. Skibicki, Rafal Serafin and Patrick Lawrence. Bibliography and Review paper 3
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS Z 5863 P6S56 SC297

1.2.23.4 Annotated bibliography on the core protected area concept and natural heritage conservation / Paul Zorn. Bibliography and Review paper 4
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS A 5863 P7Z67 SC253

1.2.24 Heritage Resources Centre. Long Point Environmental Folio Publication Series. Edited by J. Gordon Nelson
1.2.24.1 Local economies of the Long Point area / Steven A. Wilcox. Working Paper 5
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS HC 117 O6W544 SC1293.12

1.2.24.2 Human history of the Long Point area / Susan Dakin and Andrew Skibicki. Working Paper 6
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS GF 512 O6D356 SC1664

1.2.24.3 Analysis of land cover and land use change in the Long Point area from 1955 to 1990 using aerial photography / Patrick L. Lawrence and Karen Beazley. Technical note 2
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS HD 320 L62L394 SC1042

1.2.24.4 An ecosystem approach to management of an internationally significant waterfowl staging area: Long Point’s Inner Bay / Kerrie Wilcox and Richard Knapton. Technical paper 5
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS QH 77 C2W54 SC1527

1.2.24.5 Forested areas of Long Point region: landscape history and strategic planning / Karen Beazley and Gordon Nelson. Technical paper 3
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS QK 203 O6B438 SC1293.14

1.2.24.6 Fisheries of Lake Erie and the Long Point area: past and present / Brian E. Craig. Technical paper 4
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS SH 224 O5C734 SC1563
1.2.24.7  A preliminary bibliography for the herpetofauna of Ontario, with special emphasis on Long Point and the north shore of Lake Erie / Anthony E. Zammitt. Technical note 3
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS Z 7996 A45 Z3SC255

1.2.24.8  Preparing an environmental folio for the Long Point Biosphere Reserve and region / managing editors : J. Gordon Nelson and Patrick L. Lawrence. Working note 1
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS QH 77 C2P67 SC256

1.2.24.9  Providing environmental, land use and planning information for people interested in the Long Point area / edited by J.G. Nelson and K.L. Wilcox, 1996

1.6.2.6.7  An assessment of natural heritage inventories in Ontario’s National Parks / Anthony Jones, 1994

1.6.3  Research

1.6.3.1  Applications
   1.6.3.1.1  The evolution and role of parks and protected areas in hinterland regions, 1987
   1.6.3.1.2  Frontenac Provincial Park master plan : a proposal submitted to Ministry of Natural Resources Ontario Parks (Kingston), January 13, 1997 / prepared by Ecoplans Limited in association with Dr. Gordon Nelson (Heritage Resources Centre, University of Waterloo), Mayer Heritage Consultants Inc.
   1.6.3.1.3  Science in national parks and other heritage areas : contract, correspondence, notes 1985-86 (see also 9.1.1.29)
   1.6.3.1.4  Proposal for a consultancy on protected areas and local populations in Africa
   1.6.3.1.5  Trillium proposal, 1999  (20.6)
   1.6.3.1.6  GRCA Millennium proposal, 1999  (20.7)
   1.6.3.1.7  Civics Research Group information project, 2002  (20.8)
   1.6.3.1.8  Cooperative approaches to protecting areas in North America, 1998. Application to the North American Fund for Environmental Cooperation  (20.9)
   1.6.3.1.9  Civics research and planning: comparing emerging theory, methods and practice, 2002  (20.184)

1.6.3.2  Reports

1.6.3.3  Reviews

1.6.4  Projects
   1.6.4.1  International Countryside Stewardship Exchange
      1.6.4.1.1  Ontario International Countryside Stewardship Exchange ‘96 workshop
      1.6.4.1.2  Funding
      1.6.4.1.3  Wellington Society for the Countryside
1.6.4.1.4 Publications

- Shaping the future: lessons learned: ten years of the Countryside Exchange, 1997
  SPECIAL COLLECTIONS QH 75 S4748 SC3407
- International Countryside Stewardship Exchange in Ontario, Canada 1996 report: Essex County, Mono Township, Quinte County
  SPECIAL COLLECTIONS QH 77 C2I497 SC3423

1.6.4.1.6 The 1998 Countryside Exchange: a program of Glynwood Center: The Mohawk Valley, New York / Glynwood Center

1.6.4.1.7 Report of the 1998 UK exchange / The North American/United Kingdom Countryside Exchange

1.6.4.1.8 Crossing the river: lower Delaware: the 1996 International Countryside Stewardship Exchange / The Countryside Institute/Glynwood Center


1.6.4.1.10 Village design: making local character count in new development / Countryside Commission, 1996 (2 parts)
  SPECIAL COLLECTIONS HT431 V55 SC4237

1.6.4.2 Long Point Folio project

1.6.4.2.1 Funding

1.6.4.2.2 Public reviews committee

1.6.4.2.3 Related publications

1.6.4.2.4 Long Point Biosphere Committee. Includes:

- Correspondence, reports including

  SPECIAL COLLECTIONS QH 77 C2L645 SC2962.3

- Lake Erie and Long Point Bay Fisheries Symposium: problems and prospects, April 8, 1995
  SPECIAL COLLECTIONS SH 219.7 E75L36 SC2973.3

1.6.4.2.5 Long Point Study Group minutes, February 25, 1992, March 3, 1992

1.6.4.3 Landscape connectivity planning in the Carolinian Zone

1.6.4.3.1 Project, 1997

1.6.4.3.2 County of Oxford, Kent County

1.6.4.3.3 Region of Haldimand Norfolk. Includes: Natural areas and wetlands: background paper / The Regional Municipality of Haldimand-Norfolk, Department of Planning and Development, February 1993
  SPECIAL COLLECTIONS QH 77 C2H25 SC3206

1.6.4.3.4 Middlesex, Elgin, and Lambton County

1.6.4.3.5 County of Essex, Brant
1.6.4.3.6 Regional Municipality of Hamilton-Wentworth, and Halton
1.6.4.3.7 Regional Municipality of Waterloo
   1.6.4.3.7.1 Reports
   1.6.4.3.7.2 Regional official policies plan January 1996 consolidation / Regional Municipality of Waterloo, December 1995
   SPECIAL COLLECTIONS HT 395 C22W38 SC3207
   1.6.4.3.7.3 Atlas to the Ecoregions of the Grand River Watershed / Grand River Conservation Authority, November 1996
   SPECIAL COLLECTIONS QH 106.2 O6A89 SC3378
1.6.4.3.8 Carolinian Canada : 1997 Forum report / Doug van Hemessen & Dave Martin
   SPECIAL COLLECTIONS QH75.A1 C37 SC4209
1.6.4.3.9 Caring for your land : a stewardship handbook for Carolinian Canada landowners / Stewart Hilts and Peter Mitchell, 1988
   SPECIAL COLLECTIONS QH77.C2 H547 SC4001.37

1.6.4 Civics Projects
   1.6.4.4 Rotary Projects
      1.6.4.4.1 World Community Service Committee, 2004-2005
      1.6.4.4.2 Ridgetown Area countryside heritage program
         1.6.4.4.2.1 Background
         1.6.4.4.2.2 The Ridgetown and former Howard Township Heritage Inventories Project / prepared for the Ontario Heritage Foundation by Julie Dolezel, November 2004
         SPECIAL COLLECTIONS FC 3099 R53D65 SC37892
         1.6.4.4.2.3 Field guide to Rondeau and area including Ridgetown, Erieau and Clear Creek : a Heritage Landscape Field Guide / Kenneth Van Osch and J. Gordon Nelson, 2000 (20.11)
   1.6.4.4.2 Rotary Youth Civics Projects
      1.6.4.4.2.1 1998
      1.6.4.4.2.2 1999-2000
      1.6.4.4.2.3 2001-2002
      1.6.4.4.2.4 2003-2004
      1.6.4.4.2.5 2005
      1.6.4.4.2.6 2006
   1.6.4.4.3 Capacity building project, Kitchener, 2000 (20.12)
   1.6.4.4.4 Building heritage communities, 1998 (20.13)
   1.6.4.4.5 Commemorating the 1974 floods: a civics perspective, 1999 (20.14)

1.6.4.5 Grand River
   1.6.4.5.1 Community Involvement Workshop, 1996
   1.6.4.5.2 Heritage Canada – Cambridge
   1.6.4.5.3 Grand River Heritage Trail
   1.6.4.5.4 Grand River Citizens’ Forum, 1991 (20.15)
   1.6.4.5.5 Correspondence, 2000-01 regarding: Towards a Grand sense of place :
writings on changing environments, land-uses, landscapes, lifestyles and planning of a Canadian heritage river (SPEC COLL FC3095.G67 T69 SC2900) (20.16)

1.6.4.5.6 Civic approach to planning and management of the Grand River heritage corridor, 1996 (20.17)

1.6.4.5.7 Grand River heritage guides
1.6.4.5.7.1 Background material
1.6.4.5.7.2 Institutions of the Grand River Watershed
1.6.4.5.7.2.1 Report by Stephen Gardener
1.6.4.5.7.2.2 Background material
1.6.4.5.7.3 Earth science and other abiotic themes of the Grand River Watershed
1.6.4.5.7.3.1 Report
1.6.4.5.7.3.2 Background material
1.6.4.5.7.4 Grand River watershed, heritage landscape guide: background reports, summaries
1.6.4.5.7.5 Biotic: background material
1.6.4.5.7.6 Cultural: background material

1.6.4.6 Parks and protected areas
1.6.4.6.1 Woodley, Stephen
1.6.4.6.1.1 Monitoring for ecosystem integrity in Canadian national parks
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS QH541.15.M64 M65 SC251
1.6.4.6.1.2 Assessing and monitoring ecological integrity in parks and protected areas
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS QH77.C2 W67 SC638
1.6.4.6.1.3 Gestion des ecosystems par les gestionnaires de parcs : Atelier national du Service canadien des parcs / edited by Stephen Woodley, 1993

1.6.4.6.2 St. Lawrence Islands National

1.6.4.6.3 Fairy and Peninsula Lakes
1.6.4.6.3.1 Correspondence, progress reports, minutes, notes, 1995-1998
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS QH 106.2 O6A88 1988 SC265
1.6.4.6.3.3 Air photo interpretation
1.6.4.6.3.4 Public questionnaire/outreach
1.6.4.6.3.5 Official plan of the town of Huntsville as enacted by Bill 169, an Act to amend the District Municipality of Muskoka Act, February 27, 1989 / prepared by Town of Huntsville Planning Department, 1993
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS KEZ2203H86Z6 1993 SC3807
1.6.4.6.3.6 Fairy Lake history/heritage: newspaper clippings, reports
1.6.4.6.3.7 Geology
1.6.4.6.3.8  Photo/slides
1.6.4.6.3.9  Water quality
1.6.4.6.4 Potential contributions of volunteers to Parks Canada obligations for the maintenance of ecological integrity
1.6.4.6.5 Georgian Bay Islands National Park ecosystem conservation
1.6.4.6.5.1 Correspondence and progress report, 1995-1997
1.6.4.6.5.2 Georgian Bay Islands National Park ecosystem conservation plan, June 1997
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS FC 3064 G4G468 SC2967
1.6.4.6.5.3 Georgian Bay Islands National Park ecosystem conservation plan: communications strategy report / prepared by Susan Dakin, February 1996
1.6.4.6.5.5 Georgian Bay Islands National Park ecosystem conservation plan: ABC resource survey of the Georgian Bay Islands National Park greater ecosystem / A.J. Skibicki. Heritage Resources Centre, January 1997
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS FC 3604 G4S55 SC3404
1.6.4.6.5.6 Georgian Bay Islands National Park ecosystem conservation plan: Water quality report: background information for ecosystem conservation plan: draft / Kerrie Wilcox. Heritage Resources Centre, January 1996
1.6.4.6.5.7 Ecosystem conservation plan (ECP)
1.6.4.6.5.8 Georgian Bay Association Delawana Conference, 1995, 1996
1.6.4.6.5.9 General/administration, 1995-1996
1.6.4.6.5.10 A water quality study of Camp Queen Elizabeth’s swimming areas / Matt Brown. University of Waterloo, Dept. of Geography, 1995
1.6.4.6.5.11 Investigation of the health effects of microbial contamination of water and sediment in the Georgian Bay area / P.L. Seyfried, B.C.K. Choi, R.H. Zhou. Department of Microbiology and Occupational and Environmental Health Unit, Faculty of Medicine, University of Toronto, 1995
1.6.4.6.5.12 Species-area relations of plants, invertebrates, and vertebrates on the islands of Georgian Bay: The role of national parks in evaluating null models in biodiversity: 1995 progress report / Thomas D. Nudds, et. al.
1.6.4.6.5.13 Torrance Barrens: vegetation and significant features inventory
and evaluation / Bonnie M. Bergsma, 1994

1.6.4.6.5.14 Papers, reports

1.6.4.6.5.15 Ecosystem Management Project: Georgian Bay Islands National Park: progress report on Vision Map, July 1995 (20.197)

1.6.4.6.6 To develop ecosystem management principles and standards for Parks Canada, 1995

1.6.4.6.7 A method to manage risk to visitors in Canadian National Parks, 1989

1.6.4.6.8 Study of the feasibility of applying the ABC Resource Survey methodology to the proposed east arm of Great Slave Lake National Park, NWT

1.6.4.6.9 World Heritage nomination for Gros Morne National Park

1.6.4.6.10 Pukaskwa project, 1993-1994

1.6.4.6.11 Bruce Peninsula National Park and Fathom Five National Marine Park

1.6.4.6.11.1 Ecosystem conservation plans (ECPs) for Bruce Peninsula National Park (BPNP) and Fathom Five National Marine Park (FFNMP): background information study (BIS) / Patrick L. Lawrence and J. Gordon Nelson, 1997

1.6.4.6.11.2 Preparing for an ecosystem conservation plan for Bruce Peninsula National Park / J. Gordon Nelson for Parks Canada. Heritage Resources Centre, 1998

1.6.4.6.11.3 Preparing for an ecosystem conservation plan for Fathom Five National Marine Park / J. Gordon Nelson for Parks Canada. Heritage Resources Centre, 1998

1.6.4.6.11.4 Synopsis of the Background Information Study (BIS) for Bruce Peninsula National Park (BPNP) and Fathom Five National Marine Park (FFNMP): a summary and interpretation for ecosystem conservation planning / Patrick Lawrence and J. Gordon Nelson, Heritage Resources Centre, 1998

1.6.4.6.11.5 Building bridges through communication: communication strategy report for Bruce Peninsula National Park (BPNP) and Fathom Five National Marine Park (FFNMP) ecosystem conservation plans / Heather Black and Gordon Nelson. Heritage Resources Centre, 1998/

1.6.4.6.11.6 Field trip guide: Bruce Peninsula National Park, Fathom Five National Marine Park / Patrick Lawrence, October 1997


1.6.4.6.11.8 Outline report February 1997; Interim report, March 1997
1.6.4.6.11.9  Project design brief and preliminary data collection, 1996-1997
1.6.4.6.11.10  GIS maps
1.6.4.6.11.11  Terms of reference : visitor use study
1.6.4.6.11.12  Meeting notes
1.6.4.6.11.13  Monitoring
1.6.4.6.11.14  Native land claims
1.6.4.6.11.15  Correspondence
1.6.4.6.11.16  Park research
1.6.4.6.11.17  Project review meeting
1.6.4.6.11.18  Land cover analysis
1.6.4.6.11.19  A marine history of Fathom Five National Marine Park 1800 to
the present : final report / Commonwealth Historic Research
Management Limited, 1994
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS FC 3095 B86M37 SC3847.5
1.6.4.6.11.20  Fathom Five National Marine Park management plan
1.6.4.6.11.21  Flowerpot Island area management plan for Fathom Five
National Marine Park / Andrea Kettle, 1998  (20.174)
1.6.4.6.11.22  Bruce Peninsula National Park of Canada : State of the park
report, 2004
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS
1.6.4.6.11.23  The fish resources of Fathom Five National Marine Park and
Bruce Peninsula National Park : resource description and
analysis / Fiona W. Moreland, 1996
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS SH224.O5 M67 SC4871
1.6.4.6.11.24  CRM & National Parks workshop, Tobomory, Ontario, 1997
(20.175)
1.6.4.6.11.25  Inland lake aquatic management plan : plan context, area
description and invitation to discuss issues, June 1998  (20.176)
1.6.4.6.12  Assessment of research in Ontario provincial parks, 1936-1997 (20.18)

1.6.4.7  Other projects
1.6.4.7.1  Holy Cross Centre (class project)
1.6.4.7.2  International Holistic Tourism Education Centre (IHTEC)
  1.6.4.7.2.1  Correspondence, reports
  1.6.4.7.2.2  Peace parks/gardens
1.6.4.7.3  Niagara Escarpment consultation project
1.6.4.7.4  Beaver heritage river project, 1990-1991  (20.19)
1.6.4.7.5  Urban environmental management project, 2001  (20.20)
1.6.4.7.6  Old Town Toronto, responses for the guide  (20.21)
1.6.4.7.7  Landscape guides
  1.6.4.7.7.1  Proposal  (20.135)
  1.6.4.7.7.2  Correspondence  (20.136)
  1.6.4.7.7.3  Old town Toronto : a heritage landscape guide / J. Gordon
Field trip guide: Waterloo Region environmentally significant areas / Christopher Gosselin, 2000  (20.137)

Field guide to Grand River Valley South / Kenneth Van Osch and J. Gordon Nelson, 2000  (20.137)

1.6.5 Workshops, seminars, conferences
1.6.5.1 Leading Edge ’97: Proposed visit by Polish delegation to the Niagara Escarpment in conjunction with Leading Edge conference
   1.6.5.1.1 Workshop on parks and protected areas and regional planning, management and decision making, 1997
   1.6.5.1.2 Correspondence
   1.6.5.1.3 Special session: A central European perspective
   1.6.5.1.4 Papers, abstracts submitted
1.6.5.2 Heritage Conservation and Sustainable Development Conference, 1989
1.6.5.3 Research co-operation among universities and heritage agencies: a workshop / edited by J.G. Nelson et al. Heritage Resources Centre, 1987
   SPECIAL COLLECTIONS SB 484 C2R46 SC3961
1.6.5.4 Strategy for tourism and sustainable development prepared for Globe ’90, Vancouver, 1990
   • Correspondence, photographs, background material
   SPECIAL COLLECTIONS G 154.9 W67 SC3472
1.6.5.5 Role of parks and protected areas: towards a strategy for Lake Erie: University of Waterloo, Friday, October 14, 1994 workshop notes / compiled by Patrick L. Lawrence  (2.4.3.8)
1.6.5.6 Conserving biodiversity in the context of Great Lakes biosphere reserves: proceedings of a planning workshop held at the University of Waterloo, March 26-27, 1992
1.6.5.7 Heritage in practice: report of a symposium held at the University of Waterloo, October 25, 1991 / edited by Robert Shipley
1.6.5.8 Lake Erie Forum on Communications in Ecosystem Planning, Management and Decision Making in the Lake Erie Basin
   1.6.5.8.1 1999 Forum (published report of forum 1.2.22.16)
   1.6.5.8.2 2001 Forum
   1.6.5.8.3 Background articles
1.6.5.9 Grasslands – our threatened heritage: Second National Heritage Forum, June 11-15, 1991: hosted by Department of Geography, University of Regina and Heritage Resources Centre, University of Waterloo: background reading material for field trip / compiled by D. Gauthier and C. Chinski, May 1991
1.6.5.10 Brochures for sponsored workshops, summer camps, Elderhostel, etc.
1.6.5.11 Environmental Stewardship: nature in trust, concept and practice in the ‘90s, 1994
1.6.5.12 Workshop on Benefits of National Parks and Protected Areas in the North, April 1994
1.6.5.13 Parks Canada ecological monitoring workshop, Jan. 17-20, 1994
1.6.5.14 National Workshop: Ecosystem Management for Managers, 1993
1.6.5.15 Landscape Ecology Seminar, 1992
1.6.5.16 Seminar on the World Heritage Convention, 1992
1.6.5.17 Tourism and Sustainable Development Seminar, 1991
   1.6.5.17.1 Correspondence, agenda, background information
   1.6.5.17.2 Ecotourism in Canada: a discussion paper prepared for a National Workshop on Ecotourism in Canada convened by the Canadian Environmental Advisory Boards to be held at The McDougall Centre, Calgary, Alberta, September 9 an 10, 1991 / E. Grifone, R.C. Scace and R. Usher, August 1991 SPECIAL COLLECTIONS G 155 C3G75 SC3203
1.6.5.18 Understanding, Planning, and Managing Wetlands: Certificate Seminar, 1991
1.6.5.19 Heritage in Practice Symposium, 1991
1.6.5.20 Heritage Estate in Canada and Ontario Symposium, 1994
   1.6.5.20.1 Background material, papers
   1.6.5.20.2 The Heritage Estate in Canada and Ontario / edited by Gordon Nelson and John Marsh SPECIAL COLLECTIONS
1.6.5.21 Workshop on Assessing and Monitoring Changes in Wetlands, in Parks and Protected Areas, 1992
1.6.5.22 Society for Ecological Restoration, 4th annual conference, 1992
   1.6.5.22.1 Program
   1.6.5.22.2 Ecological restoration of National Parks: proceedings of a symposium at the fourth annual conference of the Society for Ecological restoration, 10-14 August 1992, University of Waterloo, Waterloo, Ontario / edited by N. Lopoukhine. Canada. Parks Canada, 1994 SPECIAL COLLECTIONS SB 484 C2E33 SC3204
1.6.5.24 Conserving Biodiversity in the context of Great Lakes Biosphere Reserves Workshop, 1992
   1.6.5.24.1 Reports
   1.6.5.24.2 Endangered spaces action plan / Ontario. Ministry of Natural Resources SPECIAL COLLECTIONS QH 77 C2E534 SC3205
1.6.5.25 Grand River Flood Anniversary Workshop and field guide
1.6.5.26 Coping with Floods: a Civics Perspective workshop, Poland, 1998
1.6.5.27 Rails to trails, 1991 (20.22)
1.6.5.28 Ecological integrity and the management of ecosystems, 1991 (20.23)
1.6.5.29 Protecting and managing abandoned railway rights-of-way for conservation and recreation, part II, Nov. 29, 1990 (20.24)
1.6.5.30 Strengthening biosphere reserves in Canada, Nov 1-2, 1990 (20.25)
1.6.5.31 Environmental assessment and heritage in Ontario, Oct. 16, 1991 (20.26)
1.6.5.32 Creating heritage partnerships: the 1993 Ontario provincial parks centennial and the universities, Jan. 25, 1991 (see 1.2.22.2 for Workshop proceedings) (20.27)
1.6.5.33 Grand River Heritage Workshop, Nov. 15, 1990 (20.28)
1.6.5.34 Voluntarism in archaeology seminar, 1991 (20.29)
1.6.5.35 Heritage planning workshop (Plan 474/674), Jan. 6-Mar. 31, 2003 (20.30)
1.6.5.36 Heritage makes Sense Discover Why, Heritage Day, 2001 (20.31)
1.6.5.37 Municipal Heritage Planning Workshop, 2000 (20.32)
1.6.5.38 Conferences attended
  1.6.5.38.1 Pragma, spring 2000, 2008 (20.33)
  1.6.5.38.2 Borderlands: the Shared Canadian and US Experience in Landscape, 1999 (20.34)
  1.6.5.38.3 Niagara Escarpment Private Land Stewardship Workshop, 2000 (20.36)
  1.6.5.38.4 Georgian Bay Association, 8th annual conference, 1997 (20.37)
  1.6.5.38.5 Georgian Bay Association, 9th annual conference, 1998 (20.38)
1.6.5.39 Regional Approaches to Parks and Protected Areas in North America, Mexico, March 1999
  1.6.5.39.1 Protected areas and the regional planning imperative in North America: integrating nature conservation and sustainable development / edited by J.G. Nelson et al.
  SPECIAL COLLECTIONS S 934 N7P76 SC2987
  1.6.5.39.2 Budget (20.39)
  1.6.5.39.3 Workshop proposal (20.40)
  1.6.5.39.4 Program (20.41)
  1.6.5.39.5 Correspondence (20.42)
  1.6.5.39.6 Opening remarks, working groups
  1.6.5.39.7 Background papers
  1.6.5.39.8 Workshop papers and reports

1.6.6 Courses, field trips
  1.6.6.1 EA course (certificate course on environmental assessment, rev. June 30, 1991) (20.43)
  1.6.6.2 Programs
    1.6.6.2.1 Summer
    1.6.6.2.2 Annual listings (20.44)
  1.6.6.3 Field trip programs at HRC
    Includes samples of field trip information followed by a list of additional field trip material
    1.6.6.3.1 Water/wetlands
1.6.6.2 Niagara Escarpment
1.6.6.3 Mennonites
1.6.6.4 Environmentally sensitive areas
1.6.6.5 Six Nations
1.6.6.6 Pioneers

1.6.6.4 Environmental Impact Assessment Certificate Program
1.6.6.4.1 Program description
1.6.6.4.2 Background publications
  1.6.6.4.2.1 Ontario government
  1.6.6.4.2.2 Federal government
  1.6.6.4.2.3 General
     SPECIAL COLLECTIONS TD 194.68 C22O583 SC3757
  1.6.6.4.2.5 Ontario environmental assessment act as it relates to waste management planning / Ontario. Ministry of the Environment, 1992
     SPECIAL COLLECTIONS TD 789 C22O5992 SC3753
1.6.6.4.3 Papers, notes
1.6.6.4.4 Sample case studies
1.6.6.4.5 Correspondence, 1991-1995

1.6.6.5 Selected readings and related correspondence
  1.6.6.5.1 Heritage Resources Programme
  1.6.6.5.2 1986-87 : Heritage conservation and management
  1.6.6.5.3 1987-88 : Tourism, marketing and heritage
  1.6.6.5.4 1989 : Wilderness
  1.6.6.5.5 1990 : Regional integration
  1.6.6.5.6 1991: Planning and management for circumpolar protected areas

1.6.6.6 Carolinian spring weekend tours (20.46)
1.6.6.7 Heritage planning: getting engaged in better decision making. Civics course proposal, 1997-98 (20.47)
1.6.6.8 Courses and field research in Krakow, Poland, Apr. 27-June 3, 1996 (20.48)

1.7 Thesis : Dr. Gordon Nelson, advisor
  1.7.1 Planning for conservation of the Island Arc in the western basin of Lake Erie / Bree Selena Iisaka, 1999 (20.185)
Coastal zone analysis, planning, and management

2.1 Northern Seas and Arctic

In all cases see also Parks and Protected Areas: Northern (Section 13)

2.1.1 General

2.1.1.1 Articles
2.1.1.2 Reports
2.1.1.3 Reports
2.1.1.4 Maps
2.1.1.5 The Political economy of northern development / K.J. Rea. Science Council of Canada Background Study No. 36, April 1976
2.1.1.6 Arctic suburb: a look at the north’s newcomers / G.F. Parsons. Northern Science Research Group, 1970
2.1.1.7 Canadian sea ice atlas: from microwave remotely sensed imagery: July 1987 to June 1990 / Ellsworth LeDrew et al., 1992
2.1.1.8 Check list of the Coutts collection: Klondike and Yukon literature to 1978
2.1.1.9 Environmental cause/effect phenomena relating to technological development in the Canadian Arctic / Wilson Eedy, April 1974
2.1.1.10 Canadian Arctic renewable resource mapping project / Inuit Tapirisat of Canada, March 1975
2.1.1.11 Institutional and organizational arrangements for adaptive environmental assessment in Canada’s North / Peter R. Mulvihill, June 1990
2.1.1.13 Managing Canada’s north: challenges and opportunities – Sixteenth National Seminar, 1983. Canadian Public Administration, Summer 1984
2.1.1.15 The polar regions in their relation to human affairs / Laurence M. Gould, 1958
2.1.1.16 Northward looking: a strategy and a science policy for Northern development / Science Council of Canada, Report no. 26, August 1977
2.1.1.17 Ethical principles for the conduct of research in the North / Association of Canadian Universities for Northern Studies, occasional paper no. 7, 1982
2.1.1.18 Alaskan arctic tundra: proceedings of the 25th Anniversary Celebration of the Naval Arctic Research Laboratory, 1973
2.1.1.19 Polynyas in the Canadian Arctic / edited by Ian Stirling and Holly Cleator, 1981
2.1.1.20 Science Council of Canada discussion paper on northern development /
Committee on Northern Development, 1975
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS HC 117 N48D57 SC3000

2.1.1.21 The development and structure of the settlement system in the Yukon / Frank Duerden. Government of the Yukon, 1981
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS GF 512 Y8D84 1981 SC2554

2.1.1.22 Yukon : places and names / R.C. Coutts (excerpt)

2.1.2 Oil and gas/energy

2.1.2.1 Articles

2.1.2.2 Reports

2.1.2.3 Offshore oil and gas in Canada: West Coast environmental, social and economic issues / M.W. McPhee, 1982

2.1.2.4 Probabilities of blowouts in Canadian Arctic waters / F.G. Bercha et al., October 1978

2.1.2.5 Oil spill countermeasures for the Southern Beaufort Sea / W.J. Logan et al., February 1977

2.1.2.6 Oil spill countermeasures for the Beaufort Sea : Appendix / W.J. Logan et al., February 1977

2.1.2.7 The international legal context of petroleum operations in Canadian Arctic waters / Ian Townsend Gault, July 1983

2.1.2.8 Petroleum operations on the Canadian continental margin : the legal issues in a modern perspective / Ian Townsend Gault, February 1983

2.1.2.9 A study of environmental concerns : offshore oil and gas drilling and production / Robert Baker, June 1978

2.1.2.10 Environmental regulation : its impact on major oil and gas projects : oil sands and Arctic / Constance D. Hunt and Alastair R. Lucas, 1980

2.1.2.11 Norman Wells oilfield development and pipeline project, January 1981

2.1.2.12 Oil exploration and the Bankslanders / Norman M. Simmons and Thomas W. Barry, March 1973

2.1.2.13 Oil and gas development in Arctic North America through 2000 / John C. Reed, September 1973
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS HD 9574 C22R44 SC3007

2.1.2.14 Gas from the Mackenzie Delta : now or later? / Canadian Arctic Resources Committee, 1974
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS HD9581.C323 M3 SC1362

2.1.2.15 An acid deposition perspective for the Northwest Territories, 1983 / S.R. Shewchuk, September 1983

2.1.2.16 Report on meetings on environmental concerns related to offshore oil and gas drilling and production, April 1980 / James F. MacLaren

2.1.2.17 Environmental and socio-economic code for Yukon portion of the Alaska highway pipeline / Alaska Highway Pipeline Panel, 1978
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS TD 195 P5A42 SC2329

2.1.2.18 Arctic Gas : exhibits in support of an amendment to applications to relocate the main line near Ft. Simpson and to dual certain river crossings /
Canadian Arctic Gas Pipeline Limited,

SPECIAL COLLECTIONS HD 9581 C33N6733 SC2317


SPECIAL COLLECTIONS HD 9567 A4K73 SC2296

2.1.2.20 Proceedings of the Yukon Workshop on Public Involvement in Pipeline Impact Management held on April 22, 1978 at Whitehorse Y.T. / The Alaska Pipeline Panel

2.1.2.21 Application before the National Energy Board for a certificate of public convenience and necessity / Foothills Pipe Lines (Yukon) Ltd., 1976

2.1.2.22 International Conference on Oil and the Environment, Bergen, Norway, May 14-16, 1984
   Agenda package and background material (20.273)

2.1.3 Beaufort Sea and related projects

2.1.3.1 Articles
2.1.3.2 Articles: environmental impact assessment
2.1.3.3 Articles: hydrocarbon
2.1.3.4 Reports
2.1.3.5 Beaufort Sea lease sale
2.1.3.6 Joint lease sale in the Beaufort Sea area
2.1.3.7 Beaufort Sea oil transportation alternatives
2.1.3.8 Five years of progress: Dome Petroleum’s exploratory operation in the Beaufort Sea: past, present and future / Dome Petroleum Limited, February 1980
   SPECIAL COLLECTIONS TN 873 C32B43 SC4499

2.1.3.9 Beaufort Sea development: an infrastructure analysis: a joint project by Dome Petroleum Limited and Government of the Northwest Territories, May 1980
   SPECIAL COLLECTIONS TN 873 C32B432 SC4498

2.1.3.10 Beaufort Sea bibliography
   SPECIAL COLLECTIONS HC 118 T8C65 SC2780.1

2.1.3.12 Draft environmental impact statement: proposed federal/state oil and gas lease sale, Beaufort Sea / prepared by Bureau of Land Management, 1979
   SPECIAL COLLECTIONS TD 195 P4U6 SC2814.1

2.1.3.13 Birds and marine mammals: the Beaufort Sea and the search for oil / Donald A. Blood, 1977

2.1.3.14 Beaufort Sea hydrocarbon production and transportation: final report of the Environmental Assessment Panel, July 1984

2.1.3.15 Beaufort Sea hydrocarbon production proposal: interim report of the
2.1.3.16 Beaufort Sea hydrocarbon production and transportation, summary, July 1984
2.1.3.17 Beaufort Region environmental assessment and monitoring program : final report for 1990/1991
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS TD 195 P4B43 SC2733
2.1.3.18 Environmental impact statement for hydrocarbon development in the Beaufort Sea – MacKenzie Delta region, volume 3B Northwest Passage setting, 1982
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS TD 195 P4E585 SC2734
2.1.3.19 The coast and shelf of the Beaufort Sea / edited by John C. Reed and John E. Sater
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS GC 411 S95 1974 SC2292
2.1.3.20 The Beaufort Sea hydrocarbon production proposal: draft guidelines for the preparation of an environmental impact statement / Beaufort Sea Environmental Assessment Panel, June 1981
2.1.3.21 Field guide to the Beaufort Sea region / Canadian Marine Drilling Ltd., SPECIAL COLLECTIONS QL 60 F54 SC4424.1
2.1.3.22 Government regulatory capability in the Beaufort Sea / Nepean Development Consultants, 1982
2.1.3.23 Government of Yukon position on Beaufort Sea hydrocarbon exploration and production
2.1.3.24 Comparison of potential sites for a national marine park in the Beaufort Sea marine region / LGL Environmental Research Associates for Parks Canada, 1983
2.1.3.25 Draft : submission to the task force on Beaufort Sea developments / Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, 1981
2.1.3.26 Beaufort Sea beluga management plan / Fisheries Joint Management Committee, 1991
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS SH384W48 B43 1993 SC4879.11

2.1.4 Transportation/pipeline (Dempster)

2.1.4.1 Reports
2.1.4.2 Marine transportation and high Arctic development : policy framework and priorities : symposium proceedings, 21-23 March 1979
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS HD 562 M37 SC2952
2.1.4.3 Marine transportation and High Arctic development : a bibliography : scientific and technical research relevant to the development of marine transportation in the Canadian north / M.J. Dunbar, 1980
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS Z 6004 P6D86 SC2962
2.1.4.4 Alaska highway pipeline : interim report of the environmental assessment panel to the Honorable Romeo LeBlanc, Minister of Fisheries and the Environment, July 27, 1977
2.1.4.5 Socio-economic and environmental impacts of the polar gas pipeline :
Keewatin district / Frank J. Tester, 1979

2.1.4.6 Proceedings of the ninth environmental workshop on offshore hydrocarbon development / edited by Claudette Reed Upton, Arctic Institute of North America, 4-7 May 1980

2.1.4.7 Marching to the beat of the same drum : transportation of petroleum and natural gas north of 60 : proceedings of the Special Committee of the Senate on the Northern Pipeline, March 1983

2.1.4.9 Initial impact assessment-Dempster Corridor : background report I : physical and biological environments-Dempster and Klondike segments SPECIAL COLLECTIONS TD 195 P5I54 v. 1 SC2350

2.1.4.10 Initial impact assessment-Dempster Corridor : background report II : physical and biological environments-North Delta segment, 1978 SPECIAL COLLECTIONS TD 195 P5I54 v.2 SC2350

2.1.4.11 Before the National Energy Board and to the Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development : public interest : volume 5B-1 : environmental statement, November 1976

2.1.4.12 Initial impact assessment : Dempster corridor / I.K. Fox et al., August 1979 SPECIAL COLLECTIONS TD 195 P5A43 SC2959

2.1.4.13 Environmental concerns of the Government of Yukon Territory related to the Alaska Highway Gas Pipeline Project, April 23, 1979

2.1.5 Lancaster Sound/Bylot Island area

2.1.5.1 Reports

2.1.5.3 Environmental impact statement for exploratory drilling in the Lancaster Sound Region / Norlands Petroleums Limited, June 1978 SPECIAL COLLECTIONS TD 195 P4E58 SC2913

2.1.5.4 Natural theme study of Bylot Island/Eclipse Sound, Western Borden Peninsula, and Creswell Bay / Roger M. Beardmore and James D. Taylor, January 1980

2.1.5.5 People, resources and the environment : perspectives on the use and management of the Lancaster Sound region, public review phase / Peter Jacobs, August 1981


2.1.5.7 Parks Canada’s interests in Lancaster Sound / James Dobbin Associates Limited, April 1981

2.1.5.8 A natural resource survey of Bylot Island and adjacent Baffin Island, Northwest Territories / S.C. Zoltai et al., 1983 SPECIAL COLLECTIONS QH 106.2 N6Z65 SC2912

2.1.5.9 Final report : a biological, geological, oceanographic study of the Lancaster/Eclipse Sound Region for the purpose of potential marine park boundary delineation / John Harper and Warren Drinnan, April 1986

2.1.5.11 Marine mammals recorded during aerial surveys of birds in eastern Lancaster Sound, 1976 / Stephen R. Johnson et al., 1976
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS QL 721.5 N9M37 SC2481

2.1.5.12 Biological oceanographic studies in Lancaster Sound, 1976 / Aaron D. Sekerak et al., 1976
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS QH 541.5 S3 B563 SC2343

2.1.5.13 Aerial surveys of birds in Eastern Lancaster Sound, 1976 / Stephen R. Johnson et al., 1976
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS QL 685.5 N65A33 SC2344
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS

2.1.5.14 Resource management plan for Lancaster Sound region hydrocarbon development / prepared by Consolidex Gas and Oil Limited, Magnorth Petroleum Ltd., Oakwood Petroleum Ltd., 1983
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS TN 873 C32L35 SC2342

2.1.5.15 The Lancaster Sound region data atlas = La Region du detroit de Lancaster atlas des donnees / project manager, H. J. Dirschl ; prepared for Northern Environment Directorate, Dept. of Indian and Northern Development ... ; prepared by the Working Group for the Lancaster Sound Regional Study and James Dobbins Associates, 1982
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS G1117.L3 L3 SCO39

2.1.6 Alaska

2.1.6.1 Articles

2.1.6.2 Articles : coastal zone management

2.1.6.3 Reports

2.1.6.4 Reports

2.1.6.5 Workshop : permit process in Alaska’s coastal area

SPECIAL COLLECTIONS QL 84.22 A4A49 SC2910

2.1.6.7 Special areas in the Alaska coastal zone : abstracts of proposals / State of Alaska Office of Coastal Management, June 1980


2.1.6.9 Alaska coastal bibliography and index statewide / Information Services, Arctic Environmental Information and Data Center, University of Alaska, June 1981

2.1.6.10 Energy development and the north slope Inupiat : quantitative analysis of
social and economic change / John Kruse et al., 1981
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS HD 9502 U52K78 1981 SC2960

2.1.6.11 North Slope Borough coastal management program : background report / Maynard and Partch Woodward-Clyde Consultants, 1984
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS HT 393 A42N674 SC2901

2.1.6.12 North Slope Borough coastal management program : concept approved / Maynard and Partch Woodward-Clyde Consultants, 1984
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS HT 393 A42N674 SC2908

2.1.6.13 Forest fires in Alaska / by Charles E. Hardy and James W. Franks, 1963
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS SD 421.32 A4H37 SC2462

2.1.6.14 Change in Alaska : people, petroleum, and politics / edited by George W. Rogers, 1970
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS HD 9567 A4A64 1969 SC2247

2.1.6.15 Changing times, challenging agendas : economic and political issues in Canada’s north / Canadian Arctic Resources Association, National Symposium on the North, vol. 1, 1988
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS FC 3956 N36 1987 SC1953

2.1.6.16 Managing petroleum development in the Shetland Islands, Alaska’s north slope, and Canada’s Beaufort Sea / G. Nelson and Sabine Jessen, 1981
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS HD 9560.5 N43 SC2317.3

2.1.6.17 A repor on Alaskan ecology and oil development : lectures delivered at the Tenth Annual Meeting of the Arctic Institute of North America, Washington, D.C., February 18, 1970
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS TD 195 P4R4 1970 SC2922.3

2.1.7 Marine life/conservation

2.1.7.1 Papers

2.1.7.2 Reports

2.1.7.3 The seal hunt / M.C. Mercer

2.1.7.4 Canadian Arctic marine conservation strategy : discussion paper / Fisheries and Oceans, December 1987

2.1.7.5 Biological literature review for the Davis Strait region for Imperial Oil Ltd., Aquitaine Co. of Canada Ltd. And Canada Cities Services Ltd, Arctic Petroleum Operators Association / MacLaren Atlantic Limited, 1978
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS QH 92.5 D38B56 SC2384

2.1.7.6 Report on Biological literature review of the Labrador Sea region for Imperial Oil Ltd., Aquitaine Co. of Canada Ltd. And Canada Cities Services Ltd, Arctic Petroleum Operators Association / MacLaren Atlantic Limited, 1977
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS QH 92.5 L3R46 SC2385

2.1.7.7 Beluga hunters : an archaeological reconstruction of the history and culture of the Mackenzie Delta Kittegaryumiut / Robert McGhee, illustrated by D. W. Laverie, 1974
SPECIAL COLLECTION E 99 E7M25 SC2266
2.1.7.8 Guidelines for establishing marine protected areas / Graeme Kelleher and Richard Kenchington, June 1991
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS QH 91.75 A1K45 SC3457.4

2.1.8 Land use management

2.1.8.1 Articles/reports : land use planning (a)
2.1.8.2 Articles/reports : land use planning (b)
2.1.8.3 Ocean policy and management in the Arctic / Canadian Arctic Resources Committee, June 1983
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS HC117.N48 A78 SC1432
2.1.8.4 Environmentally significant areas, conservation, and land use management in the Northwest Territories: a method and case study in the Western Arctic / Paul G.R. Smith, J. Gordon Nelson, John B. Theberge. Heritage Resources Centre technical paper 1, 1986
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS QH 77 CSS529 SC463
2.1.8.5 Tuktoyaktuk Peninsula: resource analysis report of Ibyuk Hill Pingo area / Y.R, Álkema and T.J. Kovacs, July 1977
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS HC 117 N85Z65 SC1692
2.1.8.7 Northern land use planning: a cooperative process: updates basis of agreement, terms of reference, planning process framework and related information, November 1984
2.1.8.8 A comprehensive conservation policy for Northern Canada: a brief to the Task Force on Northern Conservation from the Canadian Arctic Resources Committee / Terry Fenge, March 1984
2.1.8.9 Sustainable development in Northern communities. Special issue, Alternatives: perspectives on society, technology and environment, February, 1987
2.1.8.10 Overview and organization of Northern land use planning
2.1.8.11 A comprehensive conservation policy for the Arctic marine environment: a brief to the Task Force on Northern Conservation from the Canadian Arctic Resources Committee / Ken Beauchamp, 1984
2.1.8.12 Public land use planning in the Arctic / Daina Augaitia et al., 1976
2.1.8.13 Land management in the Canadian Arctic / A.D. Hunt, 1970
2.1.8.14 Northern Conservation Policy Workshop, Whitehorse, Yukon, February 27–March 2, 1983 / The Banff Centre School of Management
2.1.8.15 Evaluating and placing priority on environmentally significant areas in the NWT: part II: a proposed evaluation system / Paul G.R. Smith and John B. Theberge
2.1.8.16 Evaluating and placing priority on environmentally significant areas in the NWT: part III: a review of the evaluation systems and their criteria / Paul G.R. Smith and John B. Theberge
2.1.8.17 Evaluating and placing priority on environmentally significant areas in the
North Sea and Northwestern Europe

2.1.9.1 Articles
2.1.9.2 Reports : British gas industry
2.1.9.3 Reports : North Sea
2.1.9.4 Reports : England
2.1.9.5 Reports : Scotland
2.1.9.6 Articles : Scotland
2.1.9.7 Articles : Shetland Islands
2.1.9.8 Reports : Shetland Islands
2.1.9.9 Papers : Orkney County council
2.1.9.10 Papers : Zetland County council
2.1.9.11 Articles : Sullom Voe
2.1.9.12 Port of Sullom Voe : port information and tidal predictions for the year 1980 / Sullom Voe Harbour Authority, 1980
2.1.9.13 Oil terminal at Sullom Voe : environmental impact assessment / The Sullom Voe Environmental Advisory Group, May 1976
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS TD 195 P4S84 SC2812.2
2.1.9.14 Sullom Voe district plan / Zetland County Council, November 1974
2.1.9.15 Sullom Voe harbour : oil spill plan / prepared by the Sullom Voe Oil Spill Advisory Committee for the Sullom Voe Harbour Authority and the Operator of the Sullom Voe Oil Terminal
2.1.9.16 Fisheries in the Shetland area : a study in conservation and development / J.R. Coull et al., 1979
2.1.9.17 A compendium of ecological information for oil spill contingency planning, Shetland / J. Gammack and M.G. Richardson, 1980
2.1.9.18 Shetland Islands anti-oil pollution scheme
2.1.9.19 The impact of offshore oil and gas related activity on the economic development of the Shetland Islands : summary report prepared for the Shetland Islands Council
2.1.9.20 Shetland’s oil era : phase 2
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS HD 9571 S472M372 SC421
2.1.9.21 Shetland’s oil era : special edition
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS HD 9571.7 S472M37 SC422
2.1.9.22 E.I.U. report : Buchan impact study : part 1
2.1.9.23 E.I.U. report : Buchan impact study : part 2
2.1.9.24 Accidental oil pollution of the sea : a report by officials on oil spills and clean-up measures : pollution paper no. 8 / Great Britain. Dept. of the Environment Central Unit on Environmental Pollution, 1976
2.1.9.25 Stockholm Centre for Marine Research : information on marine research : information on marine research, 1994
2.1.9.27 Here? There? Or anywhere?: the environmental problems associated with the onshore development of the Northern Basin gas fields / F.E. Dean, 1979

2.1.9.28 Goathorn Peninsula: report of working party on the environmental implications of an exploration well site for oil or gas / Dorset County Council, May 1979

2.1.9.29 The economic impact of North Sea oil on Scotland: final report to the Scottish Economic Planning Department on a study conducted within the Department of Political Economy, the University of Aberdeen 1973-77 / Professor M. Gaskin et al., 1978

SPECIAL COLLECTIONS HD 9575 N57E26 SC2877

2.1.9.30 The social impact of North Sea oil developments in Scotland: report of an SSRC advisory group / Social Science Research Council, 1975

SPECIAL COLLECTIONS HD 9571.7 S36S65 SC2876

2.1.9.31 Scottish oil knocked down: an assessment of some future prospects for oil-related industry in the west of Scotland / John Francis and Norman Swan, 1975

2.1.9.32 North Sea oil: information sheet, 1979-1983


2.1.9.34 Oil over troubled waters: a report and critique of oil developments in North East Scotland / Aberdeen People’s Press, 1976

SPECIAL COLLECTIONS HD 9571.7 S36O45 1976 SC2922.1

2.1.9.35 Flurra Oil Handling Terminal (20.147)

2.2 Governance and policy

2.2.1 Papers

2.2.2 Yukon Placer Mining Act R.S., c.49: amended by R.S., CY-3

2.2.3 National marine parks: draft policy, 1983

2.2.4 Interorganizational cooperation in planning and managing national parks and national wildlife areas in the Northwest Territories / David A. Neufeld

2.2.5 Constitutional development in the Northwest Territories: report of the special representative

2.2.6 Land use programs in Canada: Yukon Territory / D.K. Redpath. Environment Canada, January 1979

2.2.7 Land regulation in the Canadian North / Peter J. Usher and Grahame Beakhurst, 1973

SPECIAL COLLECTIONS HD319.N55 U8 SC29

2.2.8 Whitehorse land management planning project: a cooperative project prepared by Yukon Territorial government and the Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, February 1979

2.2.9 Inuit circumpolar conference: principles and elements for a comprehensive Arctic policy, 1992

SPECIAL COLLECTIONS E 99 E71553 1992 SC2950
2.2.10 Efficiency and effectiveness of the land use regulation system in the Yukon Territory / Sabine Jessen, March 1981
2.2.11 Northern resource and land use policy study / Canadian Arctic Resources Committee
2.2.12 Environment Canada and the North : the perceptions, roles and policies of the Department of the Environment regarding development north of 60 / Environment Canada. Discussion paper, July 1983
2.2.13 Inuit Circumpolar Conference (ICC) : working paper on principles and values for consideration in a draft arctic policy / Inuit Circumpolar Conference, Canadian Delegation, July, 1983
2.2.14 Inuit Circumpolar Conference : draft principles for and artcic policy, July 1986
2.2.15 Ocean development and management in the Arctic : issues in American and Canadian relations. First draft / David VanderZwagg and Cynthia Lamson, 1984
2.2.16 Oceans policy for Canada : a strategy to meet the challenges and opportunities on the oceans frontier / Fisheries and Oceans, 1987
2.2.17 Canada’s oceans : an economic overview and a guide to federal government activities / Fisheries and Oceans, 1987
2.2.18 Arctic policy : papers presented at the Arctic Policy Conference September 19-21, 1985, Centre for Northern Studies and Research, in conjunction with the Inuit Circumpolar Conference and the Eben Hopson Chair / edited by M.A. Stenbaek, 1987
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS G 600.5 A725 1987 SC2483
2.2.19 Our land, our future : discussion paper on political and constitutional development in the Northwest Territories / Government of the Northwest Territories, October 1981

2.3 Coastal Canada
2.3.1 Reports
2.3.2 Proceedings of Offshore Environment in the 80’s, St. John’s, Newfoundland, December 2-4, 1980
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS TD 195 P4O34 SC2878
2.3.3 Coastal zone : proceedings of a seminar held at Bedford Institute of Oceanography, Dartmouth, Nova Scotia, March 1972 : vol. 1 selected background papers
2.3.4 The use of satellite imagery for an inventory of coastal resources in the Atlantic Provinces / T.T. Alfoldi, August 1995
2.3.5 Consequences of offshore oil and gas : Norway, Scotland, and Newfoundland : a selection of background papers prepared for a colloquium (November, 1974) on the potential impact on the province of future commercial oil/gas discovery offshore Newfoundland / edited by Maurice Scarlett, 1977
2.3.6 Oceans policy in Canada : a strategy to meet the challenges and opportunities on the oceans frontier, 1987
2.3.7 Bamfield Marine Station
2.3.8 Urban waterfronts : planning and development, April 1987
2.3.9 A preliminary summary of background information on national wildlife areas in the Atlantic region / H.P. Barkhouse and A.D. Smith, Canadian Wildlife Service, 1981
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS SK 471 M37B37 SC408
2.3.10 Coastal environments, oil spills and clean-up programmes in the Bay of Fundy / E.H. Owens, 1977
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS TD 427 P4O95 SC581.1

2.4 Great Lakes
2.4.1 General
2.4.1.1 Articles
2.4.1.2 Papers
2.4.1.3 Reports : Canada
2.4.1.4 Reports : USA
2.4.1.5 Articles : lake levels
2.4.1.6 Papers : lake levels
2.4.1.7 Lake levels study : January –March 1992
Canada
2.4.1.8 Report on the 1990 discharges from municipal sewage treatment plants in Ontario : volume II : data for individual plant performance : July 1992
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS TD 526 O6R47 v.2 1990 SC2879
2.4.1.9 Limnological survey of Lakes Michigan, Superior, Huron and Erie / Claire L. Schelske and James C. Roth, 1973
2.4.1.10 Rehabilitating Great Lakes ecosystems : report to the Great Lakes Fishery Commission / edited by George R. Francis et al., June 27, 1979
2.4.1.12 Draft Canada/Ontario Great Lakes shore management guide : March, 1980
2.4.1.13 Implications of climactic change for navigation and power generation in the Great Lakes / Marie Sanderson. Prepared for Climate change digest, September 1987
2.4.1.14 How to protect your shore property / Ontario. Ministry of Natural Resources, March 1987
2.4.1.15 Population projections for regional municipalities, counties and districts of Ontario to 2011
2.4.1.16 The market potential for Canadian-registered vessels capable of carrying both Great Lakes and ocean cargoes / Gordon C. Shaw
2.4.1.17 Recreation impacts : the Great Lakes ecosystem : monograph no. 1 / edited by E. Glenn Carls
2.4.1.18 Environmental conservation : new Ontario refinery / prepared for Texaco Canada Limited by Canadian Bechtel Limited, October 1969
2.4.1.19 The Great Lakes-St. Lawrence Seaway Winter Navigation Board : second
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Reference</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2.4.1.20</td>
<td>The Great Lakes-St. Lawrence Seaway Winter Navigation Board: third annual report</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.4.1.21</td>
<td>The Great Lakes-St. Lawrence Seaway Winter Navigation Board: fourth annual report</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.4.1.22</td>
<td>Sediment station analysis: Big Creek near Walsingham 02GC007 / B.D. Smith</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.4.1.23</td>
<td>Groundwater inflow into Lake Ontario from the Canadian side / C.J. Haefel, 1972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.4.1.24</td>
<td>Report on the analysis of the quality assurance and quality control data for the petroleum refining sector / N. Thornton et al., 1992</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.4.1.25</td>
<td>Evaluation of acute and chronic toxicity of Ontario sewage treatment plant effluents / Patricia L. Orr et al. Prepared for MISA Municipal Section, Ontario Ministry of the Environment, August 1992</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.4.1.26</td>
<td>Background document on the development of the draft petroleum refining sector effluent limits regulation / prepared by Water Resources Branch, Ontario Ministry of the Environment, 1992</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.4.1.27a</td>
<td>Environmental sensitivity atlas for Lake Huron's Canadian shoreline (including Georgian Bay)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.4.1.27b</td>
<td>Ecosystem recovery on the St. Lawrence Heritage Resources Centre, U of W</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.4.1.28</td>
<td>Resource survey of the Lake Huron coast: technical notes: a joint study in cooperation with the Saugeen Valley Conservation Authority / prepared by SVCA/HRC Lake Huron Study Team, February 13, 1992</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.4.1.29</td>
<td>Great Lakes shoreline resource management: a selected annotated bibliography / K.D. Knight et al.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.4.1.30</td>
<td>Lake Erie biodiversity and ecosystem health: proceedings from a workshop held at the University of Waterloo, November 18 and 19, 1993 / edited by Patrick L. Lawrence and J. Gordon Nelson. Working paper 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.4.1.31</td>
<td>Preparing for a shoreline management plan for the Saugeen Valley Conservation Authority: an initial survey and assessment of relevant information: a joint study in cooperation with the Saugeen Valley Conservation Authority / Patrick L. Lawrence and J. Gordon Nelson, January 24, 1992</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.4.1.32</td>
<td>Review of the geomorphological diversity of the Great Lakes shore zone in Canada / Mark A. Bowes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.4.1.33</td>
<td>Biodiversity and the coastal zone: an introductory bibliography / prepared by Andrew J. Skibicki, Rafal Serafin and Patrick Lawrence. Bibliography and Review paper 3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
2.4.1.34  Great Lakes shoreline resource management : a selected annotated bibliography : revised edition / K.D. Knight et al., October 1987


2.4.1.36  Great Lakes ice cover : winter 1972-72 / R.A. Assel

2.4.1.37  Environmental status of the Lake Michigan region : volume 11. Natural areas of the Lake Michigan Drainage Basin and endangered or threatened plant and animal species / Forest Stearns and Diane Lindsley

2.4.1.38  Fish and wildlife as related to water quality of the Lake Erie Basin, 1967

2.4.1.39  Management of the biological resources of the Lake Ontario Basin / Douglas M. Carlson, 1973

2.4.1.40  Land management in the Lake Ontario Basin / James M. Wolf, 1973

2.4.1.41  Environmental management of the Great Lakes international boundary areas / Donald Robert Kisick, 1973

2.4.1.42  Energy facility sitting in the Great Lakes coastal zone : analysis and policy options

2.4.1.43  The sea grant program : developing Great Lakes resources, March 1970. Great Lakes Research Checklist

2.4.1.44  Water resources development by the US Army Corps of Engineers in Michigan, 1973

2.4.1.45  Environmental assessment and finding of no significant impact : Metzger Marsh Coastal Wetland Restoration Project : Lucas County, Ohio, 1993

2.4.1.46  The conservation of biological diversity in the Great Lakes ecosystem : issues and opportunities / prepared by The Nature Conservancy, 1994

2.4.1.47  State of Michigan coastal management program and final environmental impact statement / U.S Department of Commerce, July 1978

2.4.1.48  Biological monitoring of water and effluent quality : a symposium sponsored by ASTM Committee D-19 on Water, American Society for Testing and Materials, Blacksburg, Virginia, 2-4 Nov. 1975 / Cairns et al., 1975

2.4.1.49  A practical guide to water quality studies of streams / F.W. Kittrel, 1969

2.4.1.50  The Lake Michigan diversion at Chicago and urban drought : past, present and future regional impacts and responses to global climate change / edited by Stanley A. Changnon, 1994

2.4.1.51  Joint Great Lakes Research Advisory Board : 1975 directory of Great Lakes research activities

2.4.1.52  Regulation of Great Lakes water levels : interim report on Lakes Superior
and Ontario regulation to the International Joint Commission by the International Great Lakes Levels Board, March 15, 1973

2.4.1.53 Control of water pollution from land use activities in the Canadian Great Lakes Basin: an evaluation of legislative, regulatory and administrative programs / J.F. Castrilli, 1977

SPECIAL COLLECTIONS TD 223.3 C38 SC2104

2.4.1.54 Public hearing on the Report on Regulation of Great Lakes Water Levels, 21 October, 1974

2.4.1.55 International Joint Commission: hearing held in Hamilton, Ontario on the 21st day of November, 1974

2.4.1.56 International Joint Commission: hearing held in Cleveland, Ohio, on the 18th day of November, 1974

2.4.1.57 International reference group on Great Lakes pollution from land use activities (PLUARG): annotated bibliography of PLUARG reports, 1979


2.4.1.60 International working group on the abatement and control of pollution from dredging activities: first report April 1974

2.4.1.61 Conference on Great Lakes Research: proceedings 15th (1972), 17th (1974)

SPECIAL COLLECTIONS GB1627.G8 M5 SC2813

Great Lakes Basin Commission

2.4.1.65 Articles

2.4.1.66 Reports

2.4.1.67 Annual report: 1968-69, 1971-77

2.4.1.68 Priorities report: 1977, 1978

2.4.1.69 Highlights: water conservation conference: Great Lakes Basin Commission: December 6-7, 1977

2.4.1.70 Great Lakes Institution: a survey of institutions concerned with the water and related resources in the Great Lakes Basin, June 1969

2.4.1.71 Proceedings of the Workshop on the Role of Vegetation in Stabilization of the Great Lakes Shoreline, 1977

2.4.1.72 Vessel size: the implications for the Great Lakes-seaway system

2.4.1.73 State-regional future: Great Lakes region: 1975 national water assessment, July 1976

2.4.1.74 Great Lakes Basin plan: Great Lakes Basin Commission: water quality plan and final environmental impact statement, May 1980

2.4.1.75 Great Lakes communicator

v.1 no. 4 (1970)- v.1 no. 7 (1971), v.1 no. 10 (1971)-v. 3 no. 4 (1972), v. 3 no. 6 (1972)-v. 5 no. 3 (1974), v. 5 no. 5 (1974)-v. 5 no. 6 (1974), v. 5 no. 8 (1975)-v. 5 no. 9 (1975), v. 5 no. 11 (1975)-v. 7 no. 2 (1976), v. 7 no. 4 (1976), v. 7 no. 6 (1976)-v. 9 no. 7 (1979), v. 9 no. 9 (1979)-v. 11 (1981)
2.4.1.76 Great Lakes Basin region summary report for the 1975 national assessment of water and related land resources

2.4.1.77 Brochures and pamphlets

2.4.2 Toronto and Hamilton: waterfronts, parks, protected areas, conservation

2.4.2.1 Papers/reports: Toronto

2.4.2.2 Papers/reports: Frenchman’s Bay (Pickering)

2.4.2.3 Papers/reports: Hamilton

Hamilton

2.4.2.4 Remedial action plan for Hamilton harbour: environmental conditions and problem definition: second edition of the stage 1 report, October 1992

2.4.2.5 Remedial action plan for Hamilton harbour: stage 2: annex A: formal implementation commitments, March 1995

2.4.2.6 Remedial action plan for Hamilton harbour: goals, options and recommendations: volume 2 – main report, November 1992

2.4.2.7 Toward safe harbours: tracking the implementation of the remedial action plan for Hamilton harbour / Brock H. Dickinson

Toronto

2.4.2.8 Regeneration: Toronto’s waterfront and the sustainable city: final report, 1992

2.4.2.9 Assessment for the effects of urbanization as a basis for the management of the waterfront marshes between Toronto and Oshawa, Ontario / Michele H. Lemay, 1980

2.4.2.10 Jobs, opportunities and economic growth: report of the jobs, opportunities, and economic growth work group to the royal commission on the future of the Toronto waterfront

2.4.2.11 Shoreline regeneration for the greater Toronto bioregion: a report prepared for the Royal Commission on the Future of the Toronto Waterfront by the Shoreline Regeneration Work Group

2.4.2.12 Planning for sustainability: towards integrating environmental protection into land-use planning: a discussion paper prepared for the Royal Commission on the Future of the Toronto Waterfront / Ronald L. Doering et al., June 1991

2.4.2.13 Watershed: interim report August 1990 / Honourable David Crombie

2.4.2.14 Garrison common: preliminary master plan: Royal Commission on the Future of the Toronto Waterfront, September 1991

2.4.2.15 Toronto central waterfront: transportation corridor study: report 15: Royal Commission on the Future of the Toronto Waterfront, November 1991

2.4.2.16 Metropolitan Toronto: a framework for the future, June 1977 [Report of the Royal Commission on Metropolitan Toronto – volume 1]

2.4.2.17 Detailed findings and recommendations, June 1977 [Report of the Royal
Commission on Metropolitan Toronto – volume 2]

2.4.2.18  Toronto : rebirth of a river, April 1989
2.4.2.19  Options for tomorrow : alternative planning and design : approaches for the Oak Ridge Moraine / prepared for Ministry of Natural Resources. Prepared by Ecologistics Limited, September 1993
2.4.2.20  Water supply and sewage treatment systems in the Oak Ridge Moraine area : an evaluation of current conditions and future needs : background report no. 12 to the Oak Ridges Moraine planning study / prepared for The Oak Ridges Moraine Technical Working Committee, 1993
2.4.2.21  Parkway Belt West : multi-purpose utility corridor, urban separator and linked open space system, January 1976 [draft] SPECIAL COLLECTIONS HE 357 T67O55 SC1205
2.4.2.22  Land stewardship options : a background paper / Ron Reid and Stewart Hilts, 1990
2.4.2.23  Report on the hydrogeological significance of the Oak Ridge Moraine : a background paper / Intera Kenting, 1990
2.4.2.24  Identification of a regional greenlands system : a background paper / Gartner Lee Limited, 1990
2.4.2.25  The Parkway Belt West Plan, July 1978

Includes remarks by the Honourable John P. Robarts, Charles S. MacNaughton, and Darcy McKeough

Waterfront Regeneration Trust
2.4.2.27a  The waterfront trail and wildlife habitat protection / prepared by Ron Reid, 1997
2.4.2.27b  A natural heritage strategy for the Lake Ontario Greenway, 1995
2.4.2.27c  Who are we? : changing patterns of cultural diversity on the north shore of Lake Ontario / Randall White and David Montgomery 1994
2.4.2.27d  Shore management opportunities for the Lake Ontario Greenway SPECIAL COLLECTIONS TC 227 O5S48 SC1716
2.4.2.27e  Lake Ontario Greenway strategy : next steps, 1995
2.4.2.27f  Tourism, recreation and economic opportunities for the Lake Ontario Greenway, 1995
2.4.2.27g  Accessibility for disabled users of the waterfront trail : a checklist SPECIAL COLLECTIONS GV 183.5 A35 SC1657
2.4.2.27h  Lake Ontario Greenway : strategy, May 1995
2.4.2.27i  Settling the north shore : an inventory of cultural heritage resources of the Lake Ontario Greenway strategy study area SPECIAL COLLECTIONS FC 3061 I53 SC1182
2.4.2.27j  The Lake Ontario waterfront trail interpretation plan, September 1995
2.4.2.27k  A guide to Great Lakes shoreline approvals in Ontario / Tija Luste and Marsha Paley, May 1996
2.4.2.27l  Design, signage and maintenance guidelines : waterfront trail
2.4.2.27m Lake Ontario waterfront experiences, 1995
2.4.2.27n Restoring natural habitats: a manual for habitat restoration in the Greater Toronto bioregion, September 1995
2.4.2.27p Urbanization, conservation, and sustainable development: the case of Frenchman’s Bay, Toronto, Ontario / J.G. Nelson, A.J. Skibicki, Ron Stenson and Chi-King Yeung
2.4.2.27q Environmental effects and monitoring options for the Pickering NGS B/ Lorne A. Greig et al., 1986

2.4.3 Lake Erie
2.4.3.1 Articles
2.4.3.2 Reports
2.4.3.3 Lake Erie-Niagara River ice boom study / International Niagara Board of Control, January 1974
2.4.3.4 Contact: journal of urban and environmental affairs: the Lake Erie peninsulas: management issues and directions / edited by J.G. Nelson and R.D. Needham (1.2.3)
2.4.3.5 The Lake Erie environment: a comprehensive chronologic bibliography: 1797-1973 / L. James Charlesworth, Jr. et al.
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS Z 6005 G7C52 SC529
2.4.3.6 Biodiversity and the coastal zone: an introductory bibliography / prepared by Andrew J. Skibicki, Rafal Serafin and Patrick Lawrence. Bibliography and Review paper 3
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS Z 5863 P6S56 SC297
2.4.3.7 Private marshes in Southwestern Ontario: progress report: project 02-5-1: Canadian Wildlife Service / J.E. Bryant, July 15, 1965
2.4.3.8 Role of parks and protected areas: towards a strategy for Lake Erie: University of Waterloo, Friday, October 14, 1994 workshop notes / compiled by Patrick L. Lawrence
2.4.3.9 The harbours of the north shore of Lake Erie from Port Dover to Leamington: submitted in partial fulfillment of the requirements for the degree of Master of Arts, Faculty of Graduate Studies, The University of Western Ontario / John Kenneth Woods, 1955
2.4.3.10 Landscape ecology: a selected annotated bibliography / Karen Beazley and J. Gordon Nelson
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS QH 541 B329 SC298
2.4.3.11 Draft programmatic environmental impact statement: U.S. Lake Erie natural gas resource development
2.4.3.12 A human ecological approach to biodiversity planning and management: Point Pelee, Rondeau, and Long Point Peninsulas, Lake Erie, Canada / Andrew J. Skibicki and J. Gordon Nelson
2.4.3.13 State Park management manual: resource management plan: Presque Isle
State Park, May 6, 1993

2.4.3.14 Final programmatic environmental impact statement : U.S. Lake Erie natural gas resource development, 1982

2.4.3.15 The Steel Company of Canada, Limited : Lake Erie development : presented to Environmental Quality Control Committee of the American Iron and Steel Institute / V.A. Suffoletta

2.4.3.16 Annotated bibliography for Lake Erie : volume II chemical, October 1974

2.4.3.17 Thermal generating station water emission data : 1986 / Environmental Protection Department Central Thermal Services, 1987

2.4.3.18 Management plan : Big Creek National Wildlife Area / Gerald McKeating and Kendal Dewey, June 1984

2.4.3.19 Water resources of the Big Creek drainage basin / T.J. Yakutchik and W. Lammers, 1970

2.4.3.20 Great Lakes water quality data’72 : St. Clair River, Detroit River, Lake Erie

2.4.3.21 Drinking water surveillance program : Haldimand/Norfolk water supply system : annual report 1990

2.4.3.22 Drinking water surveillance program : Port Stanley water treatment plant : annual report 1988

2.4.3.23 Drinking water surveillance program : St. Thomas (Elgin) water supply system : annual report 1988

2.4.3.24 Drinking water surveillance program : Dunnville water treatment plant : annual report 1990

2.4.3.25 Drinking water surveillance program : central Haldimand-Norfolk water treatment plant : annual report 1989

2.4.3.26 Simcoe District five year operational law enforcement plan 1985-1990 / Robert T. Ellah and John Mulholland

2.4.3.27 Aylmer District land use guidelines

2.4.3.28 Big Creek : maps

2.4.4 Long Point

2.4.4.1 Articles

2.4.4.2 Reports

2.4.4.3 Reports : fisheries

2.4.4.4 Reports : flora

2.4.4.5 Reports : wildlife

2.4.4.6 Long Point waterfowl management unit : annual report 1981 / A.R. MacPherson and Kim Brown

2.4.4.7 Development and operation Long Point waterfowl management unit / T.L. Beck, 1961

2.4.4.8 An environmental management study Long Point Provincial Park / Bruce Ralph and Susan Heffernan

2.4.4.9 SPECIAL COLLECTIONS QH 77 C2R35 SC928

2.4.4.10 Management plan : Long Point national wildlife area / Gerald McKeating, 1983
2.4.4.12 Preliminary management plan: Long Point national wildlife area / Gerald McKeating, March 1982

2.4.4.13 Issues and options report / Long Point Region Conservation Authority, 1980

2.4.4.14 Wildlife management conservation areas: Fisher-Cornell, Vittoria-Sowden, Rowan Mills, Vienna, Croton, Teeterville: master plans / Long Point Region Conservation Authority, February 1981

SPECIAL COLLECTIONS SK 471 O5W55 SC3382

2.4.4.15 Lee Brown waterfowl management area master plan / Long Point Region Conservation Authority, August 1982

2.4.4.16 Background study: summary: Otter Creek Watershed / Long Point Region Conservation Authority, 1979

2.4.4.18 Background study: summary: Nanticoke Creek Watershed / Long Point Region Conservation Authority, 1979

2.4.4.19 Background study: summary: Dedrich-Young Creek Watershed / Long Point Region Conservation Authority, 1979

2.4.4.20 Background study: summary: Sandusk-Stoney Creek Watershed / Long Point Region Conservation Authority, 1979

2.4.4.22 Forest management conservation areas: Middleton Wetlands Oatman workshop: master plans / Long Point Region Conservation Authority, 1979

SPECIAL COLLECTIONS SD 568 L66W38 SC3381

2.4.4.23 Vegetation of Long Point, Ontario: from Courtright Ridge to the Tip / Susan E. Heffernan and Bruce D. Ralph, 1978

2.4.4.24 Improving fisheries access to Long Point Bay: final report / Ministry of Natural Resources, Simcoe District, March 1990

2.4.4.25 Environment 2000: description of spawning and nursery areas of smallmouth bass (Micropterus Dolomieu) in Inner Bay, Lake Erie / Mary P. Pynenburg and Larry D. Witzel, 1984

2.4.4.26 Interim management guidelines: Long Point management area / Gerald McKeating, February 1980

2.4.4.27 An environmental screening statement on the marsh management development proposals: Big Creek National Wildlife Area / Kendall Dewey and Gerald McKeating

2.4.4.28 Aquatic vegetation monitoring at Long Point National Wildlife Area / Lori Stewart

2.4.4.29 Forested areas of Long Point: landscape history and strategic planning / Karen F. Beazley

2.4.4.30 An environmental evaluation of the proposed Gravelly Bay Walking Trail / J.T. Planck

2.4.4.31 Preliminary engineering study: Big Creek Marsh, Long Point

2.4.4.32 Parkette conservation areas / Abigail Becker et al.

2.4.4.33a Port Burwell conservation area

2.4.4.33b Long Point Bird Observatory ten year report, 1960-1969
Bay country: reflections on the Chesapeake / Tom Horton, 1987
A citizens’ guide: Maryland’s coastal zone management program / Gary Jacobik, 1986
Long Point monitoring

Providing environmental, land use and planning information for people interested in the Long Point area
Contact: journal of urban and environmental affairs (vol. 12, no. 3, 1980) coastal resources and environmental management: the case of the Long Point Area, Lake Erie, Ontario / edited by J.G. Nelson and Sabine Jessen
A prospectus for the management of the Long Point ecosystem: Great Lakes Fishery Commission: technical report no. 43 / George R. Francis et al.
Preparing an environmental folio for the Long Point biosphere reserve and region / J. Gordon Nelson et al.
The historical economies of the Long Point area / Steven Wilcox
Climate change and Long Point Bay: a preliminary analysis with some implications / Tamara Staple
Preparing an environmental folio for the Long Point biosphere reserve and region / J. Gordon Nelson et al.
The Long Point region: an institutional and land tenure history and examination of management needs / Andrew J. Skibicki
Lessons from Chesapeake Bay: population, growth and development: the Maryland solution: land trusts: applications in Maryland and Ontario: conservation and management of the critical area in the Chesapeake Bay Watershed / Allison Dow et al.
The Long Point region: an institutional and land tenure history and examination of management needs / Andrew J. Skibicki
Local economies of the Long Point area / Steven A. Wilcox
Human history of the Long Point area / Susan Dakin and Andrew Skibicki
Shoreline flooding and erosion hazards in the Long Point area / Patrick L. Lawrence and J. Gordon Nelson
Submerged macrophytes of Long Point’s Inner Bay: their distribution and value for waterfowl / Kerrie Pauls and Richard Knapton
The Long Point area: an abiotic perspective / Ron Stenson
Forested areas of Long Point region: landscape history and strategic
2.4.4.48 Fisheries of Lake Erie and the Long Point area: past and present / Brian E. Craig
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS SH 224 O5C734 SC1563

2.4.4.49 An ecosystem approach to management of an internationally significant waterfowl staging area: Long Point’s Inner Bay / Kerrie Wilcox and Richard Knapton
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS QH 77 C2W54 SC1527

2.4.4.50 Conservation of significant birds of the Long Point area: description, issues and direction / Ted Cheskey
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS QL 685.5 O6C44 SC4321

2.4.4.51 Water quality of Long Point Bay: issues and areas of concern for planning and management / Ann Marie Downey et al.
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS TD 227 O5D694 SC1565

2.4.4.52 Analysis of land use/land cover change of the Long Point region from 1974 to 1984 using Landsat MSS images / Chi Ling Yeung
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS HD 320 L62Y484 SC1040

2.4.4.53 Analysis of land cover and land use change in the Long Point area from 1955 to 1990 using aerial photography / Patrick L. Lawrence and Karen Beazley
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS HD 320 L62L394 SC1042

2.4.4.54 Draft copies

2.4.4.55 Long Point environmental folio: providing environmental, land use and planning information for people interested in the Long Point Area (20.187)

2.4.5 Haldimand Norfolk

2.4.5.1 Articles/papers

2.4.5.2 Reports

2.4.5.3 Haldimand Norfolk study: threshold of change: 1-land and development, May 1971 and July 1972

2.4.5.4 Haldimand Norfolk study: Ontario Department of Municipal Affairs: towards a new system of local government

2.4.5.5 Haldimand Norfolk study: Ontario Department of Municipal Affairs: towards a land use plan for Haldimand Norfolk

2.4.5.6 Haldimand Norfolk study: Ontario Department of Municipal Affairs: restructuring local government: a background paper

2.4.5.7 Pulse: monitoring the region of Haldimand-Norfolk, 1991-1993

2.4.5.8 Demographic bulletin: population projections for regional municipalities, counties and districts of Ontario to 2011

2.4.5.9 Haldimand-Norfolk regional review: a reappraisal of the regional government structure

2.4.5.10 Natural areas and wetlands: background paper: the Regional Municipality of Haldimand-Norfolk Department of Planning and Development

2.4.5.11 An evaluation of the Haldimand-Norfolk lakeshore regulation policy /
| 2.4.5.12 | The Ministry of Natural resources in Haldimand-Norfolk : technical report |
| 2.4.5.13 | The natural affairs inventory of the Regional Municipality of Haldimand-Norfolk : volume I : natural areas / M.E. Gartshore et al. |
| 2.4.5.14 | The natural affairs inventory of the Regional Municipality of Haldimand-Norfolk : volume II : annotated checklists |

**SPECIAL COLLECTIONS**

| 2.4.5.15 | The official plan for the Haldimand-Norfolk planning area |
| 2.4.5.16 | Town of Simcoe district plan : amendment no. 4 to the Official Plan for the Haldimand-Norfolk Planning Area |
| 2.4.5.17 | Township of Delhi district plan : amendment no. 1 to the Official Plan for the Haldimand-Norfolk Planning Area |
| 2.4.5.18 | Heritage buildings of Norfolk / Edited by Hylda Howes |

**SPECIAL COLLECTIONS HT 395 C32O6 SC2473**

### Nanticoke

| 2.4.5.20 | Reports : air quality |
| 2.4.5.21 | Reports |
| 2.4.5.22 | Phytoplankton conditions in the Nanticoke area of Lake Erie, 1969-1971 / M.F.P. Michalski |
| 2.4.5.23 | Lake Erie industrial park protective covenants |
| 2.4.5.24 | Nanticoke TGS : 1986 air quality data and results / A. Douglas |
| 2.4.5.25 | Imperial oil and the environment |
| 2.4.5.26 | Biophysical assessment of a simulated industrial discharge through Centre Creek at Nanticoke on Lake Erie / Dr. Ellsworth LeDrew |
| 2.4.5.27 | Environmental regulation of the Nanticoke Industrial Complex / J.G. Nelson et al., September 1980 |
| 2.4.5.28 | Lake Erie : Nanticoke generating station : water temperatures, 1977 |
| 2.4.5.29 | Lake Erie : Nanticoke generating station : nearshore currents, 1976 and 1977 |
| 2.4.5.30 | Public hearings : Nanticoke Waste Management Limited : waste disposal site (liquid industrial waste treatment and landfill facilities) |
| 2.4.5.31 | Nanticoke : the influence of industrialization on the aquatic environment : 1968-1983 / G.T. Haymes and T.G. Dunstall |
| 2.4.5.32 | The proposed Stelco dock at Nanticoke : a review by the Ministry of Natural Resources : southwestern region : division of lands |
| 2.4.5.33 | Zoning By-Law I-NA 86 of the city of Nanticoke |
| 2.4.5.34 | Institutional arrangements for environmental protection : research and monitoring at the Nanticoke Industrial Complex on the north shore of Lake Erie / Rafal Serafin |
| 2.4.5.35 | Research and monitoring for environmental protection : twenty years of... |
research and monitoring at the Nanticoke Industrial Complex on the north shore of Lake Erie

2.4.5.35.1 Research and monitoring for environmental protection: twenty years of research and monitoring at the Nanticoke Industrial Complex on the north shore of Lake Erie: final report to the Canadian Environmental Assessment Research Council / Rafal Serafin, October 1989
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS TD 171.5 C22N36 SC3182

2.4.5.35.2 Research notes, documents, and correspondence

2.4.5.37 Proposed Nanticoke line: Hamilton Gate Station to Nanticoke: route selection, environmental assessment and construction mitigation techniques: volume I Technical report and appendices, volume II Environmental map portfolio and site photographs
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS TD 195 P5M3 v.1 SC1 and SPECIAL COLLECTIONS TD 195 P5M3 v.2 SCO11

2.4.5.38 City of Nanticoke district plan: amendment no. 5 to the Official Plan for the Haldimand-Norfolk Planning Area, 1988, 1991

2.4.6 Fisheries

2.4.6.1 Articles
2.4.6.2 Reports
2.4.6.3 Strategic plan for Ontario fisheries: SPOF II: an aquatic ecosystem approach to managing fisheries
2.4.6.4 Out of the water: Ontario’s freshwater fish industry / G.F. Adams and D.P. Kolenosky
2.4.6.5 Bulletin of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada: aquaculture in Canada: the practice and the promise / H.R. MacCrimmon et al.
2.4.6.6 Environmental monitoring programs in the Lake Erie watershed: Lake Erie Fisheries Assessment Unit report 1976-2 / G.W. Hughes
2.4.6.7 Lake Erie angler diary program, 1988-89: Lake Erie Fisheries Assessment Unit report 1991-1 / L. Sztramko and R. Hyatt
2.4.6.8 Lake Erie fisheries report 1991, 1992
2.4.6.9 Estimated incidental catches of smallmouth bass in commercial gill nets, Long Point Bay, Lake Erie, 1987: Lake Erie Fisheries Assessment Unit report 1988-2 / Robert B. MacGregor
2.4.6.10 Lake Erie Eastern Basin index fishing survey, for Fall 1990: Lake Erie Fisheries Assessment Unit report 1991-2
2.4.6.11 Aylmer District fisheries management plan 1987-2000
2.4.6.12 Simcoe District fisheries management plan 1987-2000
2.4.6.14 The hoop and seine net fishery of inner Long Point Bay, Lake Erie / L. Demal
2.4.6.15 Improving fisheries access to Long Point Bay
2.4.6.16 Sport fisheries in the Canadian portion of Lake Erie and connecting

2.4.6.17 Short-term effects of dock construction activity on fishes in the Nanticoke region of Long Point Bay, Lake Erie : report 2, construction phase 2, March-November 1976 / Allan J. Chamberlain

2.4.6.18 Monthly water level bulletin: Great Lakes and Montreal Harbour, 1976-78

2.4.6.20 Michigan’s Great Lakes trout and salmon fishery 1969-72

2.4.6.21 The lake sturgeon : history of its fishery and problems of conservation / W.J.K. Harkness and J.R. Dymond

2.4.6.22 Lake Superior : a case history of the lake and its fisheries / A.H. Lawrie and Jerold F. Rahrer

SPECIAL COLLECTIONS SH36 .G7 no. 19 SC739

2.4.6.23 Strategy for international fisheries research

2.4.6.23.1 Oceans Day, June 8, 1992

2.4.6.23.2 A study of international fisheries research / The World Bank, 1992

SPECIAL COLLECTIONS SH 332 S78 SC3242

2.4.6.24a Institute of urban and environmental studies : issues and conflicts in fisheries management in Lake Erie : Fikret Berkes and Dorothy Pocock

2.4.6.24b The Department of Fisheries and Oceans : policy for the management of fish habitat, 1986

Technical reports / Great Lakes Fishery Commission

(Additional reports found in the George Francis collection 8.7.7)

2.4.6.25 Use of 3-Trifluoromethyl-4-nitrophenol as a selective sea lamprey larvicide / Vernon C. Applegate et al. Technical report no. 1, May 1961

SPECIAL COLLECTIONS SH 157.7 U84 SC3241


SPECIAL COLLECTIONS SH 219.6 S65 SC3240


SPECIAL COLLECTIONS SH 219.6 B35 SC3239

2.4.6.28 Estimation of the brook and sea lamprey ammocoete populations of three streams : a photoelectric amplifier as a dye detector / Bernard R. Smith and Alberton L. McIlain. Technical report no. 4, September 1962

SPECIAL COLLECTIONS QL 628 M5S65 SC3238

2.4.6.29 Limnological survey of Lake Erie 1959 and 1960 / Alfred M. Beeton. Technical report no. 6, November 1963

SPECIAL COLLECTIONS GB 1627 G83B44 SC3237

2.4.6.30 The use of alkalinity and conductivity measurements to estimate concentrations of 3-Trifluoromethyl-4-Nitrophenol required for treating lamprey streams / Richard K. Kanayama. Technical report no. 7, November 1963

SPECIAL COLLECTIONS SH 157.7 K36 SC3236

2.4.6.31 Synergism of 5,2-Dichloro-4-Nitro Salicylanilide and 3-Trifluoromethyl-4-Nitrophenol in a selective lamprey larvicide / John H. Howell et al.
2.4.6.32 Detection and measurement of organic lampricide residues / Stacy L. Daniels et al. Technical report no. 9, 1965
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS SH 157.7 D48 SC3234

2.4.6.33 Experimental control of sea lampreys with electricity on the south shore of Lake Superior, 1953-60 / Alberton L. McLain et al. Technical report no. 10, 1965
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS SH 157.7 M35 SC3233

2.4.6.34 The relation between molecular structure and biological activity among Mononitrophenols containing halogens : substituted Nitrosalicylanilides : a new class of selectively toxic sea lamprey larvicides / Vernon C. Applegate et al. Technical report no. 11 1966
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS SH157.7 A67 SC3232

2.4.6.35 Physical limnology of Saginaw Bay, Lake Huron / Alfred M. Beeton et al. Technical report no. 12, 1967
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS GC 1627 G86S34 SC3231

SPECIAL COLLECTIONS QL 638C64 B76 SC3230

SPECIAL COLLECTIONS GB 1627 G81L56 SC3229

2.4.6.38 The ecology and management of the walleye in western Lake Erie / Henry A. Regier et al. Technical report no. 15, May 1969
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS QL 638 P4R44 SC3228

2.4.6.39 Biology of larval sea lampreys (petromyzon marinus) of the 1960 year class, isolated in the Big Garlic River, Michigan, 1960-65 / Patrick J. Manion and Alberton L McLain
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS SH 36 G7 NO.16 SC736

2.4.6.40 New parasite records for Lake Erie fish / Alex O. Dechtiar. Technical report no. 17, April 1972
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS SH 175 D43 SC3227

2.4.6.41 Microbial degradation of the lamprey larvicide 3-Trifluoromethyl-4-Nitrophenol in sediment-water systems / Lloyd L. Kempe. Technical report no. 18, January 1973
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS SH157.7 K46 SC3226

2.4.6.42 Effects of exploitation, environmental changes, and new species of fish on the fish habitats and resources of Lake Erie / Wilbur L. Hartman. Technical report no. 22, April 1973
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS SH 219.7 E95H37 SC3225

2.4.6.43 Movement and recapture of parasitic-phase sea lampreys (petromyzon marinus) tagged in the St. Mary’s River and Lakes Huron and Michigan,
2.4.7 United States

2.5 Coastal United States

2.5.1 General

2.5.1.1 Reports : general
2.5.1.2 Reports : oil and gas
2.5.1.3 Reports : coastal zone management : general
2.5.1.4 Reports : coastal zone management : legislation
2.5.1.5 Coastal zone management : a federal-state partnership in the management of coastal and marine resources, 1982-1987
2.5.1.6 Improving your waterfront : a practical guide / United States Dept. of Commerce, 1980

SPECIAL COLLECTIONS HT 175 I47 SC3068.5

2.5.1.7 Oil and gas in coastal lands and waters : a report by the Council on Environmental Quality / Katherine Gillman, 1977

SPECIAL COLLECTIONS TD 195 P4G55 SC4499.4

2.5.1.8 State coastal zone management activities 1975-1976
2.5.1.9 Coastal zone management : an annotated bibliography / U.S. Department of Commerce, April 1980

SPECIAL COLLECTIONS

2.5.1.10 United States Department of Commerce : environmental impact statement : draft and final : rules and regulations for implementing the Coastal Energy Impact Program, Section 308, The Coastal Zone Management Act of 1972 as amended

2.5.1.11 Communicating coastal information : proceedings of eighth annual conference / Edited by M.P. Lynch

SPECIAL COLLECTIONS HT 390 C62 1982 SC913

2.5.1.12 The coastal society twelfth international conference : conference proceedings : our coastal experience : assessing the past, confronting the future / Edited by William M. Wise

SPECIAL COLLECTIONS HT 390 C62 1990 SC912

2.5.1.13 Utilization of science in the decision-making process : proceedings of sixth annual conference

SPECIAL COLLECTIONS HT 390 C62 1980 SC915

2.5.1.14 The present and future of coasts : proceedings of first annual conference

SPECIAL COLLECTIONS HT 390 C62 1975 SC919

2.5.1.15 Resource allocation issues in the coastal environment : proceedings of fifth annual conference / Edited by Niels West

SPECIAL COLLECTIONS HT 390 C62 1979 SC916

2.5.1.16 Coping with the coast : proceedings of fourth annual conference

SPECIAL COLLECTIONS HT 390 C62 1978 SC917
2.5.1.17 Achievements of the ‘70s and prospects for the ‘80s: proceedings of seventh annual conference
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS HT 390 C62 1981 SC914

2.5.1.18 Energy across the coastal zone: proceedings of third annual conference / Edited by Maurice L. Schwartz et al.
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS HT 390 C62 1977 SC918

2.5.1.19 Formulating marine policy: limitations to rational decision-making: proceedings of the second annual conference held at the Center for Ocean Management Studies

2.5.1.20 Comparative marine policy: perspectives from Europe, Scandinavia, Canada and the United States / Center for Ocean Management Studies, University of Rhode Island, 1981
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS GC 1017 U56 SC2892

2.5.1.21 Coastal zone management: an annotated bibliography / U.S. Department of Commerce, March 1983
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS

SPECIAL COLLECTIONS

2.5.1.23 Rhode Island’s barrier beaches: volume I: a report on a management problem and an evaluation of options / Stephen B. Olsen and Malcolm J. Grant

2.5.1.24 Rhode Island’s barrier beaches: volume II: reports and recommendations at the community level / Stephen B. Olsen and Malcolm J. Grant

2.5.1.25 Remote sensing in the coastal and marine environment: West Greenwich, Rhode Island, May 30-June 1, 1979 / Edited by James B. Zaitzeff et al.

2.5.1.26 New Jersey shore protection master plan: volume 2: basis and background and volume 3: comments and responses / State of New Jersey, October 1981
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS TC 224 N5N47 SC3076

2.5.1.27 The redevelopment of Quonset/Davisville: an environmental assessment: marine technical report #55: Coastal Resources Center, University of Rhode Island, 1977
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS HT 177 N8R4 SC3160.1

2.5.1.28 Alternative energy leasing strategies and schedules for the outer continental shelf / Robert J. Kalter et al.

2.5.1.29 Shorefront access and island preservation study / Ann Cowey et al.

2.5.1.30 Integration of coastal zone science and regional planning / Lee Koppelman, 1974
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS HT 393 N72L64 SC2893

2.5.1.31 Georgetown historic waterfront, Washington, D.C.: a review of canal and riverside architecture / United States Commission of Fine Arts and Office
2.5.1.32 The comprehensive plan for Ocean City, Maryland, 1989
2.5.1.33 Outer continental shelf lease
2.5.1.34 Flower Garden Banks
2.5.1.35 Coastal zone management program

2.5.2 Chesapeake Bay
2.5.3 Puget Sound

2.6 North American east coast

2.6.1 Reports
2.6.2 Reports: outer continental shelf
2.6.3 Reports: coastal zone management
2.6.4 Offshore oil development: implications for Massachusetts communities
2.6.5 The disposal of dredged material in Rhode Island: an evaluation of past practices and future options / G.L. Seavey and S.D. Pratt
2.6.6 Federal leasing and outer continental shelf energy production goals: draft: Leasing Policy Development Office
2.6.7 United States Department of the Interior geological survey: environmental geologic studies in the Georges Bank area, United States Northeastern Atlantic outer continental shelf, 1975-1977 / Edited by John M. Aaron
2.6.8 Visual quality of the coastal zone: working papers
2.6.9 The outer continental shelf lands act of 1953 (P.L. 83-212): including the outer continental shelf lands act amendments of 1978 (P.L. 95-372)
2.6.10 Regulations pertaining to mineral leasing, operations and pipelines on the outer continental shelf as contained in Title 30 and Title 43 of the Code of Federal Regulations and the Outer Continental Shelf Lands Act (67 Stat. 462)
2.6.11 Proceedings of the New York Marina Management Conference, 1974

2.7 North American west coast

2.7.1 Reports: Canada
2.7.2 Reports: USA
2.7.3 Reports: island trust (Canada)

2.7.4 West coast oil ports inquiry: statement of proceedings
2.7.5 Offshore hydrocarbon exploration: report and recommendations of the West Coast Offshore Exploration Environmental Assessment Panel
2.7.6 Coastal resources folio: east coast of Vancouver Island (Race Point to Hatch Point and adjacent islands) British Columbia: volume II
2.7.7 Coastal resources folio: south coast of Vancouver Island (Hatch Point to Ledingham Creek) British Columbia: volume II
2.7.8 Recreational access to public shorelands: the administration of provincial crown lands in Alberta / Jan Bloomfield
2.7.9 A state of the environment report: pollutants in British Columbia's marine environment: a status report / B.H. Kay
2.7.10 Bowen Island: a resource analysis for land use planning: volume 1-summary of findings
2.7.11 Bowen Island: a resource analysis for land use planning: volume 2-supporting data

USA
2.7.12 Freshwater resources of the Oregon coastal zone
2.7.13 Fish and wildlife resources: Oregon coastal zone / Ken Thompson and Dale Snow
2.7.14 An inventory of development pressures in the coastal zone
2.7.15 Grays Harbour estuary management plan: preliminary draft, January 1978
2.7.16 State of the Sound: 1992 report: Puget Sound water quality authority
2.7.17 1991 Puget Sound water quality management plan
2.7.18 Resource analysis of Oregon’s coastal uplands / Moreland et al.
2.7.19 Environmental planning for offshore oil and gas: volume V: regional status reports: part 4: California / Ruthann Corwin and Patrick H. Heffernan
2.7.20 California coastal plan: California coastal zone conservation commissions

2.8 Regional seas of the world
2.8.1 Articles: general
2.8.2 Articles: Asia
2.8.3 Reports: Asia
2.8.4 Articles/papers: UN
2.8.5 Reports: UN
2.8.6 Australia’s offshore resources: implications of the 200 mile zone / Edited by G.W.P. George
2.8.7 An international conference on marine parks and reserves: papers and proceedings: Tokyo, Japan, 12-14 May 1975
2.8.8 Promotion of the establishment of marine parks and reserves in the Northern Indian Ocean including the Red sea and Persian Gulf: papers and proceedings of the regional meeting held at Tehran, Iran, 6 to 10 March 1975
2.8.9 The environmental law of the sea / Edited by Douglas M. Johnston
2.8.10 The Wadden Sea: status and developments in an international perspective
2.8.11 Coastal zone resource development and conservation in Southeast Asia with Special reference to Indonesia / George A. Knox and Tetsuo Miyabara
2.8.12 Ocean management: a regional perspective: the prospects for commonwealth marine co-operation in Asia and the Pacific
2.8.13 East-West Environment and Policy Institute program report: overview and progress report on the project marine environment and extended maritime jurisdictions / Mark J. Valencia
2.8.14 Offshore oil and gas activities and coastal and marine protected areas in Australia / Bornwell M. Siakanomra and David A. Neufeld
2.8.15 Environmental planning program: coastal zone management of tropical islands
: four reports

2.8.16 Coastal Zone Canada ’94, “Cooperation in the Coastal Zone”: conference statement and call for action

2.8.16b Coastal Zone Canada ’94: book of abstracts, program, conference workshops (20.201)

SPECIAL COLLECTIONS HT 390 C632 1994 SC423

2.8.17a Coastal Zone Canada ’94, Cooperation in the Coastal Zone: conference proceedings, September 20-23, 1994 (volumes 1-6)

SPECIAL COLLECTIONS HT 390 C63 1994 SC424


SPECIAL COLLECTIONS HT 395 A8W67 SC472.1

United Nations Environment Programme

2.8.18 Achievements and planned development of UNEP’s regional seas programme and comparable programmes sponsored by other bodies: UNEP regional seas reports and studies no. 1

2.8.19 Regional seas programme: compendium of projects: UNEP regional seas reports and studies no. 19 rev. 1

2.8.20 Co-ordinated Mediterranean pollution monitoring and research programme (MED POL) – phase I: programme description: UNEP regional seas reports and studies no. 23

2.8.21 Marine pollution: UNEP regional seas reports and studies no. 25

2.8.22 Action plan for the Caribbean environment programme: UNEP regional seas reports and studies no. 26

2.8.23 Action plan for the protection and development of the marine environment and coastal areas of the West and Central African Region: UNEP regional seas reports and studies no. 27

2.8.24 Long-term programme for pollution monitoring and research in the Mediterranean (MED POL)-phase II: UNEP regional seas reports and studies no. 28

2.8.25 Pollutants from land-based sources in the Mediterranean: UNEP regional seas reports and studies no. 32

2.8.26 Onshore impact of offshore oil and natural gas development in the West and Central African Region: UNEP regional seas reports and studies no. 33

2.8.27 GESAMP: thermal discharges in the marine environment: UNEP regional seas reports and studies no. 45

2.8.28 Arab co-operation for the protection and development of the marine environment and coastal areas resources of the Mediterranean: UNEP regional seas reports and studies no. 52
3  First Nations documents

3.1  Articles/papers : general
3.2  Articles : Alaska
3.3  Articles : Canada
3.4  Papers : Canada
3.5  Speeches : Canadian Government
3.6  Traditional life-styles, conservation and rural development : proceedings of a symposium organised by the Institute of ecology, of Padjadjaran University, Bandung, and the IUCN Commission on Ecology held in Bandung, Indonesia, on the 4th and 5th of October 1982 / Edited by J. Hanks
3.7  Yanomamo : the fierce people / Napoleon A. Chagnon
3.8  Genocide in Bangladesh : Indians and government in Peru, Indians and the world ban and other articles
3.9  Aboriginal cultures of Ontario : a summary of definitions and proposals made by the native people of Ontario to preserve their cultural heritage / Paul Driben
3.10 A profile of native people in Ontario
3.11 Economics of petroleum deposits in Inuit lands : parts 1-2
3.12 Geology of petroleum deposits in Inuit lands : part 2 : tables and figures
3.13 Aboriginal self-determination off a land base : aboriginal peoples and constitutional reform / John Weinstein
3.14 Financing aboriginal self-government in Canada : aboriginal peoples and constitutional reform / Marc Malone
3.15 Aboriginal self-government and education in Canada : aboriginal peoples and constitutional reform / Jerry Paquette
3.16 Subjugation self-management, and self-government of aboriginal lands and resources aboriginal peoples and constitutional reform / Richard Bartlett
3.17 A northern foreign policy / Franklyn Griffiths
3.18 Native peoples and the North : a profile
3.19 The right of aboriginal self-government and the constitution : a commentary by the Royal Commission on Aboriginal Peoples
3.20 Indian self-government in Canada : report of the special committee
3.21 The mandate Royal Commission on Aboriginal Peoples : background documents
3.22 Nunavut : a proposal for the settlement of Inuit lands in the Northwest Territories SPECIAL COLLECTIONS KE 7702.7 1976 SC1141
3.23 A survey of the history and claims of the Native Peoples of Northern Canada / William R. Morrison
3.24 The Western Arctic claim : the Inuvialuit final agreement
3.25 Outstanding business : a Native claims policy : specific claims
3.26a Land claims negotiating committee : kit II
3.26b Northern native economic development : the Inuvialuit land and north Yukon National Park
3.26c Northern frontier, northern homeland : the report of the Mackenzie Valley Pipeline Inquiry, volume two : terms and conditions, 1977
3.26d Traditional knowledge and renewable resource management in northern regions /
Report: Inuit land use and occupancy project. Volume 1: land use and occupancy; Volume 2: supporting studies; Volume 3: land use atlas / prepared by Milton Freeman Research Limited under contract with the Department of Indian and Northern Affairs, 1976

Implementing the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act / Alaska Native Foundation, 1972

The evolution and economy of the Delta community / John Wolforth. Northern Science Research Group, Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, 1971


Report of the Canadian Bar Association Committee on Aboriginal Rights in Canada: an agenda for action, August 1988

Locking up natives in Canada: a report of the Canadian Bar Association Committee on imprisonment and release / Michael Jackson, 1988

The impact of technology upon native people and their traditional pursuits / John K. Naysmith, Department of Indian & Northern Affairs, 1972


Exploration, settlement and land use activities in Northern Canada: historical review / Robert C. Scace

Canadian Arctic renewable resource mapping project

Historical statistics approximating fur, fish and game harvests within Inuit lands of the N.W.T. and Yukon 1915-1974, with text / Peter J. Usher

A socioeconomic evaluation of Inuit livelihood and natural resource utilization in the tundra of the Northwest Territories / D. Depape et al.

Biophysical impacts of Arctic hydroelectric developments / Richard J. Turkheim

Environmental impacts of Arctic oil and gas development / Si Brown
3.33 The impact of mining in the Arctic biological and physical environment / Philip van Diepen

3.34 The socio-economic impact of non-renewable resource development on the Inuit of Northern Canada / Donald Mann

3.35 The development of tourism in the Canadian North and implications for the Inuit / Richard Butler

3.36 Potential Inuit benefits from commercial and sports use of Arctic renewable resources / B. Fred Friesen

3.37 Arctic renewable resources : summary and recommendations / J.G. Nelson

3.38 Wilderness, parks and native land claims / Canadian Parks and Wilderness Society, 1989

3.39 Water use technology for placer mining effluent control / Indian and Northern Affairs Canada, 1981

3.40 Makivik Corporation

3.41 The land and resources elements of an agreement-in–principal between the Inuit of Nunavut and the Government of Canada, September 1982

3.42 Caribou Eskimos of the Upper Kazan River, Keewatin / Francis Harper, 1964

3.43 Submission on a non-renewable resource policy to Canadian Arctic Resources Committee Third National Workshop / Council for Yukon Indians, May 1983

3.44 Gwaii Haanas Agreement between: The Government of Canada, represented by the Minister of the Environment and: The Council of the Haida Nation, for and on behalf of the Haida Nation and represented by the Vice President of the Council, 1988

4 Assessment

4.1 General : theory, method, history, philosophy
  4.1.0 Articles/reports
  4.1.1 The environmental assessment act and municipalities, October 1977
  4.1.2 General guidelines for the preparation of environmental assessments
  United Nations Conference on the Human Environment
  4.1.3a Regional consultations for United Nations Conference on the Human Environment : guidelines for briefs and public meetings
  4.1.3b An action plan for the human environment : report by the Secretary General
4.1.3c Development and environment (subject area V) : report by the Secretary General
4.1.3d Canada and the human environment
4.1.3e Consolidated document on the United Nations system and the human environment submitted by the Administrative Committee on Co-ordination
4.1.3f Environmental aspects of natural resources management (subject area II)
4.1.3g Identification and control of pollutants of broad international significance (subject area III)
4.1.3h International organizational implications of action proposals (subject area IV)
4.1.3i Educational, informational, social and cultural aspects of environmental issues (subject area IV)
4.1.3j The Canadian Association on Human Environment : 1971 summer work programme, November 1971
4.1.4 Ecology and environmental impact assessment : an annotated bibliography, 1983 / Peter N. Duinker
4.1.5 Canadian Environmental Protection Act : enforcement and compliance policy, May 1988
4.1.6 Infoetox, v.1, no. 2-4, 1984, v.2, no. 1, 1985
4.1.7 The identification of impacts of federal programs on land use : a manual for program managers, August 1982
4.1.8 Working better together : workshop, 1985
4.1.9 Proposed Environmental Act
4.1.10 Citizen’s guide to environmental Canada, 1982
4.1.11 Environmental Canada : its evolving mission, 1982
4.1.14 The land planning framework of Canada : an overview, 1983 / R. Audet and A. Le Hénaff
4.1.15 Northern mineral policy, 1986

4.2 Land use, landscape, and resource survey and assessment
Includes vegetation, and ecological surveys and assessments
4.2.1 Reports/papers

4.2.2 Water management: goals, policies, objectives and implementation procedures of the Ministry of the Environment, November 1978

4.2.3 Ground-water use in Canada, 1981: National Hydrology Research Institute: NHRI paper no. 28: IWD technical bulletin no. 140 / Paul J. Hess

4.2.4 An environmental/recreation land use analysis of the Bow River – Canmore Corridor: Banff Park gates to Morley Indian Reserve: a pilot research funding proposal

4.2.5 International conference on rapid rural appraisal, 1985: proceedings

4.2.6 Comprehensive policy statements: implementation guidelines / Ontario. Ministry of Municipal Affairs, 1995

SPECIAL COLLECTIONS KEO 920 C64 SC2168

4.2.7 Rehabilitation of sand and gravel pits for fruit production in Ontario, 1985

4.2.8 Preservation of agricultural lands and society, (Ontario): papers

4.2.9 Draft guidelines for the completion of the environmental assessment issued by the Environmental Assessment Panel and submissions on the Petro-Canada environmental statement, 1979

4.2.10 Cadillac Explorations Limited: Prairie Creek Project, Northwest Territories: project descriptions for proposed all-weather road, airstrip, and ore haul road, 1982

4.2.11 Ontario Acts, 1968-1979

4.2.12 Planning land to conserve energy: 40 case studies from Canada and the United States / States / Reg Lang and Audrey Armour

4.2.13 G.I.R.M.S. (Geographical Inter-University Resource Management Seminars), vol. 5, 1974-1975

4.2.14 Open space land, planning and taxation: a selected bibliography, 1965

4.2.15 Le 113recambrianduMoyen-Nordpolitiqueetproblèmes:ActesducolloquetenuàUniversitéduQuébecàChicoutimi17,18et19octobre1974,1977

4.2.16 Association Forestière Canadienne / Canada: urgence forêt!

4.2.17 First report of the Land Use Commission to Executive Council, 1975

4.2.18 Information bulletin: land use planning for housing policy statement, Nov. 1989

4.2.19 Regional and resource planning in Canada, 1970

4.2.20 Land use and resource development in the Eastern Slopes: North Saskatchewan and Red Deer River basins: report / by Red Deer Regional Planning Commission, 1973

SPECIAL COLLECTIONS HD319 A4L365 SC4222

4.2.21 Rafferty-Alameda Project questions and answers / Souris Basin Development Authority, 1991

SPECIAL COLLECTIONS HD1696.C23 S27 SC2776

4.2.22 Environmentally significant areas of the Yukon Territory / J.B. Theberge, J. Gordon Nelson, Terry Fenge, 1979

SPECIAL COLLECTIONS QH 77 C2E58 SC3068

4.2.23 Importance socio-economique des activites de plein air en milieu forestier
Quebecois / par Jules Dufour

4.2.24 La forêt boréale au Québec et la stratégie mondiale de la conservation / par Jules Dufour

4.2.25 Application of the ABC Resource Survey Methodology to the Bruce Peninsula National Park and environs. Technical paper 3
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS QH 106.2 O5A77 SC289

4.2.26 The northern Yukon: an ecological land survey / by E.B. Wiken ... [et al.], 1981
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS QH106.2 Y8N67 SC4246

4.2.27 Alberta range management guide / A. Johnston et al.
4.2.28 Vegetation of the Himalayas, 1968 / Ulrich Schweinfurth

4.2.29 The use of the commons dilemma in examining the allocation of common resources / R. Kenneth Godwin and W. Bruce Shepard

4.2.30 Forest resources and utilization in Canada to the year 2000 / Glenn H. Manning and Rae Grinnell, 1971
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS SD145 M36 SC4370

4.2.31 Task force report on inland waters and lands: international activities: volumes 1-2, March 1988

4.2.32 Sustaining the forest: an ecological challenge / Canadian International Development Agency, 1985
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS SD387 S87S86 SC4233

4.2.33 The land-use impacts of recent legislation in P.E.I: an analysis of the land development corporation and non-resident ownership / Canada. Lands Directorate, 1980
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS HD319 P7K52 SC4333.3

4.2.34 Food production in the Canadian environment / by Barbara J. Geno, Larry M. Geno, 1976
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS S451.5 A1G46 SC4245

4.2.35 The vascular flora of the Gros Morne National Park coastal plain, in Newfoundland / by André Bouchard and Stuart Hay

4.2.36 La vegetation et l’aménagement du parc régional du Bois-de-Saraguay / par Gérald Domon et André Bouchard, 1981

4.2.37 The legal and administrative basis of land use and environmental decision-making north of latitude 50°: a guidebook and selected observations / by Canadian Environmental Law Research Foundation, John Willms, Joel Vanderwagen, Lynn Beak with the assistance of Donald Sinclair, Toby Vigod, 1980
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS KEO896 L45 SC4208

4.2.38 Wilderness ecology: virgin plants communities of the boundary waters canoe area / Lewis F. Ohmann and Robert Ream
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS QK168 O48 SC4373

4.2.39 Application of the ABC resource survey method to Presqu’ile Provincial Park, Ontario / Virginia Swinson and Jean Greig
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS QH 106.2 O5S95 SC653

4.2.40 Un profil des reserves 114recambri de faune au Quebec / Isabelle Ringuet and
Leo-Guy de Repentigny, December 1982
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS FC 2913 R55 SC376

4.2.41 Ecoregions of Yukon Territory / E.T. Oswald and J.P. Senyk, Canadian Forestry Service, 1977
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS QK 203 Y8088 SC407

4.2.42 Towards an old growth strategy: summary of the old growth workshop, November 3-5, 1989 / prepared by Bruce Fraser, 1990
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS SD146.B7 F73 SC4207

4.2.43 Northern Yukon resource management model / Government of Yukon, October, 1980
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS HD319 Y8N67 SC4369

4.2.44 Greenland and the Arctic region: resources and security policy / H.C. Bach and Jorgen Taagholt, 1982
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS HC 110.5 B2813 1982 SC4001.55

4.2.45 Representative types of nature in the Nordic countries: a base for the planning of environmental protection and land use / Nordic Council of Ministers, 1983
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS QH 164 R46 SC433

4.2.46 Vegetation map of northernmost Finland with special reference to subarctic forest limits and natural hazards, 1980

4.2.47 The ecology and reclamation of lands disturbed by mining: a selected bibliography of Canadian references / I.B. Marshall, 1979
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS Z6739 C2M37 SC4372

4.2.48 Canada land inventory: land capability for wildlife – waterfowl: Kitchener, 40 P, O

4.2.49 Canada land inventory: land capability for wildlife – ungulates: Erie, 40I

4.2.50 Canada land inventory: land capability for wildlife – waterfowl: Ontario. Map series

4.2.51 Canada land inventory: land capability analysis: East Kootenay area

4.2.52 Canada land inventory: land capability for forestry: Erie, 40I

4.2.53 Canada land inventory: land capability for recreation: Erie, 40I

4.2.54 Proceedings of the Derelict Land Symposium, Leeds, 25 and 26 September, 1969
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS HD 1671 G7D4 SC457

4.2.55 Pits and quarries

4.2.55.1 Pit and quarry rehabilitation: the state of the art in Ontario / Ministry of Natural Resources
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS S 621.5 Q35P57 SC2492

4.2.55.2 Vegetation for the rehabilitation of pits and quarries in Ontario / Ministry of Natural Resources
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS S 621.5 Q35V44 SC2491

4.2.55.3 Rehabilitation of pits and quarries for fish and wildlife / Ministry of Natural Resources
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS S 621.5 Q35M52 SC2477

4.2.55.4 Sand and gravel pit rehabilitation in northern Ontario / Ministry of Natural Resources
4.2.55.5 The use of quarries as landfill sites: dealing with the “controversial and incompatible” in future land use planning of the Niagara Escarpment / Bruce R. Fox, May 1994
4.2.55.6 Legislation
4.2.55.7 Seeing is believing: how one concerned aggregate producer has “given back” to the land / Standard Aggregates
4.2.55.10 Hard rock mining on the public land / Council on Environmental Quality, 1977
4.2.55.11 Restoring surface-mined land / U.S. Dept. of Agriculture, 1968
4.2.56 Ecology of natural resources / Francois Ramade, 1984
4.2.57 ABC Resource Survey Methodology background and use
4.2.57.1 Correspondence
4.2.57.2 Dorchester Swamp: a model management 116ehavior / prepared by Upper Thames River Conservation Authority; members of the Dorchester Swamp Local Advisory Group; prepared for Carolinian Canada, July 1997
4.2.57.3 Cedar Creek Watershed enhancement plan / Upper Thames River Conservation Authority, September 1998
4.2.57.4 Cedar Creek watershed management strategy / Cedar Creek Watershed Project. Upper Thames River Conservation Authority, 1998
4.2.57.5 The Oxford County Terrestrial Ecosystems Study (OCTES): a natural heritage study for Oxford County, 1997 / written by Lisa King; a project in partnership with County of Oxford, Grassroots Woodstock, Upper Thames River Conservation Authority, 1999.

4.3 Environmental impact assessment
4.3.1 Articles
4.3.2 Maps
4.3.3 Papers/reports
4.3.4 Environment Canada’s technical review of the Beaufort Sea environmental impact statement: volume I and volume II, 1983
4.3.5 Parks Canada: environmental assessment and review process
4.3.6 A guide to Ministry of the Environment approval requirements: environmental approvals branch, January 1977
4.3.7 A guide on applying for the approval of sewage works, January 1978
4.3.8 General guidelines for the preparation of environmental assessments, July 1978
4.3.9 Environmental planning guidelines for strategies and plans – preliminary version / International Union for Conservation of Nature and Natural, 1982
4.3.10 Sarnia to Montreal interprovincial pipeline : field observations / Environment Canada
4.3.11 Ecological assessments at the North Bend airport extension site : part I of Tideland mitigation requirements in the Oregon estuarine resources planning goal : a study of the proposed North Bend, Oregon airport extension / J.J. Gonor et al.
4.3.12 A bargaining and community development approach to social impact assessment and management / Rachel Corbett
4.3.13 Environmental assessment and review process : cases
4.3.14 Screening reports : Pukaskwa National Park, Georgian Bay Islands National Park
4.3.15 Environmental assessment : Saskatchewan
4.3.15.1 Saskatchewan Power Corporation 1987 small-scale electric and natural gas projects heritage resources impact assessment permit 87-21 / S. G. Saylor, 1987
4.3.15.2 Saskatchewan Power Corporation 1987 small-scale electric and natural gas projects heritage resources impact assessment permit 87-21 / S. G. Saylor, 1987
4.3.15.3 The Saskatchewan environmental assessment and review process / Saskatchewan Environment and Public Safety, April 1988
4.3.15.4 Saskpower Corporate environmental policy statement, August 28, 1989
4.3.15.5 The future of environmental assessment in Saskatchewan : a discussion paper on the environmental assessment and review process / Saskatchewan Environment and Public Safety, August 1990
4.3.15.6 Supporting documents for “The future of environmental assessment in Saskatchewan” / Saskatchewan Environment and Public Safety, August 1990
4.3.16 Onshore impacts of offshore oil : International Conference on Oil and the Environment, Scotland, 1980
4.3.17 Canadian parliamentary bills : environmental planning and assessment, land and environments, amendments
4.3.18 Study of strip and surface mining in Appalachia : an interim report by the Secretary of the Interior to the Appalachian Regional Commission
4.3.20 Assessing the environmental effects of tourism development on the carrying capacity of small island systems : the case for Barbados / Clement Darnley Lewsey
4.3.21 Point Lepreau : New Brunswick nuclear generating station : environmental assessment panel report to the Minister of the Environment, May 1975
4.3.22 Wreck Cove hydro electric project : environmental assessment panel report to the Minister of Fisheries and the Environment, July 1977  
4.3.23 Environmental assessment in Australia and Canada / edited by Sandford D. Clark, 1981  
TRELLIS  

Federal Environmental Assessment and Review Process  
TRELLIS  
4.3.24b Environmental assessment in Canada : 1983 summary of current practice / Edited by William J. Couch, Ph.D.  
4.3.24c Environmental assessment in Canada : directory of university teaching and research, 1985-1986  
TRELLIS  
4.3.24e Environmental assessment panels : what they are : what they do  
TRELLIS  
4.3.24f Revised guide to the federal environmental assessment and review process  
TRELLIS  
4.3.24g Environmental assessment panels : procedures and rules for public meetings  
TRELLIS  
4.3.24h Northern diseased bison : report of the Environmental Assessment Panel, August 1990  
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS SF 997.5 B8C35 SC482  
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS HD9581 C23N674 SC4365  
4.3.24j Arctic Pilot Project  
4.3.24k Guidelines for the completion of the environmental assessment for the Arctic Pilot Study, 1979  
4.3.24l Environmental impact prediction and assessment : the southern Indian Lake experience, 1984 / R.E. Hecky et al.  
4.3.25 Final environmental assessment for the proposed additions to Ottawa National Wildlife Refuge Complex, Ohio  
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS TD 171.5 C22O53 SC291  
4.3.27 A survey of Canadian data bases on ecological areas : prepared for the CCEA
Annual Meeting, 1984


4.3.29 Camping and its relationship to forest soil and vegetation properties in South Carolina / B. Allen Dunn et al.

4.3.30 Floristic assessment of campsites in the Blue Ridge region of South Carolina / B. Allen Dunn and Wayne Carroll

4.3.31 Acid rain: a national sensitivity assessment

4.3.32 Predicting environmental impacts of land-use development projects / R.S. Dorney


4.3.34 Environmental impact statement: Bleams Road widening at Steckle’s Woods E.S.P.A. 29, April 1987

4.3.35 Environmental analysis of the construction of the Nam Ngum, Laos, hydro-electric project, January 1974

4.3.36 An environmental assessment for primary access roads in the Latchford Crown Forest Management Unit (Red Squirrel Extension/Pinetorch Corridor), June 1987


4.4 Socioeconomic

4.4.1 Articles

4.4.2 Socio-economic research

4.4.3 Papers

4.4.4 Reports

4.4.5 Economic impact of parks and recreation course: includes Pukaskwa National Park

4.4.6 Economic impact of parks and recreation course: Beaman papers

4.4.7 Economic impact of parks and recreation course: Redekop papers

4.4.8 Socio-economic analyses for park and recreation faculty planning

4.4.9 Heritage resources impact assessment: Dodsland gas pipeline, Saskatchewan

4.4.10 The Saskatchewan environmental assessment and review process

4.4.11 Archaeological impact assessment of the Coleville-Esther pipeline project / Ernest G. Walker

4.4.12 Economic impact of parks and recreation: Department of Geography, Faculty of Environmental Studies, University of Waterloo: winter 1986: course outline for following sessions, Feb. 11, 23, March 4, 18, 25 1986 / D. Redekop

4.4.13 Evaluation of the economic impact of capital projects using Statistics Canada inter-provincial input-output model

4.4.14 User guide: Tiebout local economic impact model

4.4.15 Both feet planted firmly in mid-air: an investigation of energy policy and conceptual frameworks / John Bridger Robinson
4.4.16  Industrialization and assessment : social impact assessment as a social phenomenon / Douglas Torgerson
4.4.17  Social impact assessment
4.4.18  Pension arrangements for mine closure : an evaluation of the Marmoraton Mining Company and International Nickel Company plans / D.B. Hegadoren, President’s Committee on Northern Studies, working paper no. 6, 1980 SPECIAL COLLECTIONS HD 7116 M612 C2 SC2480

4.5  Wetlands and water
4.5.1  Articles
4.5.2  Papers
4.5.3  Reports
4.5.4  Policy statement : wetlands : a draft policy for consultation under section 3 of the Planning Act
4.5.5  The effects of agricultural land use change on the flora of three grazing marsh areas : focus on nature conservation, no. 20 / J. Owen Mountford and John Sheail
4.5.6  Wetland management in the settled area of Alberta : summary of public comments
4.5.7  Land use change on wetlands in Southern Canada : review and bibliography : working paper no. 26 / Pauline Lynch-Stewart
4.5.8  Techniques for wetland management / Arlyn F. Linde
4.5.9  An evaluation system for wetlands of Ontario south of the Precambrian Shield : second edition
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS QH 87.3 E93 SC1880
4.5.10  Conference on the management of wetlands : Ontario Water Resources Commission, Toronto, November 12, 1959
4.5.11  Water policy for Western Canada : the issues of the eighties : proceedings of the second annual National Resource Conference, September 9-12, 1982 / Edited by Barry Sadler
4.5.13  Inland wetlands of the United States : evaluated as potential registered natural landmarks / Richard H. Goodwin and William A. Niering
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS QH 76 G66 SC1914
4.5.14  Waterfowl tomorrow / edited by Joseph P. Linduska
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS QL 696 A5U5 SC1805
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS QH 106.2 A42P4 SC852 (Great Plains Collection)
4.5.16  Wetlands : their use and regulation
4.5.17  Our national wetland heritage : a protection guidebook / Dr. Jon A. Kusler
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS KF 5624 K87 SC4190
4.5.18  Estuarine habitat management : a prospectus for Tilbury Slough / A.H.J. Dorsey et al.
4.5.19 Proceedings of the National Wetland Protection Symposium: Reston, Virginia, June 6-8, 1977
4.5.20 Wetlands planning policy statement: implementation guidelines, January 1989
4.5.21 Sustaining wetlands: international challenge for the 90s
4.5.22 Provincially and regionally significant wetlands in Southern Ontario: interim report, 1987 / V. Glooschenko et al.
4.5.23 Water, sanitation and development: water and sanitation sector development issues paper, 1988
4.5.24 Impacts of construction activities in wetlands of the United States, 1976
4.5.25 Wetlands are not wastelands, 1988 / Wayne K. Bond et al.
4.5.26 Landowner incentive mechanisms to promote wetland protection in Ontario / The Federation of Ontario Naturalists, 1986
4.5.27 Water management guide: for livestock production, water quality and wildlife habitat / researched and written by Ken McCormack; Environmental Youth Corps Program Project with the Ontario Cattlemen’s Association and the Ontario Federation of Anglers & Hunters; design and artwork by Deborah Carew, 1996
4.5.28 Rural wetlands in Ontario...: a guide for landowners / Ducks Unlimited Canada, 1997

4.6 Institute for Research on Environment and Economy (IREE)
4.6.1 Papers
4.6.2 Ecosystem recovery on the St. Lawrence: final report to the Tri-council on the Eco-research Grant, March 31, 1997 / Philippe Crabbé et al.
4.6.3 A complex systems approach to sustainable uses of freshwater in river basins under global change conditions
4.6.4 A retrospective assessment of the risks to lake sturgeon (acipenser fulvescens) in the lower Saskatchewan River / C. Scott Findlay et al.
4.6.5 Ecological economics: emergence of a new development paradigm: proceedings of a workshop, November 7 to November 10, 1992
4.6.6 An environmental ethics perspective on Canadian policy for sustainable development: proceedings of a workshop, October 1-2, 1993
4.6.7 Sustainable development and the labour market: proceedings of a conference: Ottawa, September 15-16, 1995 / Edited by Philippe J. Crabbé et al.
4.6.8 An annotated bibliography of naturalized knowledge systems in Canada / Donna Winslow

4.7 Fire

4.7.1 Articles
4.7.2 Reports
4.7.3 Vegetation types and forest productivity, west part of Syncrude’s Lease 17, Alberta / E. B. Peterson and A.G. Levinsohn
4.7.4 Analysis of forest fire behavior : a programmed text, 1967

4.8 Municipal land use

4.8.3 Bill 163 (Chapter 23 Statutes of Ontario, 1994) An Act to revise the Ontario Planning and Development Act and the Municipal Conflict of Interest Act, to amend the Planning Act and the Municipal Act and to amend other statutes related to planning and municipal matters
4.8.4 Construction and forestry practices / Ontario Hydro, 1982
4.8.5 Ministry of Municipal Affairs : reports
5 Development, resources, environment

5.1 General : theory, policies, strategies

5.1.1 Articles
5.1.1b Articles : sustainable development
5.1.2 Papers
5.1.3 Papers : World Conservation Strategy
5.1.4 Reports
5.1.5 Economic analysis of sustainable growth and sustainable development / John Pezzey
5.1.6 The challenge of the commons : the allocation of nonexclusive resources / William Magrath
5.1.7 Implementing the World Conservation Strategy : IUCN’s conservation programme, 1985-1987
5.1.8 Human populations and the World Conservation Strategy : commission on ecology papers number 11
5.1.9 World Conservation Strategy : living resource conservation for sustainable development
5.1.10 Development and environment : a more human ecological perspective / Gordon Nelson
5.1.11 Land, v. 5 no. 2 (1984), v.6 no. 1 (1985)-v.9 no. 2 (1988)
5.1.12 Toward a regional conservation strategy for the Serengeti : report of a workshop held at Serengeti Wildlife Research Centre, Seronera, Tanzania, 2-4 December, 1985 / Ministry of Natural Resources & Tourism, Tanzania
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS S 934 T34T68 SC313
5.1.13 The world charter for nature : a background paper / Wolfgang E. Burhenne and Will A. Irwin, 1983
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS J 3478 A41982 B87 SC4009.10
5.1.14 Environment on trial : a handbook on Ontario environmental law / David Estrin and John Swaigen, 1978
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS KEO 717 E59 1978 SC2570
5.1.15 A Systems approach to regional studies, Warsaw, April 12-16 1983 / edited by Mieke Kesik and Stanislaw Komorowski, 1985
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS HT391 .S987 SC3067
5.1.16 Canada’s Commission of Conservation : some aspects of the ideas and activities of the Canadian conservation movement / Lloyd J. Evans

5.2 Cases

5.2.1 Reports
5.2.2 Papers
5.2.3 Conservation strategies in Canada
5.2.4 Our common future : a Canadian response to the challenge of sustainable development : proceedings of the National Forum at Trent University, Peterborough, Ontario, August 18-21, 1988
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS HC113.5 H37 1988 SC3908.8
5.2.5 World Conservation Strategy : Canada : a report on achievements in conservation / D.F.W. Pollard and M.R. McKechnie, 1986
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS QH77 C2P648 SC4368

5.2.6 Alberta conservation strategy

5.2.7 Prairie conservation action plan, 1989-1994 : let’s leave some wild in the west / World Wildlife Fund Canada
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS QH 77 C2P65 SC3960

5.2.8 Contribution du Québec à l’atteinte des objectifs de la Stratégie mondiale de la conservation / Francis Boudreau et Chantal Dubreuil

5.2.9 World conservation strategy : federal review

5.2.10 National conservation strategy for Nepal : a prospectus

5.2.11 National conservation strategy : development issues / A.D.V. de S. Indraratna

5.2.12 A national conservation strategy for Bangladesh : project description

5.2.13 Stratégie Malgache pour la conservation et le développement durable : document de projet

5.2.14 Report of the National Task Force on Environment and Economy

5.2.15 An environmental strategy for Ontario : a research project of the Conservation Council of Ontario in support of an Ontario sustainable development strategy : a discussion paper prepared for the annual meeting of the Conservation Council of Ontario, October 25th, 1989

5.2.16 Building on success : the national conservation strategy for Nepal : penultimate draft
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS HC 425 Z9E5 SC466

5.2.17 A conservation strategy for Prince Edward Island

5.2.18 Strategi pemeliharaan sumber semulajadi Malaysia
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS S 934 M4S77 SC4001.54

5.2.19 Sustainable forestry development in the AGA Khan Rural Support Programme, northern areas, Pakistan
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS SD 235 P18S95 SC464

5.2.20 National conservation strategy for Australia

5.2.21 Land use change and sustainable development in the Segara Anakan Area of Java, Indonesia : relevant information from remote sensing, on-ground survey and the ABC method, May 1992 / Gordon Nelson et al.

5.2.22 Land use change and sustainable development in the Segara Anakan area of Java, Indonesia : relevant information of remote sensing, on-ground survey and the ABC method / Gordon Nelson. Technical paper 7
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS HD 899 J4L36 SC286

5.2.23 National conservation strategies : a report to development assistance agencies on progress and priorities in planning for sustainable development : draft
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS TD 195 E25N277 SC462

5.2.24 Conservation in Victoria : a discussion paper on a state conservation strategy

5.2.25 Draft state conservation strategy for Victoria : overview statement for public comment

5.2.26 A guide to preparing conservation strategies : conservation strategies : a means
for sustainable development: first draft

5.2.27 Towards an Inuit regional conservation strategy: framework document for an
Inuit regional conservation strategy: draft / Robert and Christine Prescott-Allen

5.2.28 The conservation and development programme for the UK: a response to the
world conservation strategy

5.2.29 Philippine national conservation strategy: a strategy for sustainable
development

5.2.30 Pakistan: national conservation strategy: phase I and II

5.2.31 Dinosaurs and distant drums: the future for Alberta’s heritage resources: a
discussion paper prepared for the Alberta Conservation Strategy Project

5.2.32 World’s protected areas: Ambio, vol. 11, no. 5, 1982

5.2.33 Vietnam: national conservation strategy: draft

5.2.34 The national conservation strategy for Zambia

5.2.35 The nature of Pakistan: a guide to conservation and development issues: no. 1

5.2.36 The Taiwan nature conservation strategy

5.2.37 Integrating conservation and development: a proposal for a New Zealand
conservation strategy

5.2.38 Yukon conservation strategy for our common future

5.2.39 Environmental planning approaches to the preparation of conservation strategies
and plans for sustainable development: workshop on environmental planning
guidelines for strategies and plans: proceedings

5.2.40 India: national conservation strategy: plants conservation programme

5.2.41 Landscape reclamation: a report on the research into problems of reclaiming
derelict land by a research team of the University of Newcastle upon Tyne,
volumes 1 and 2, 1971

5.2.42 Artisanal fisheries in sub-Saharan Africa: surveys and research / Jean Bacle and

SPECIAL COLLECTIONS SH 312 A3 57B32 SC2344.3

5.2.43 India’s environmental policies, programmes and stewardship / O.P. Dwivedi,
1997

SPECIAL COLLECTIONS GE 320 I4D95 SC2289

5.2.44 Kicking off the bootstraps: environment, development, and community power
in Puerto Rico / Deborah Berman Santana, 1996

SPECIAL COLLECTIONS HC 154.5 Z7S347 SC2290

5.2.45 Census of India 1961: volume 1, part IX: sample maps of the atlas volume for
presentation to the delegates of the 21st International Geographical Congress /
Office of the Registrar General India

SPECIAL COLLECTIONS G 2281 E25C45 1961 SCO21

5.2.46 Selected maps from The planning atlas of the Damodar Valley Region with
explanatory notes by Professor S.P. Chatterjee / Technical Advisory Committee,
Calcutta Unit

SPECIAL COLLECTIONS G 2282 D3G45 J6 1968 SCO22

5.2.47 Maintaining ecological integrity in representative reserve networks / Reed Noss,
1995 (20.172)

5.3 Climatic change

5.3.1 Articles/reports
5.3.2 Climate change digest (CCD 88-01, 88-08-09, CCD 89-02, 89-04-05)
5.3.3 Climatic change and its impact on Ontario: tourism and recreation: a preliminary report, 1985 / G. Wall et al.
5.3.4 Implications of climatic change for Pacific Northwest forest management / edited by Geoffrey Wall

5.4 Northern

5.4.1 An evaluation of the Norman Wells Project by the Department of Renewable Resources / Steven B. Matthews and Robert M. Larson
5.4.2 Proceedings: First International Symposium on Renewable Resources and the Economy of the North, Banff, Alberta, May 1981 / edited by Milton M.R. Freeman
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS HC 117 N48I57 1981 SC390
5.4.3 The administration of restricted lands in the Northwest Territories / Robert M. Larson
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS S 934 C2L37 SC396
5.4.4 Environmental planning in Northern Canada: musical chairs and other games / Terry Fenge, 1984
5.4.5 A conservation ethic in the North: are institutions in the way? A paper prepared for the Canadian Arctic Resources Committee / H. Rueggberg and A.R. Thompson, February 1984
5.4.6 Canada’s special places in the North: an Environment Canada perspective for the ‘80’s / Environment Canada, 1983

5.5 Development theory and approaches

5.5.1 Articles
5.5.2 Environment and development: CIDA
5.5.3 World conservation strategy – Canada: a report on achievements in conservation / prepared by D.F.W. Pollard and M.R. McKechnie
5.5.4 A framework for discussion on the environment, 1990
5.5.5 From strategy to action: the IUCN response to the report of The World Commission on Environment and Development, 1989
5.5.6 Globe ’90: global opportunities for business and the environment (conference program)
5.5.7 Canada and sustainable development: a commentary on our future, the report of the World Commission on Environment and Development and its implications for Canada, 1987
5.5.8 A conservation programme for sustainable development, 1980-1982
5.5.9 Land directorate Environment Canada: strategic action plan: land conservation concerns, priority issues and responses, March 31, 1985
5.6 Water

5.6.1 Hearing about water: a synthesis of public hearings of the Inquiry on Federal Water Policy, April 1985

5.6.2 Currents of change: final report: Inquiry on Federal Water Policy, 1985 / P.H. Pearse, F. Bertrand, and J.W. MacLaren


5.6.4 Land and water for recreation: opportunities, problems, and policies / Marion Clawson, 1963

5.6.5 Area-of-origin protectionism in western waters / Frank James Quinn, 1970

SPECIAL COLLECTIONS HD 1694 A5Q56 SC3442.1
6 Heritage
6.1 Heritage rivers and corridors
6.1.1 General
   6.1.1.1 Articles
   6.1.1.2 Heritage canals : navigation data
   6.1.1.4 Papers/reports
   6.1.1.5a A summary and analysis of United States Wild and Scenic River programs, 1978
   6.1.1.5b The American rivers guide to world and scenic river designation : a primer on National River conservation / Kevin J. Coyle, 1988
   6.1.1.6 Etude des themes d’histoire naturelle de la region de riviere a la Baleine, Nouveau-Quebec / par Benoit Robitaille
   6.1.1.7 Heritage rivers bibliography : selected references from ARC Branch, Parks Canada card index
   6.1.1.8a Red River Corridor : a proposed plan
   6.1.1.8b A resource guide to the Trent-Severn Waterway / J.S. Daw. Trent-Severn Waterway Interpretive Program. Parks Canada, 1985
   6.1.1.8d Background study on scenic corridors and views / Elizabeth Alder for the Regional Municipality of Waterloo, January 1994
   6.1.1.8e Building the great arc : an international heritage corridor in the Great Lakes region : proceedings 2004 : heritage-based recreation along the great arc / edited by J. Gordon Nelson and Justin Peter, 2005
   6.1.1.8f Caring for the waters that connect us : the third Canadian River Heritage Conference, June 3rd-6th, 2001, Fredericton, New Brunswick : proceedings / compiled by Maria Bourgeois ; edited by Maria Bourgeois and David Folster, [2002]

Canadian Heritage River System
   6.1.1.9b Status report and papers
   6.1.1.9c Fact sheets
   6.1.1.9d Objectives, principles and procedures
   6.1.1.9e Guidelines
   6.1.1.9f The Canadian heritage rivers system
Includes articles, pamphlets, etc.

6.1.1.9g Canadian heritage rivers system : nomination document for the Alsek River, 1984
6.1.1.10 Wild Rivers Survey, 1971
6.1.1.10a Bell and Porcupine Rivers report
6.1.1.10b Big Salmon River report
6.1.1.10c Chilkoot Trail, Bennett Lake, Nares Lake, Tagish Lake, Atlin Lake and Marsh Lake reports
6.1.1.10d The Churchill River, Saskatchewan
6.1.1.10e The Firth River, Yukon Territory
6.1.1.10f The Goose River, Labrador, Newfoundland
6.1.1.10g Klondike River and North Klondike River report
6.1.1.10h A report on the MacMillan River, Yukon Territory (unedited)
6.1.1.10i The Mountain River, Northwest Territories
6.1.1.10j The Naskaupi River, Labrador, Newfoundland
6.1.1.10k Nisutlin River report
6.1.1.10l Ogivlie River and Peel River report
6.1.1.10m Pelly River report
6.1.1.10n Ross River report
6.1.1.10o Sixty Mile River report
6.1.1.10p The Snare River, Northwest Territories
6.1.1.10q Stewart River report
6.1.1.10r The Ugjoktok River, Labrador, Newfoundland
6.1.1.10s White River report
6.1.1.10t Yukon River report
6.1.1.10u Hare-Indian River
6.1.1.11 The Thames strategy : managing the Thames as a Canadian Heritage River / The Canadian Heritage Rivers System, 2000

SPECIAL COLLECTIONS FC 3095 T48T5 SC2475

6.1.1.12 The great river : a heritage landscape guide to the Upper St. Lawrence corridor / Gordon Nelson et al, 2005

SPECIAL COLLECTIONS

6.1.1.13 Canadian Heritage river systems : principles, procedures and operational guidelines, January 2001
6.1.1.14 A cultural framework for Canadian Heritage Rivers : a national approach to system development / Philip Goldring, 1996 (20.149)

6.1.2 Grand River
6.1.2.1 Articles and brochures
6.1.2.2 Papers
6.1.2.3 Reports
6.1.2.4 Waterloo : miscellaneous
6.1.2.5 Maps
6.1.2.6 Newspaper clippings
6.1.2.7 Grand River Conservation Authority papers
6.1.2.8 Grand River Conservation Authority publications
6.1.2.9 Six Nations informational material
6.1.2.10 Six Nations : papers
6.1.2.11 Elora and environs : maps
6.1.2.12 Elora and environs : brochures
6.1.2.13 Elora and environs : papers
6.1.2.14 Elora Gorge Conservation Area : master plan / Grand River Conservation Authority, 1977
   SPECIAL COLLECTIONS SB 484 C2P67 SC2337
6.1.2.15 A review of mandates and responsibilities for water management in the Grand River Basin, Ontario : Grand River Basin water management study : technical report series : report #20 / Margaret Yu and Barbara J. Veale
6.1.2.16 Pinehurst Lake Conservation Area
   6.1.2.16.1 Pinehurst Lake Conservation Area : master plan / Grand River Conservation Authority, 1977
   SPECIAL COLLECTIONS SB 484 C2L34 SC2330
   6.1.2.16.2 Checklists
6.1.2.17 Historical settlement patterns : a case study of Woodhouse Township, 1796-1850 / Beverley K. Pinker
6.1.2.18 The general composition of the forest of North Dumfries Township, Waterloo County, Ontario – 1817 / Michael F. Clarke
6.1.2.19 Loyalist commemoration in Canada : a resource study / Robert S. Allen
   SPECIAL COLLECTIONS TD 227 O6G73 SC3908.7
6.1.2.20a Pre-agriculture native occupancy : articles
6.1.2.20b Grand Valley Trails Association Strategic Planning Committee, 2005-2006
   Newsletters, correspondence, Trillium grant application (20.274)

Grand River Heritage Study
6.1.2.21 Background
6.1.2.22 Nomination / research material
6.1.2.23 Canadian Heritage Rivers System : nomination document
6.1.2.24 Draft report
6.1.2.25 Papers
6.1.2.26 Maps
6.1.2.27 Tourism / recreation
6.1.2.28 Tourism / recreation
6.1.2.29 The grand strategy for managing the Grand River as a Canadian Heritage River
   SPECIAL COLLECTIONS S 934 C3G74 SC6

What works? How to build your community’s ability to plan, manage and make decisions about heritage: a heritage workshop, Monday February 16, 1998. Workshop materials.


Grand River heritage study: brief highlights / J.G. Nelson, February 13, 1989

Canadian heritage rivers systems: Grand River nomination document

Vegetation monitoring for the Canadian Heritage Rivers system: final report submitted to Canadian Heritage Rivers Board Secretariat / Ron Fritz, March 1993

The Copper Trust: Grand River heritage monitoring strategy: draft, April 28, 1994

Environmental monitoring in the Laurel Creek watershed: the community-based approach: a discussion paper / Nicole Gombay et al., 1993


Grand as a Canadian heritage river, early planning, organization, and workshops, 1989 (20.156)

Grand River Heritage Study: original manuscript (19.11)

Sharing heritage management / J.G. Nelson and D.W. Hoffman (eds.)

Heritage conservation – the built environment, 1986 / E. Neville Ward

Canadian historic sites


Regards sur l’architecture du Vieux-Quebec, 1986
6.2.7 Cap-aux-diamants : Special : Quebec fleuron du patrimoine mondial, 1987
6.2.8 Proyecto de restauracion Iglesia de Los Santos Reyes de Achoma, 1988
6.2.9 ICOMOS Canada bulletin, vol. 8, no.1, 1999
6.2.10 Proposed cooperative heritage areas planning process / Planning Division. Parks Canada, June 1981
6.2.11 New life for rural regions : taking a heritage approach / Heritage Canada, 1995 SPECIAL COLLECTIONS HT 443 C2N42 SC2962.2
6.2.13 Planning for a retrospective and prospective review of heritage conservation in Canada through meetings and a national assembly : submitted to Parks Canada/ Gordon Nelson and Robert Scace, Scace & Associates Ltd., 1982 (1.2.49)
6.2.14 World heritage / Environment Canada, 1992 SPECIAL COLLECTIONS FC215 W67 SC3403
6.2.15 Heritage walking tour : Summerside, Prince Edward Island / City of Summerside, 2000 SPECIAL COLLECTIONS FC 2649 S85Z57 SC3908.2
6.2.16 Greenways for Europe / Environmental Partnership Consortium for Central Europe, [2001?] SPECIAL COLLECTIONS HT 169 E8515G74 SC3961.6

6.3 Ontario
6.3.1 Articles
6.3.2 Ontario heritage policy review : summary of public submissions, April 1988
6.3.3 Old town Toronto : a heritage landscape guide / J. Gordon Nelson, 2001 SPECIAL COLLECTIONS FC 3097.18 M94 SC4001.53
6.3.4 Toward natural heritage protection in Ontario : conference proceedings, November 23, 1983 SPECIAL COLLECTIONS S 934 C3T68 SC4179
6.3.5 Islands of green : natural heritage protection in Ontario / complied by Stewart G. Hilts, Malcolm D. Kirk, and Ronald A. Reid, 1986 SPECIAL COLLECTIONS S 934 C3 I84 SC380
6.3.6 Protecting Ontario’s natural heritage through private stewardship / Natural Heritage League, 1986 SPECIAL COLLECTIONS QH 77 C2H55 1986 SC4180
6.3.7 Conservation easements report, 1987
6.3.8 Mennonite architecture in Waterloo / Kenneth McLaughlin. Heritage : the magazine of the Heritage Canada Foundation, spring 2001
6.3.9 Heritage planning : Kitchener, Waterloo
6.3.10 Niagara’s freedom trail : a guide to the African-Canadian history on the Niagara Peninsula / Owen A. Thomas for the Regional Niagara Tourist Council, 1995 SPECIAL COLLECTIONS FC 3095 N54T46 SC2962.7
6.3.11 Heritage designation in the city of Kitchener / City of Kitchener, Development and Technical Services Dept., 200-?
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS CC135 H454 SC4229

6.3.12 Living in the Victoria Park Heritage Conservation District / City of Kitchener, Development and Technical Services Dept., [200-?]
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS FC3099 K6Z5 200-? SC4226

6.3.13 Living in the St. Mary’s Heritage Conservation District / City of Kitchener, Development and Technical Services Dept., [2002]
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS FC3099 K6Z5 2002 SC4227

6.3.14 Living in the Upper Doon Heritage Conservation District / City of Kitchener, Development and Technical Services Dept., 200-?
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS FC3099 K6Z5 200-?b SC4228

6.3.15 Explore Kitchener’s designated heritage properties tour / City of Kitchener, 2002
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS FC3099 K6Z57 2002 SC4230

6.3.16 The heritage conservation district plan of Brock Avenue / Heritage Fergus., 1997
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS FC3099.F4 Z5627 SC4001.26

6.3.17 The Lazarus effect : an exploration of the economics of heritage development in Ontario / prepared for the Architectural Conservancy of Ontario by Robert Shipley, Michael Parsons, Stephen Utz of the Heritage Resources Centre, University of Waterloo, 2006
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS FC3062 S55 SC4225

6.3.18 Natural heritage action plan for the Couchiching-Severn Region / Ron Reid and Brad Peterson, 1994 (20.170)

6.3.19 Ontario heritage directory / Ontario Historical Society, 2004 (20.283)

6.3.20 Architectural Conservancy of Ontario : North Waterloo Region branch, Minutes, agenda packages, correspondence
6.3.20.3 2003 (20.332)
6.3.20.4 2004 (20.333)
6.3.20.5 2005 (20.334)
6.3.20.6 2006 (20.335)
6.3.20.7 2007 (20.336)
6.3.20.1 2009 (20.284), (20.285)
6.3.20.2 2010 (20.286)
7 Environmental education

7.1 Articles/papers
7.2 Canadian International Development Agency
7.3 Reports : education
7.4 Reports : environment
7.5 Ontario Ministry of Education : publications
7.6 International development research centre act
7.7 Regional meeting of experts on environmental education in Latin America and the Caribbean : International environmental education programme – UNESCO – UNEP : Bogota, Columbia, 24-30 November 1976
7.8 Regional meeting of experts on environmental education in Africa : International environmental education programme – UNESCO – UNEP : Brazzaville, People’s Republic of the Congo, 11-16 September 1976
7.13 Development of an interpretive structural model and strategies for implementation based on descriptive and prescriptive analysis of resources for environmental education/studies : volume VI : content-oriented resources / John N. Warfield
7.14 Collected outdoor recreation articles, 1976
7.15 Current issues in environmental education – 1975 : selected papers from the Fourth Annual Conference of the National Association for Environmental Education / Edited by Robert Marlett
7.16 The environment film review : a critical guide to ecology films
7.18 A supplement to...a guide for teaching regional environmental planning
7.19 Man and environment for secondary schools : a curriculum in environmental studies for high schools
7.20 Geography as a professional field / Edited by Preston E. James
7.21 A selected bibliography on the relevance of environmental education to secondary school curricula / Michael C. Cunningham and Cheryl Bond Cunningham
7.22 Environmental education in primary and secondary schools in Canada / J.C. Rioux
7.23 Educational research environments in the developing world / Edited by Sheldon Shaeffer and John A. Nkinyangi
7.24 Research for third world development : Ontario perspectives : conference proceedings
7.25 With our own hands: research for third world development: Canada’s contribution through the International Development Research Centre, 1970-1985
7.26 Environmental education: a sourcebook / Cornelius J. Troost and Harold Altman
7.27 Environmental education activities manual: vol. 1-6
7.28 Current issues in environmental education: no. 2-3, 5
7.29 Conservation, with its abundance of good things, is rooted in the future
7.30 Environmental education in the public schools: a pilot study
7.31 Outdoor education schools: considerations, evaluation and implications of certain case studies in Ontario and Michigan
7.32 Environmental training in developing countries: a study of the practices of major national and international development financing agencies
7.33 Environmental education: academia’s response / James L. Aldrich and Edward J. Kormondy
7.34 Training protected area personnel: principles and guidelines for developing management capacity / George B. Priddle & Sheila Botting. 1984
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS QH 75 P7515 SC1930
8 Parks and protected areas: United States

The following categories will often include proposed as well as approved documents.

8.1 General, background, context

8.1.1 Articles

8.1.2 Proposed oil and gas exploration within the coastal plain of the Arctic National Wildlife refuge, Alaska: final environmental impact statement and preliminary final regulations

8.1.3 Preserving our natural heritage: volume II: state activities


8.1.6 Wilderness proposals – which way for Alaska’s lands?: Alaska geographic: vol. 4, no. 4, 1977 / Edited by Robert A. Henning et al.

8.1.7 Part one of the national park system plan: history: 2 copies

8.1.8 Alternative administrative actions: Alaska national interest lands: final environmental supplement

SPECIAL COLLECTIONS QH 76.5 A4F56 SC2735

8.1.9 State of Alaska land selection program: state lands to be conveyed by congress: part I: selection process and results: part II: selection unit reports

SPECIAL COLLECTIONS HD 243 A4C66 SC2732

8.1.10 Wildlife of the North Slope: a ten year study 1969-1978 / Angus Gavin

SPECIAL COLLECTIONS QH 105 A4G38 SCO38

8.1.11 Proceedings: governor’s conference on natural beauty, Brown University, June 28, 1965


8.1.14 Wild and scenic rivers: planning and management approaches / Robert Eastman

8.1.15 Florida’s Seminole Indians / Wilfred T. Neill, 1956

SPECIAL COLLECTIONS E 99 S28N45 1956 SC502.5

8.1.16 Experimental ecological reserves: final report on a national network / prepared for the Biological Research Resources Program, Division of Environmental Biology, National Science Foundation, 1981


SPECIAL COLLECTIONS SB 482 A3 1964 SC2962.10

8.1.18 Estimating numbers of campers on unsupervised campgrounds / J. Alan Wagar. U.S. Forest Service research paper NE-18, 1964

8.1.19 Improvement and maintenance of campground vegetation in central Idaho / Roscoe B. Herrington and Wendell G. Beardsley. USDA Forest Service research paper INT-87, 1970
8.1.20 Parks : new directions in resource planning : proceedings from a symposium held at Cornell University, February 11-13, 1988 : sponsored by Cornell University’s Department of City and Regional Planning and its Graduate Program in Landscape Architecture; the New York Parks and Conservation Association; and the New York Regional Plan Association / edited by Stuart W. Stein and Paul M. Bray, 1989
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS SB 481 A2P37 1988 SC3068.4

8.2 Park plans : law, policy, regulation, administration

8.2.1 System wide

8.2.1.1 Articles
8.2.1.2 Articles : land protection plan
8.2.1.3 U.S. Department of the Interior National Park service : planning process guidelines, 1977
8.2.1.4 U.S. Department of the Interior National Park service : planning process guidelines, 1982
8.2.1.6 U.S. Department of the Interior National Park service : management policies, 1978
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS SB 482 A3 1978 SC2685.2
8.2.1.7 Park planning handbook
8.2.1.8 H.R.39 : an act to provide for the designation and conservation of certain public lands in the State of Alaska, including the designation of units of the National park, National Wildlife Refuge, National Forest, National Wild and Scenic Rivers, and National Wilderness Preservation Systems, and for other purposes : 96th Congress : 1st session
8.2.1.9 H.R.39 : an act to designate certain lands in the State of Alaska as units of the National Park, National Wildlife Refuge, National Wild and Scenic Rivers, and National Wilderness Preservation Systems, and for other purposes : 95th Congress : 2d session
8.2.1.10 Administrative policies : for recreation areas of the National Park System
8.2.1.11 Administration policies : for historical areas of the National Park System
8.2.1.12 Wild and Scenic Rivers Act, 1987
8.2.1.13 What’s ahead for our public lands? A summary review of the activities and final report of the Public Land Law Review Commission / complied for the Natural Resources Council of America, 1970
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS KF 5605 W5 SC237.2
8.2.1.14 The principal laws relating to the establishment and administration of the National Forests and to other Forest Service activities / U.S. Department of Agriculture, July 1964
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS KF 5631 A3 1964 SC502.6
8.2.1.15 Compilation of the administrative policies for the national parks and national monuments of scientific significance (natural area category) / U.S. Department of the Interior. National Parks Service, 1967
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS SB 481 U5 SC2474
8.2.1.16 Land and natural resources management: an analysis of selected federal policies, programs, and planning mechanisms. Report to the President’s Interagency Task Force on Environmental Data and Monitoring Programs / Council on Environmental Quality, 1979

8.2.2 Park specific

8.2.2.1 Maps
8.2.2.2 Alaska
8.2.2.3 Indiana Dunes: a Department of the Interior national lakeshore proposal, 1966
8.2.2.4 Grand Portage: master plan
8.2.2.5 Adirondack Park: state land master plan
8.2.2.6 Fire Island: National Seashore, New York: master plan, draft, 1975
8.2.2.7 Great Smoky Mountains: National Park, North Carolina-Tennessee: general management plan
8.2.2.8 The Redwood Park proposals: journal of forestry, May 1967, volume 65, number 5
8.2.2.9 A proposed Fort Union Trading Post national historic site
8.2.2.10 A proposed Lewis and Clark national wilderness waterway
8.2.2.11 Lassen Volcanic National Park, California: park wilderness proposals public hearing notice
8.2.2.12a Kenai National Wildlife Refuge: comprehensive conservation plan: environmental impact statement: wilderness review
8.2.2.12b Kenai National Wildlife Refuge: public review and comments: comprehensive conservation plan: environmental impact statement: wilderness review
8.2.2.13 Record of decision: Becharof National Wildlife Refuge: comprehensive conservation plan, environmental impact statement, and wilderness review
8.2.2.14 The Appalachian Trail: conference member handbook
8.2.2.15 Becharof National Wildlife Refuge: draft: wilderness review amendment and supplemental environmental impact statement
8.2.2.16 Presque Isle State Park
8.2.2.17 The plan for the future of Lake George Park
8.2.2.18 Cape Cod National Seashore: master plan
8.2.2.19 Development concept plan and environmental assessment: Plum Orchard historic district, Cumberland Island National Seashore, Georgia. U.S. Department of the Interior, National Park Service, September 1984
8.2.2.20 Development concept plan and environmental assessment: St. Mary’s Waterfront, Cumberland Island National Seashore, Georgia. Draft / U.S. Department of the Interior, National Park Service, July 1985
8.2.2.21  General management plan : Cumberland Island National Seashore, Georgia / U.S. Department of the Interior, National Park Service, January 1984
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS F 292 C94G45 SC445

8.2.2.22  The ecology of the Cumberland Island National Seashore, Camden County, Georgia / Hilburn O. Hillestad [et. Al], 1975
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS QH 105 G4E25 SC446

SPECIAL COLLECTIONS F 443 G7F55 SC447

SPECIAL COLLECTIONS QL 84.22 A4A48 SC2446

8.2.2.25  The bighorn of Death Valley / Ralph E. Welles and Florence B. Welles, 1961
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS QL 737 U5W35 SC2298

8.2.2.26  Canyon de Chelly National Monument, Chinle, Arizona : statement for management, 1987
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS F817 C3C36 SC4374

8.2.2.27  Background material

8.3  Policy, resource and environmental inventory and assessment

8.3.1  Arctic National Wildlife Refuge Coastal Plain resource assessment : 1983 update report : baseline study of the fish, wildlife, and their habitats : section 1002C : Alaska National Interest Lands Conservation Act

8.3.2  Proposed Bristol Bay cooperative management plan and revised draft environmental impact statement : volume I

8.3.3  The Apostle Islands region

8.3.4  Park range atmospheric water resources program : phase I

8.3.5  Grand Teton National Park, Wyoming : naturalist, volume twenty-two, number one

8.3.6  Togiak National Wildlife Refuge : final : comprehensive conservation plan : environmental impact statement : wilderness review

8.3.7  Use of wetland habitats by birds in the National Petroleum Reserve – Alaska

8.3.8  Vegetation responses to fire on Cape Hatteras National Seashore, North Carolina / Kathryn Davison

8.3.9  Arctic National Wildlife Refuge : final comprehensive conservation plan, environmental impact statement, wilderness review, and Wild River plans / U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, 1988
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS SK 367 U54 SC2479

8.3.10  The national seashores : the complete guide to America’s scenic coastal parks / Ruthe and Walt Wolverton, 1988
8.4 Land uses
8.4.2 The Yellowstone National Park road system : past, present and future / Bob Randolph O’Bien
8.4.3 Public land statistics 1967
8.4.4 Description of environment and of strip-mining operations in parts of Beaver Creek Basin Kentucky, 1963
8.4.5 Influences of strip mining on the hydrologic environment of parts of Beaver Creek Basin, Kentucky, 1955-59
8.4.6 Study of strip and surface mining in Appalachia : an interim report by the secretary of the interior to the Appalachian Regional Commission, 1966
8.4.7 Surface mining and our environment / U.S. Department of the Interior, 1967
8.4.8 Stripping / John F. Stacks, 1972
8.4.9 Changes in public land management required to achieve congressional expectations : report to the Congress of the United States / by the Comptroller General, 1980

8.5 Interpretation, education
8.5.1 The challenge of the environment : a primer on EPA’s statutory authority
8.5.2 Groups that can help : a directory of environmental organizations
8.5.3 National environmental study area : a guide

8.6 Socioeconomic aspects
8.6.2 A selected regional bibliography for human geographical studies of native populations in central Alaska / Don Charles Foote and Sheila K. MacBain

8.7 Research
8.7.1 A report by the advisory committee to the National Park Service on Research
8.7.2 Sequoia and Kings Canyon : natural sciences research plan / Edited by Lowell Sumner et al.
8.7.3 Research and monitoring : cornerstone for environmental action

8.8 Recreation and tourism
8.8.2 The national forests : America’s great outdoors : national recreation strategy
8.8.3 New York : Statewide comprehensive outdoor recreation plan : state
responsibility
8.8.4 New York : Statewide comprehensive outdoor recreation plan : municipal responsibility
8.8.5 Public access to public domain lands : two case studies of landowner-sportsman conflict
8.8.7 Forest recreation : estimates and predictions in the North River Area, George Washington National Forest, Virginia, January 1965 SPECIAL COLLECTIONS SD 428 G4C87 SC2917
8.8.8 Outdoor recreation in the national forests / U.S. Department of Agriculture Forest Service, 1965
8.8.9 Characteristics of family campers using the Huron-Manistee National Forests / David A. King, 1965 SPECIAL COLLECTIONS GV 191.42 M5K56 SC2896
8.8.11 Recreational use of the Quetico-Superior area / Robert C. Lucas. U.S. Forest Service research paper, April 1964 SPECIAL COLLECTIONS GV 191.42 M6L827 SC3126
8.8.12 Summary of Colorado’s fourth annual Governor’s Conference on parks and outdoor recreation January 28-29, 1965, Brown Place West, Denver, Colorado
8.8.13 Colorado parks and outdoor recreation : summary of fifth annual Governor’s Conference, January 13-14, 1966, Brown Place West, Denver, Colorado
8.8.14 A directory of private organizations providing assistance in outdoor recreation to individuals, organizations, public groups / Department of the Interior, Bureau of Outdoor Recreation, 1966 SPECIAL COLLECTIONS GV 182.2 U46 SC2920

8.9 History : concepts, theory, development
8.9.1 A century in the growth of the “national park” concept throughout the world / Jean-Paul Harroy (background paper for session II : Second World Conference on National Parks, Yellowstone and Grand Teton National Parks, September 18-27, 1972)
8.9.2 The Clearwater story : a history of the Clearwater National Forest / by Ralph S. Space
8.9.3 Colonials and patriots : historical places commemorating our forebears 1700-1788
8.9.4 National Parks for a new generation : visions, realities, prospects / a report from
The Conservation Foundation, 1985
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS SB 482 A4C672 SC502.1

8.9.10 Preserving a heritage: final report to the President and the Congress of the National Parks Centennial Commission, Washington D.C.
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS SB 482 A3 1973 SC502.7

8.10 Wilderness
8.10.1 The spirit aspects of wilderness / Sigurd F. Olsen
8.10.2 Planning for America’s wildlands / Arthur H. Carhart
8.10.3 Wilderness: a management framework / Robert C. Lucas
8.10.4 Engines in the wilderness / Daniel Luten
8.10.5 Numbers against wilderness / Daniel Luten
8.10.6 User concepts of wilderness and their implications for resource management / Robert Lucas
8.10.7 Wilderness resources in Mammoth Cave National Park: a regional approach / Joseph K. Davidson and William P. Bishop
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS QL 737 U55P45 SC2304
8.10.9 The wolves of Isle Royale / L. David Mech, 1966
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS QL 737 C2M43 SC2305

8.11 Wildlife
8.11.1 General: articles
8.11.2 Final recommendations on the management of the national wildlife refuge system / United States Department of the Interior, 1979
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS QL 84.2 F56 SC2894
9 Parks and protected areas: Canada

The following categories will often include proposed as well as approved documents.

9.1 General, background, context

9.1.1 Federal

9.1.1.1 Saving an Eden called Canada: is a task as big as the land / Fred Powledge

9.1.1.2 Proceedings: National Committee on Forest Land: second annual meeting, February 7-10, 1967, Victoria, BC

9.1.1.3 Palynological and paleoclimatic study of the late quaternary displacement of the Boreal Forest-Tundra Ecotone in Keewatin and MacKenzie, N.W.T., Canada / Harvey Nichols

9.1.1.4 Canadian settlement and environmental planning / Alice Coleman

9.1.1.5 The Conserver Society revisited: a discussion paper / Ted Schrecker


9.1.1.7 Site rehabilitation manual, 1981 / Parks Canada

9.1.1.8 Remote sensing manual / Parks Canada

9.1.1.9 National parks management planning process manual, 1980 / Parks Canada

9.1.1.10 National parks management planning process manual, 1987 / Parks Canada

9.1.1.11 A guide to service planning, 1988 / Parks Canada

9.1.1.12 Natural resource management process manual / Parks Canada

9.1.1.13 Subject catalogue for the National Parks Documentation Centre / Parks Canada

9.1.1.14 Heritage conservation – the natural environment, 1987 / Neville Ward

9.1.1.15 Proposed Parks Canada position on Canadian landmarks, 1983 / Ian MacNeil

9.1.1.16 Public views of vegetation management in Canadian national parks / Gordon Nelson and Pauline O’Neill

9.1.1.17 Articles

9.1.1.18 Canada’s national parks as in situ genebanks: towards a Canadian system of in situ genebanks for the maintenance of wild genetic resources: a report to Parks Canada, 1984 / Robert and Christine Prescott-Allen Padatta


9.1.1.20 National parks system planning in Canada: paper prepared for The International Seminar on National Parks and Equivalent Reserves, 1981

9.1.1.21 Canadian National Park and heritage area research needs and funding sources / Robert Graham and Wendy Parks. Occasional paper 1 SPECIAL COLLECTIONS DB 484 C2G73 SC292

9.1.1.22 Le Canada et l’environnement = Canada and the human environment

9.1.1.23 Planning process for national parks

9.1.1.24 National parks management planning process manual: third draft, 1985

9.1.1.25 National parks management planning process manual = manual du processus de planification de la gestion des parcs nationaux, 1985
9.1.1.26 Natural resource management process for national parks, 1979
9.1.1.27 Public opinion survey: report on group discussions, 1987
9.1.1.28 Resource inventory program, 1971
9.1.1.29 Science in national parks and other heritage areas / edited by J. Gordon Nelson, John A. Carruthers, and Dave M. Lohnes, 1986
9.1.1.30 The national parks zoning system: an outline, 1978
9.1.1.31 Zoning in national parks, 1979
9.1.1.32 The protection of Canada’s natural heritage: Canada’s national parks system, 1981
9.1.1.33 Records of Parks Canada / Gabrielle Blais
9.1.1.34 New national parks for Canada, 1971 / Norman Pearson
9.1.1.35 Guide to materials in the Historical Research and Records Room / Parks Canada, National Historic Parks and Sites Branch, Historical Research Division
9.1.1.37 Ten most endangered national parks, 1988 / The Wilderness Society
9.1.1.38 Prehistoric and early historic transmontaine travel and its effects on the landscape
9.1.1.39 Parks for profit / Leslie Bella
9.1.1.40 Canada’s federal lands / Environment Canada. Lands Directorate (map)
9.1.1.41 Towards a better understanding of human/environment relationships in Canadian National Parks, 1993
9.1.1.42 The origin and meaning of the National Parks of Canada, 1957
9.1.1.43 National historic sites policy / Canada. National and Historic Parks Branch, 1972
9.1.1.44 Architecture in National Parks / Canada. Parks Canada, 1974
9.1.1.45 Outdoor recreation resources in Canada: proceedings of the Federal-Provincial Parks Conference, Ottawa, November 20-21, 1962
9.1.1.46 Ontario’s living legacy
9.1.1.47 Interdepartmental workshop on regional integration: presented by the Canadian Parks Service (Environment Canada), 13-14 June, 1988
9.1.1.48 Species at risk: a guide to Canada’s species at risk in the prairies / Environment Canada, 2004
9.1.1.49 Allowable outdoor recreation activity profiles: a tool for visitor and risk management / Parks Canada, November 1994 (20.193)
9.1.1.50 Protection of provincially significant natural areas: the nature reserves system: T. J. Beechey and R. J. Davidson, 1980 (20.194)

9.1.2 Non government organizations
9.1.2.1 Papers
9.1.2.2 Yukon’s environmentally significant areas
9.1.2.3 The development of comprehensive ecological reserves programs, with perspectives on Saskatchewan, 1982 / Keith Neufeld and David Neufeld
9.1.2.4 Boundary delineation for national parks: abiotic and biotic considerations, 1982 / prepared for Parks Canada by J.B. Theberge
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS SB 481 C35 SC2963
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS SB 481 C35 1987 v.1-2 SC284
9.1.2.7 Tour guide to Kananaskis Country: The Canadian National Parks: today and tomorrow conference II: ten years later
9.1.2.8 Heritage for tomorrow
9.1.2.8a Heritage for tomorrow: national issues paper 1995
9.1.2.8b Heritage for tomorrow: Atlantic provinces caucus report
9.1.2.8c Heritage for tomorrow: Northwest Territories caucus report
9.1.2.8d Heritage for tomorrow: Prairie provinces Caucus report
9.1.2.8e Heritage for tomorrow: Yukon caucus report
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS
9.1.2.9 Systems planning for protected areas in Canada: a review of caucus candidate areas and concepts, issues and prospects for further investigation / P. Dearden and J. E. Gardner, 1985
9.1.2.10 The status of ecological reserves in Canada, 1985 / P.M. Taschereau
9.1.2.11 List of briefs written by the National and Provincial Parks Association of Canada
9.1.2.12 Reports
9.1.2.13 The Temagami crisis: a critical evaluation and proposal for a sustainable

9.1.2.14 The Canadian national parks : today and tomorrow : itinerary and guide for field trip to Banff National Park, 1968 / R.T. Ogilvie and R.C. Scace


SPECIAL COLLECTIONS QH 106 E26 SC216.1

9.1.2.16 Heritage conservation : the natural environment / E. Neville Ward and Beth Killham, 1987

SPECIAL COLLECTIONS QH 77 C2W35 SC435

Statistical tables

SPECIAL COLLECTIONS QH 77 C2W35 SC435.1

9.1.2.17 Valuing special places and rare species : proceedings of a workshop / hosted by Dalhousie University, Parks Canada, Nova Scotia Museum, Acadian University; with a contribution by World Wildlife Fund (Canada), Canada Wildlife Federation, April 1989

SPECIAL COLLECTIONS QH 75 V35 SC2812.3

9.1.2.18 Assessing the feasibility of completing the National Parks system in Canada by the year 2000 / Jason M. VanSlack, 1993

9.1.2.19 A protected areas vision for Canada / Canadian Environmental Advisory Council, 1991

9.1.2.20 The economic benefits of conserving Canada’s endangered spaces / Adam White. World Wildlife Fund Canada discussion paper, 1993

SPECIAL COLLECTIONS QH77 C2W52 SC4333.9

9.1.3 Marine parks and conservation areas

9.1.3.1 Articles

9.1.3.2 Planning for visitor use of marine parks : a study of specialization and preferences among scuba divers, 1985 / Pauline O’Neil

9.1.3.3 Regional analysis of Marine Region 1 : Pacific West Coast, 1983 / G.F. Searing and K.K. English LGL Limited

9.1.3.4 A biological and oceanographic analysis of the Queen Charlotte Sound Marine Natural Region : a report to Parks Canada, 1977

9.1.3.5 An assessment of the national significance of Robson Bight, British Columbia : final report, 1982

9.1.3.6 Critical marine habitats : a statement on the nature of marine ecosystem with criteria and guidelines for the description and management of marine parks and reserves / G. Carleton Ray

9.1.3.7 White whales (Delphinapterus leucas) : observations on the distribution, population and critical habitats in the St. Lawrence and Saguenay rivers, 1978 / Leone Pippard and Heather Malcolm

9.1.3.8 Feasibility study on the establishment of a national marine park at the confluence of the Saguenay and the St. Lawrence : final report, 1988

9.1.3.9 A biological and oceanographic study of the Brier Island Region, Nova Scotia : final report to Parks Canada, 1977

9.1.3.10 A biological and oceanographic study of the Baie D’Espoir Region,
Newfoundland, volume 1 : final report to Parks Canada, 1983

9.1.3.11 A biological and oceanographic study of the Atlantic Southeast Coast Marine Region, 1979 / D.H. Steele et al.

9.1.3.12 Institutional and administrative arrangements for national marine park management, 1984 / prepared by William D. Henwood

9.1.3.13 Managing coastal and marine protected areas : principles and guidelines for managers of natural areas of the seas, 1982 / Rodney V. Salm

9.1.3.14 Management strategies for drowned archaeological resources (an exploratory study), 1987 / Robyn DiCesare

9.1.3.15 A comparative resource analysis of the Deer Island and Grand Manan archipelagos, Bay of Fundy, 1976 / Arthur A. MacKay

9.1.3.16 A national marine park concept for Canada : some considerations, 1979

9.1.3.17 National Marine Parks : draft policy and responses, 1983

9.1.3.18 National Marine Parks : policy and summary

9.1.3.19 West Isles feasibility study : a study to assess the feasibility of establishing a national marine park in the West Isles area of the Bay of Fundy, New Brunswick : phase 1 report, highlights, 1985

9.1.3.20 Étude de faisabilité des Îles West : Étude de faisabilité sur la 147recambr d’un parc national marin dans le secteur des îles West, dans la baie de Fundy (Nouveau-Brunswick) : papport de la phase 1, 1985

9.1.3.21 Analysis and summary of public comments from open houses and public meeting, June 1984 : West Isles feasibility study : a study to assess the feasibility of establishing a national marine park in the West Isles area of the Bay of Fundy, New Brunswick : phase 1 report, highlights, 1985

9.1.3.22 Land ownership inventory : West Isles feasibility study : a study to assess the feasibility of establishing a national marine park in the West Isles area of the Bay of Fundy, New Brunswick

9.1.3.23 Optional visitor use concepts for the proposed national marine park in the West Isles, Southern New Brunswick : West Isles feasibility study, November 1985

9.1.3.24 Recommended resource management guidelines for the proposed national marine park in the West Isles, New Brunswick : West Isles feasibility study, 1985

9.1.3.25 Historical/archaeological concerns and opportunities in Western Charlotte County, New Brunswick : West Isles feasibility study : a study to assess the feasibility of establishing a national marine park in the West Isles area of the Bay of Fundy, New Brunswick

9.1.3.26 Interim resource management guidelines for the proposed national marine park in the West Isles, New Brunswick : final draft, 1984 / S. Woodley

9.1.3.27 Reference in draft : national marine park policy : comments and responses to comments

9.1.3.28 Le programme des zones do protection marines du Ministère des Pêches et des Océans, 1998
9.1.4 Physical challenged

9.1.4.1 Articles/papers
9.1.4.2 Reports/brochures
9.1.4.3 Newspaper clippings
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS SB 481 A2A22 1986 SC295
9.1.4.5 Physically disabled persons and heritage areas : proceedings of the workshop held November 5-6, 1985, University of Waterloo, Waterloo, Ontario / edited by Sharon Lucky, J.G. Nelson and John Carruthers. Occasional paper 6
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS SB 486 H35P48 SC294
9.1.4.6 Agencies involves with the physically disabled, 1981 / Lorna L. Anstruther
9.1.4.7 Handicapped employment program – employers kit / Ontario Ministry of Labour (revised April 1985)
9.1.4.8 Independence and control : today’s dream, tomorrow’s reality – review of support service needs of adults with physical disabilities, 1988
9.1.4.9 The freedom to move is life itself : a report on transportation in Ontario, 1987
9.1.4.10 Disabled persons and parks/heritage areas : access : not a question of ability, 1986 / Adrienne A. Gilbert
9.1.4.11 The Canadian parks service : accessibility : requirements and recommendations (draft)
9.1.4.12 The Wind Reach Farm Project : master plan, 1987-88-89
9.1.4.13 Inventory of departmental projects and activities that benefit disabled persons – International Year of Disabled Persons, 1981
9.1.4.14 Interpretation for disabled visitors in the National Park System, 1984
9.1.4.15 Focus on research : recreation for disabled individuals, 1980
9.1.4.16 A guide to designing accessible outdoor recreation facilities, 1980
9.1.4.17 Access by the disabled to Parks Canada heritage resources : a staff awareness handbook, 1984
9.1.4.18 Disabled persons in national and provincial parks : the possibilities for a more systematic planning approach, 1985 / T. Waldichuk
9.1.4.19 Ontario March of Dimes : workshops

9.2 Park plans : law, policy, regulation, administration

9.2.1 Federal : system wide

9.2.1.1 Report of the effect of a change in vegetation on the runoff characteristics of Alberta streams / A.G. Underhill
9.2.1.2 Articles
9.2.1.3 Reports
9.2.1.4 Acts / regulations
9.2.1.6 Parks Canada strategic plan
9.2.1.7 Our parks – vision for the 21st century: report of the Minister of Environment’s Task Force on Park Establishment
9.2.1.8 Report to the Minister responsible for national parks from the Banff Provisional Administration Board
9.2.1.9 A comprehensive conservation policy and strategy for the Northwest Territories and Yukon: draft discussion paper
9.2.1.10 Land/wildlife integration: proceeding of a technical workshop to discuss the incorporation of wildlife information into ecological land surveys / edited by David G. Taylor
9.2.1.11 Canada’s special places in the North: an Environment Canada perspective for the ‘80’s
9.2.1.12 Heritage for tomorrow (9.1.2.8)
9.2.1.12a Heritage for tomorrow: national issues paper 1995
9.2.1.12b Heritage for tomorrow: Atlantic provinces caucus report
9.2.1.12c Heritage for tomorrow: Northwest Territories caucus report
9.2.1.12d Heritage for tomorrow: Prairie provinces Caucus report
9.2.1.12e Heritage for tomorrow: Yukon caucus report
9.2.1.13 Joy of planning: the approach to interpretive planning / Richard Howie et al.
9.2.1.14 A study of regulations affecting mining in Canadian parks / Sheila MacFeeters
9.2.1.15 Parks Canada data book: as at December 31, 1983
9.2.1.16 Regional integration of national parks: discussion paper
9.2.1.17 Natural resources: scientific research and activities: Canadian Parks Service
9.2.1.19 SPECIAL COLLECTIONS SD 421.34 C3F57 SC527
9.2.1.21a A history of Canada’s national parks: volume I / W.F. Lothian
9.2.1.21 A history of Canada’s national parks: volume IV / W.F. Lothian
9.2.1.22 A history of Canada’s national parks: volume II / W.F. Lothian
9.2.1.23 A history of Canada’s national parks: volume III / W.F. Lothian
9.2.1.24 National and provincial parks policies of Canada, 1970 / Norman Pearson
9.2.1.25 Parks Canada: guiding principles and operational policies / Canada.
9.2.1.26 National Parks policy / National and Historic Parks Branch, Indian Affairs and Northern Development, 1975
9.2.1.27 Planning process for national parks, October 1978
9.2.1.28 Natural resource management process for national parks, January 1979
9.2.1.29 Management statement: National Parks Branch, Parks Canada, February 1980
9.2.1.30 Determining suitable areas for potential national park selection in Natural
9.2.1.31 The National Parks System Plan : phase 1, July-October 1979
9.2.1.32 National Historic Parks System Plan : phase 2, first draft, May 1980
9.2.1.33 National Historic Parks System Plan : phase 3 : implementation, February 1981 (first draft)
9.2.1.34 Canadian wildlife service studies in Canada’s national parks : a bibliography, October 1978 / G. Miller
9.2.1.35 National park campgrounds 1969 : statistics on use and users – a planning reference
9.2.1.36 Atlantic Canada’s natural heritage areas / Roger M. Beardmore
9.2.1.37 Atikaki : a proposal for a viable Manitoba-Ontario wilderness area east of Lake Winnipeg
9.2.1.38 Manitoba : visitor guide
9.2.1.39 Manitoba Lowlands Study : Region 14, March 1979 /prepared by Hilderman Frier Witty & Associates
9.2.1.40 The national parks zoning system : an outline, November 1978
9.2.1.41 Zoning in national parks : Parks Canada national parks management planning process model
9.2.1.42 Canadian parks service : proposed policy
9.2.1.43 Guiding in national parks : a preliminary report, 1981 / P. Dawn Bronson
9.2.1.44 Evaluation of potential national park sites in the Kluane Lake-Kathleen lakes area in the Yukon Territory, November 1967
9.2.1.45 Parks Canada guiding principles and operational policies, 1994
9.2.1.46 A national marine park concept for Canada : some considerations, March 1979
9.2.1.47 Social/cultural systems of a region : implications for new park establishment / Per Nilsen
9.2.1.48 National marine parks : draft policy (third draft), 1983
9.2.1.49 Parks Canada marine regions – draft maps
9.2.1.51 Wagner Bay preliminary marine resource analysis, 1977
9.2.1.52 Marine life – Eastern Arctic : a biogeographic study, 1978
9.2.1.53 Summary report on the Wild Rivers Survey, Yukon Territory, 1971 / Priidu Juurand
9.2.1.54 Canada parks activity in N.W.T. and territorial parks policy, 1979
9.2.1.55 Background information and suggested reading for Aquatic Resource Management Workshop, 1988
9.2.1.56 The bibliography of Canadian heritage interpretation, 1982
9.2.1.57 The pro’s and con’s of interpretive media choice / Lillian Stewart
9.2.1.58 A survey of public response to interpretation services – Parks Canada, 1979
9.2.1.59 New technology for interpretation : how can it be applied in marine and
fresh water environments

9.2.1.60 The source of Native claims in Canada / Charles Hotzel
9.2.1.61 National parks northern strategy, 1982
9.2.1.62 Parks Canada major achievements 1968-1983
9.2.1.63 Evaluation of the impact on the Canadian economy of spending attributable to national heritage locations administered by Parks Canada, volume 1 – methodology and results, 1983
9.2.1.64 Policy options and implications : Alpine ski area development, June 1981
9.2.1.65 National parks act and regulations, October 1978
9.2.1.66 National parks system planning manual / Canada. National and Historical Parks Branch, December 1976

SPECIAL COLLECTIONS SB 484 C2C25 1976 SC3218

9.2.1.67 Natural areas of Canadian significance : a preliminary study, 1977
9.2.1.68 Waterfalls of Canada : a natural history theme study, 1980
9.2.1.69 Demographic and mass media data for extension planning, 1977
9.2.1.70 Master list of natural themes and natural theme components, 1979
9.2.1.71 Underwater interpretation in the national parks, 1973
9.2.1.72 Inventory of departmental projects and activities that benefit disabled persons. [International year of the disabled 1981]
9.2.1.73 Planning new national parks in Canada : a case history / Harold Christian Eidsvik, 1964 (thesis)
9.2.1.75 Etude des themes historiques des parcs nationaux
9.2.1.76 Processus de gestion des activités pour les visiteurs, 1985
9.2.1.77 Certains indicateurs de rendement des services d’accueil d’interprétation, 1984
9.2.1.78 Nouvelles technologies pour l’interprétation des 151recambri terrestres dans les parcs nationaux / Brian Weller
9.2.1.79 L’interprétation pour les personnes handicapées, 1975 / Jacque Beechel
9.2.1.80 Natural resources research in Canada’s national parks : an evaluation, 1977
9.2.1.81 1972 statistical reference on visitation, the user and use of Canada’s national and historic parks, volume 5 : Atlantic regions national parks, 1973
9.2.1.82 Parks 2000 : vision for the 21st century
9.2.1.83 National parks system plan / Environment Canada Parks Service, 1990

SPECIAL COLLECTIONS FC 215 F56 SC2746
9.2.1.85 Canadian Parks Service analysis of Sunshine Village Corporation : long range plan proposal, 1989

SPECIAL COLLECTIONS FC 3664 B3C36 SC3493
Science and research in Western Canadian national parks: proceedings of a workshop held at the University of Regina, Saskatchewan, September 23-25, 1993 / edited by David Gauthier et al.

Natural history theme analysis: natural region 19 (A), (B) and (C): Great Lakes – St. Lawrence 152 recambrian region, 1979


Legislation of wilderness in National Parks: options for consultation with the public / P.A. Thomson, National Parks Branch, January 1984

The process/response approach to redefining Natural Region 7: conceptual and methodological aspects / L.S. Davis

Our parks: vision for the 21st Century: report of the Minister of Environment’s Taskforce on Park Establishment, 1987

The history and meaning of the National Parks of Canada: extracts from the papers of the late Jas. B. Harkin, first Commissioner of the National Parks of Canada, 1957

National marine parks: final draft policy, May 1, 1986 / National Parks Systems Division


Yukon wild: natural regions of the Yukon / Canadian Parks and Wilderness Society (20.146)

Banff National Park

Banff: NGO
Banff National Park provisional master plan
Departmental statement: Lake Louise planning area
Banff National Park: public hearings
Village Lake Louise / National Parks of Canada, 1971
Banff national Park: management plan summary, 1988
Town of Banff: general municipal plan, 1988 (draft). Includes public input summary, 1989
Public input summary – Sunshine Village long range planning program, 1987 and Mount Norquay ski area, 1989
Order in Council, Nov. 25, 1985
Archaeological survey of Banff National Park, 1969 / O.A. Christensen
Banff townsite: architectural and environmental guidelines
Banff townsite: peripheral land use: initial environmental evaluation, summary, 1986 / Bruce F. Leeson and Gail Harrison
9.2.2.1n  Banff prehistory: prehistoric subsistence and settlement in Banff National Park, Alberta, 1971 / Ole A. Christensen
9.2.2.1p  National parks hearings – Banff, Dec. 1966: briefs and submissions
9.2.2.1q  Articles, background documents
9.2.2.1r  Public input chart, phase two, Lake Louise Centre / Parks Canada, 1980
9.2.2.1s  Lake Louise Visitors Centre Planning Study, discussion paper / IBI Group. Sponsored by Parks Canada, 1978
9.2.2.1t  Urban development plan, Banff, Alberta / Canada. Department of Northern Affairs and National Resources, 1961
9.2.2.1u  Lake Louise planning study interim planning report / IBI Ground. Sponsored by Parks Canada, January 1979
9.2.2.1v  A brief to the public hearings on Banff National Park, Jasper National Park, Yoho National Park, Kootenay National Park / presented by the National and Provincial Parks Association of Canada, 1970?
9.2.2.1w  Yoho and Kootenay National Parks management plan concept / Parks Canada, January 1999
9.2.2.1x  Town of Banff community tourism action play / Banff CTAP Committee, August 1991
9.2.2.1y  Summary of presentations: Ecological Outlook Project March 1996

Cape Breton Highlands National Park
9.2.2.2a  Cape Breton Highlands National Park provisional master plan / Canada. National and Historic Parks Branch, 1970
9.2.2.2b  Decision resulting from the public hearing on the provisional master plan for Cape Breton Highlands National Park / Canada. National and Historic Parks Branch, 1971
9.2.2.2c  A brief to the Minister of Indian Affairs and Northern Development on the provisional master plan.
9.2.2.2d  Cape Breton Highlands National Park: articles/reports
9.2.2.2e  Annotated bibliography of Cape Breton Highlands / Donald G. Dodds, 1971
9.2.2.2g  Transcript of proceedings: Cape Breton Highlands National Park public
Regional Integration Case Study #2: Cape Breton Highlands National Park
Community and Municipal Affairs, National Parks, November 1987

Elk Island National Park
9.2.2.3a Master plan: public participation program stage 2: plan proposals (S715 F17)
9.2.2.3b Elk Island National Park
9.2.2.3c Elk Island National Park: management plan, 1996
SPEC COLL FC3664.E4 E44 SC619

Forillon National Park
9.2.2.4a Forillon National Park provisional master plan
9.2.2.4b Forillon National Park: public hearings
9.2.2.4c Forillon National Park: Quebec
9.2.2.4d Public hearing report, Forillon National Park: decisions resulting from the public hearing on the provisional master plan for Forillon National Park / Parks Canada, November 1973
SPEC COLLECTIONS FC 2914 F58P37 SC3199

Four Mountain Parks
9.2.2.5a Reports
9.2.2.5b Public response report: planning scenario (draft)
9.2.2.5c Public input chart: Four Mountain Parks management plan: introduction stage
9.2.2.5d A planning scenario for the Four Mountain Parks block (draft), 1984
9.2.2.5e Four Mountain Parks: Core Concept Response Forum: Jasper National Park management planning program, December 1986
9.2.2.5f Four Mountain Parks: public input summary
9.2.2.5g Four Mountain Parks: management planning program: public input summary, November 1983
9.2.2.5h In trust for tomorrow: a management framework for Four Mountain Parks
9.2.2.5i Four Mountain Parks:
Background report: Banff National Park management planning program, 1986
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS FC 3664 B3M13 SC2447
Banff core concept: Banff National Park management planning program, 1986
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS FC 3664 B3B257 SC2448
Background report: Jasper National Park management planning program, 1986
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS FC 3664 J3B32 SC2449
Jasper core concept: Jasper National Park management planning program, 1986
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS FC 3664 J3J37 SC2450
Yoho core concept: Yoho National Park management planning program,
Background report : Yoho National Park management planning program, 1986

Background report : Kootenay National Park management planning program, 1986

Kootenay core concept : Kootenay National Park management planning program, 1986

Four Mountain Parks Planning Program : introduction, 1982 / Parks Canada

Public response report : planning option stage : the Four Mountain Parks planning program, 1985

Fundy National Park

Fundy National Park provisional master plan / Public Hearings on Provisional Master Plans for Canada’s National Parks, 1970

Transcript of proceedings : Fundy National Park public hearings, October 1970

Forest management guidelines to protect Native biodiversity in the Fundy Model Forest

Bibliographie annotée Parc National de Fundy / Gerard D. Mahy, 1971


Decisions resulting form the public hearing on the provisional master plan for Fundy National Park / Canada. National and Historic Parks Branch, 1971

Background information

Fundy National Park ecosystem conservation plan, 1997 (20.195)

Glacier National Park


Grasslands National Park

A proposed Grasslands National Park

The Grasslands National Park and the Canadian biosphere reserve program,
1982 / Keith Neufeld

9.2.2.8c Articles
9.2.2.8d Grasslands National Park: a preliminary assessment of the Saskatchewan Water Corporation proposal to retain administration and control of the watercourses that flow through the Park / Claude Mondor, July 1987 (20.100)
9.2.2.8e A theme study of natural grassland in Western Canada / by Robert T. Coupland, 1973
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS QH106.2 C2C68 SC4238

Jasper National Park
9.2.2.9a Maligne Canyon redevelopment study
9.2.2.9b Jasper National Park provisional master plan
9.2.2.9c Jasper National Park: public hearings
9.2.2.9d Jasper National Park and Ya-Ha-Tinda Ranch archaeological survey: preliminary report, 1970
9.2.2.9e Reports
9.2.2.9f Jasper National Park: management plan summary, 1988
9.2.2.9g Jasper – autonomy issue
9.2.2.9h Papers
9.2.2.9j Jasper National Park management concept plan / Parks Canada, January 29, 1999
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS FC 3664 J3J376 SC3755

Kejimkujik National Park
9.2.2.10a Seaside adjunct to Kejimkujik National Park: interim management guidelines, 1988
9.2.2.10b Decision resulting from the public hearing on the Provisional Master Plan, 1970
9.2.2.10c Regional socio-economic impact of a national park: before and after Kejimkujik, 1976
9.2.2.10d Background information: Wood Property, Port Mouton, Queens County, 1983
9.2.2.10e Kejimkujik National Park management plan / Parks Canada, 1978
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS FC 2314 K4K449 SC3839
9.2.2.10f Master plan summary
9.2.2.10g Articles

Southwold Prehistoric Earthworks National Historic Site
9.2.2.11 Southwold Prehistoric Earthworks National Historic Site: management plan 1982: Ontario Region

Kluane National Park
9.2.2.12 Transferred to 13.2.2.4

Kootenay National Park
9.2.2.13a Kootenay National Park provisional master plan
Management plan summary, 1988

Mingan Archipelago Park Reserve
L’Archipel de Mingan: un espace minordique entre l’exploitation et la conservation
Projet de parc national L’Archipel de Mingan: concept préliminaire d’aménagement, 1982
Mingan Archipelago National Park proposal: development concept
Mingan Archipelago National Park Reserve: development proposal

Georgian Bay Islands National Park
Draft planning proposals
Bobbies Trail: a self guiding nature route
The Eastern Massasauga on Beausoleil Island: Georgian Bay Islands National Park, Ontario / Donald H. Rivard et al.
Park conservation plan: Georgian Bay Islands National Park 1988
Georgian Bay Islands National Park management plan: people and nature, a shared heritage, 1996
GBA update: news and information from your Georgian Bay Association Vol. 11, no. 1, Spring 2001; Vol. 13, no. 2, Summer 2003 (20.196)

Non-government organizations
National and Provincial Parks Association of Canada: reports
Porcupine caribou herd: international agreements on wilderness preservation and wildlife management: a study of the Porcupine caribou / Nancy Russell LeBlond
An ecological survey method for environmentally significant areas in the Yukon with results from the Frances Lake Study Site, 1979

Ojibway Park
Insight: Ojibway Park and Ojibway Prairie Provincial Nature Reserve

Pacific Rim National Park: NGO

Point Pelee National Park
Ecological relationships of the forests and other upland vegetation of Point Pelee National Park / P.F. Maycock
First interim report of the ecological study of Point Pelee National Park
The role of interpretation: Point Pelee National Park / Linda Mortsch and Michael Popov
Point Pelee National Park: summary: draft management plan and
9.2.2.19e  Shoreline erosion Point Pelee National Park: a history and policy analysis, 1976
9.2.2.19f  Recreation: past, present, and future at Point Pelee / Susan Baird et al.
9.2.2.19g  Man’s impact on Point Pelee National Park, Ontario / J.G. Battin and J.G. Nelson
9.2.2.19h  A successful study of Point Pelee, 1975 / Rick Brady et al.
9.2.2.19i  Management of old fields: Point Pelee National Park
9.2.2.19k  Transportation system in Point Pelee National Park
9.2.2.19l  The concept of carrying capacity as pertinent to our national parks: based on the example of Point Pelee / Mike Boomer et al.
9.2.2.19m  A framework paper: conclusion of phase 1 of the Point Pelee National Park master plan review, 1978
9.2.2.19n  Ecological relationships of the forests of Point Pelee National Park / P.F. Haycock
9.2.2.19o  A guide to the Woodland Nature Trail: Point Pelee National Park
9.2.2.19p  Point Pelee National Park: 100 year celebration (1885-1985)
9.2.2.19q  Point Pelee National Park management plan / Parks Canada, Ontario Region, c 1982
9.2.2.19r  Point Pelee National Park: interpretive plan
9.2.2.19s  The problem of erosion at Point Pelee National Park / Bruce Sanderson
9.2.2.19t  An annotated bibliography pertaining to Point Pelee National Park and to Point Pelee region of Ontario, 1968 / George M.. Stirrett. Includes supplement to annotated bibliography
9.2.2.19u  Man’s effects on Point Pelee National Park, Ontario / J.G. Nelson and J.G. Battin
9.2.2.19v  Point Pelee National Park: management plan: public consultation program summary
9.2.2.19w  A study of water quality in the Point Pelee National Park region of southwestern Ontario / D. Burnham et al.
9.2.2.19x  Point Pelee National Park: draft management plan, February 1981
9.2.2.19y  Marsh management proposals: Point Pelee National Park, 1975 / Isabel Bayly
9.2.2.19z  Articles
Prince Albert National Park
9.2.2.20a  Prince Albert National Park provisional master plan
9.2.2.20b  Prince Albert National Park: briefs
9.2.2.20c  Interim park conservation plan, 1986
9.2.2.20d  Proposed development plan for Waskesiu Townsite, 1967
Prince Albert National Park

9.2.2.20e Prince Albert National Park: management plan: summary. 1980
9.2.2.20g Prince Albert National Park: aquatic resource management plan / Canada Parks Service, 1989

SPECIAL COLLECTIONS FC 3514 P7P75 SC216.2

9.2.2.20h A brief to the public hearings on Prince Albert National Park / presented by J.G. Nelson for the National and Provincial Parks Association of Canada, 1971

Pukaskwa National Park

9.2.2.21a Management plan: public consultation summary
9.2.2.21b Summary: draft management plan and comments from the public
9.2.2.21c Draft management plan
9.2.2.21d Provisional master plan
9.2.2.21e Pukaskwa National Park Management plan / Parks Canada, Ontario Region, 1982

SPECIAL COLLECTIONS FC3064.P8 P85 SC4001.48

9.2.2.21f Park conservation plan
9.2.2.21g Computer-assisted background registration in Pukaskwa National Park, 1986 / A.W. Johnson
9.2.2.21h Preliminary boundary analysis of the greater Pukaskwa National Park ecosystem using the ABC resource survey approach / Andrew Skibicki. Technical paper 8

SPECIAL COLLECTIONS SB 484 C2 S55 SC287
9.2.2.21i Public consultation program: phase one response
9.2.2.21j The Pukaskwa National Park greater ecosystem: the Lake Superior coastal zone / Andrew J. Skibicki, 1995

SPECIAL COLLECTIONS QH541.5.C65 S63 SC4877
9.2.2.21k Greater ecosystem planning: ABC resource survey of the Pukaskwa National Park to Lake Superior Provincial Park area / Andrew J. Skibicki, 1995

SPECIAL COLLECTIONS

Riding Mountain National Park

9.2.2.22a A master plan for Riding Mountain National Park
9.2.2.22b A study of the resources and related problems of Riding Mountain National Park
9.2.2.22c Summary of decisions resulting from the master planning and public participation program for Riding Mountain National Park, 1977
9.2.2.22d Riding Mountain National Park: management plan summary
9.2.2.22e Riding Mountain National Park: articles
9.2.2.22f The birds of Riding Mountain National Park, Manitoba, Canada, 1953 / J. Dewey Soper

St. Lawrence Islands National Park

9.2.2.23a St. Lawrence Islands National Park: reports
9.2.2.23b  St. Lawrence Islands National Park: park purpose and objectives statement
9.2.2.23c  Response by The Honourable Hugh Faulkner, Minister of Indian Affairs, to the SLINPAC (St. Lawrence Islands National Park Advisory Committee) recommendations, 1978
9.2.2.23d  St. Lawrence Islands National Park: summary of public comments
9.2.2.23e  Report of the St. Lawrence Islands National Park Advisory Committee, 1978
9.2.2.23f  St. Lawrence Islands National Park: management plan: Ontario region / Parks Canada
9.2.2.23g  St. Lawrence Islands National Park: management plan: summary
9.2.2.23h  Thousand Islands heritage area: a concept for the coordinated development and management of the area’s heritage resources, 1981
9.2.2.23i  Ecosystem conservation plan: draft prepared for discussion purposes, 1994 (20.198)

Waterton Lakes National Park
9.2.2.24a  Management plan, November 1972
9.2.2.24b  Management review plan: public input summary: background information and issues identification, 1990
9.2.2.24c  Plan concept, September 1990
9.2.2.24d  Public response forum: plan concept, September 1990
9.2.2.24e  Articles/papers
9.2.2.24f  Management plan review: background information, October 1989
9.2.2.24g  An initial bibliography of Waterton Lakes National Park with additional references to Waterton-Glacier: the international peace park / Robert C. Scace, 1972
9.2.2.24h  An archaeological resource inventory of Waterton Lakes National Park / Brian Reeves, University of Calgary, 1970
9.2.2.24j  Waterton Lakes National Park: park management plan / Parks Canada, May 1978
9.2.2.24k  Wild flowers of Waterton Lakes National Park / Parks Canada, 1970
9.2.2.24l  Frontier guide to Waterton, land of leisure, 1968
9.2.2.24n  Waterton Lakes National Park – Management Plan Review: Public input
summary: background information and issues identification / prepared for
Canadian Parks Service, Western Region, August 29, 1990

Yoho National Park
9.2.2.25a Yoho National Park provisional master plan
9.2.2.25b Management plan summary, November 1988
9.2.2.25c Management plan, November 1988
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS FC 3814 Y65Y64 SC480

Baker Lake
9.2.2.26 Baker Lake historical sites pilot project: tourism development
opportunities in an Inuit community / J.M. Roulet and M.S. Cullum

Kouchiboguac National Park
9.2.2.27a Report of the Special Inquiry on Kouchiboguac National Park:
conclusions and recommendations, October 1981
9.2.2.27b Kouchiboguac National Park

La Mauricie National Park
9.2.2.28a Management plan: summary, 1979
9.2.2.28b Plan directeur, 1979

Grand-Pré National Historic Park
9.2.2.29 Management plan, April 1985

Woodside National Historic Park
9.2.2.30 Woodside’s extension role in the community

Bruce Peninsula National Park
9.2.2.31a Species-area relations of woody plants, vertebrates and selected
invertebrates on islands of Georgian Bay: the role of national parks in
evaluating null models of biodiversity: final report of the (GBI), 1996
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS QH106.2 O6S64 SC4333.4
9.2.2.31b Bruce Peninsula National Park management plan
1996, 1998
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS FC 3064 B78B78 1996 SC3961.2
9.2.2.31c Vegetation change and vegetation management in the Bruce Peninsula
National Park and environs: final report / Roger Suffling et al., June 1995
9.2.2.31d Socio-economic impact assessment of the proposed national park on the
Bruce Peninsula: final report / a report from Woods Gordon, Management
Consultants, 1985
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS FC3095 B86S63 SC4232
9.2.2.31e Caring for your land: a stewardship handbook for Niagara Escarpment
landowners
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS QH77.C2 H55 SC4001.36
9.2.2.31g The demographic, social and economic diversity of rural and small town
southern Ontario: a descriptive atlas of a six county area / Philip D.
Keddie, 1997 (pts. A-B)
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS G1147 S6K44 SC4216
9.2.2.31h An environmental inventory of the Bruce Trail / The Bruce Trail
Association Environment Committee, April 1995
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS TD 194.68 C22B78 SC3956.3


9.2.2.31j Cumulative effects monitoring program for the Niagara Escarpment Plan area: phase II final report, June 1995
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS TD171.5 C22O536 SC4333.7

9.2.2.31k 30 years in the making: a comprehensive economic impact and user study of the Bruce Trail, Ontario, Canada / Alicia M. Schutt, 1997
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS GV 191.66 S38 SC776.14

9.2.2.31l Bruce County, Ontario, Canada / County of Bruce, [1998?]
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS HC117.O6 B779 SC4001.47

9.2.2.31m Landscape evolution: a study of the Bruce Peninsula / Michael Curtis Fearnall. Submitted to the Department of Geography in partial fulfillment of the requirements for the degree of Bachelor of Environmental Studies, University of Waterloo, 1984

9.2.2.31n Report on a study of the potential of developing a field station at Emmett Lake, Bruce Peninsula N.P. / D. Scott Slocombe. Prepared for the Heritage Resources Centre in collaboration with the Canadian Parks Service and the Universities of Guelph and Western Ontario, March 20, 1989
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS QH 323 C22E46 SC3876

SPECIAL COLLECTIONS QH77.C2 Z67 SC181

9.2.2.31p Environmental assessment of the draft management plan for Bruce Peninsula National Park / by Ross E. Harris for Parks Canada, Ontario Region, February 1996
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS TD194.68.C22 B75 SC4001.29

9.2.2.31q Shoreline classification along the Niagara Escarpment, Bruce Peninsula, Ontario / Patrick L. Lawrence, April 1989
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS GB460 C2L39 SC4363

9.2.2.31r Case study #3: Deer management and Bruce Peninsula Park: newspaper clippings

SPECIAL COLLECTIONS HD 319 O5N4 SC3907

9.2.2.31t The flora of the Tobermory Islands, Bruce Peninsula National Park / J.K. Morton and Joan M. Venn, 1987
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS QK 203 06M6 SC3847.4

9.2.2.31u Bruce County: Open for your business / County of Bruce Planning and
Economic Development Department, [1997?]
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS HC117.O6 B78 SC4001.20

9.2.2.31v Bruce County official plan: committee recommended version, November 1996
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS HT395.C32 O637 1996 SC4001.27

9.2.2.31w Tobermory and St. Edmunds
9.2.2.31w.1 Community land use plan: papers, reports
9.2.2.31w.2 Tobermory and area community land use plan and St. Edmunds Township strategic plan: background report / prepared by the Bruce County Planning and Economic Development Department and the Project Steering Committee, 1995
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS HD320 T59T63 SC4215

9.2.2.31w.3 The Corporation of the Township of St. Edmunds by-law number 1986-12 : revised December 6th 1991 : consolidated August 1996 / The Bruce County Planning & Economic Development Department

9.2.2.31x Bruce County restructuring proposal

9.2.2.31y Cabot Head Important Bird Area conservation plan / Edward D. Chesky and William G. Wilson. Prepared for the Cabot Head Important Bird Area Stakeholders, March 2001
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS QL 676.57 C2C52 SC4366

9.2.2.31z Vegetation management plan: Bruce Peninsula National Park and Fathom Five National Marine Park / Adam Moreland, Darlene Upton and Mario Beauchesne, 1997 (20.168)

9.2.2.31aa Values: a report on the conservation land use awareness and attitudes survey at Bruce Peninsula National Park, Ontario / Heather Paleczny (20.169)

9.2.2.31ab Bruce Peninsula National Park: cumulative effects assessment framework, October 1996
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS TD 194.68C22 B748 SC4960

9.2.2.31ac Investigation of natural areas of Canadian significance (NACS) in the Bruce Peninsula – Manitoulin Island portion of Region 29A: summary, March 1981 (20.199)

Fathom Five National Marine Park (see also Publications and 1.6.4.6.11)

9.2.2.32a Interim management guidelines
9.2.2.32b Draft management plan
9.2.2.32c Fathom Five National Marine Park management plan, October 1996 (1.6.4.6.11.20)

SPECIAL COLLECTIONS QH 106.2 O6A75 SC4001.18

9.2.2.32f Bear management plan: Bruce Peninsula National Park; Fathom Five National Marine Park / prepared by S. Parker, P.W. Hammond and K.J. Johnstone., April 16, 1996
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS QH 106.2 O6A76 SC4001.17

9.2.2.32g Fathom Five National Marine Park boundary analysis study: prepared for Canadian Parks Service / prepared by Beak Consultants Limited, February 1994
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS QL737.C27 B38 SC4001.25

9.2.2.32h Environmental screening of the Fathom Five Marine National Park management plan: prepared for Parks Canada / prepared by Beak Consultants Limited, July 1996
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS FC3064 F37F38 SC4361

9.2.2.32i Cultural resource management plan: Fathom Five National Marine Park / Helen Dunlop and Brian D. Ross, March 1992
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS FC3064.F37 D86 SC4001.19

9.2.2.32j Disturbed areas management plan: Bruce Peninsula National Park/Fathom Five National Marine Park / Adam Moreland, January 31, 1996
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS QH77 C2M667 SC4367

SPEC COLL QH77.C2 Z67 SC181

9.2.3 Alberta: system wide

9.2.3.1 Historical sites of Alberta
9.2.3.2 Conservation in Alberta, 1969 / prepared by the Oil and Gas Conservation Board
9.2.3.3 The conservation of historical and archaeological resources in Alberta: summary of the public hearings, 1972
9.2.3.4 The conservation of historical and archaeological resources in Alberta: report and recommendations, 1972
9.2.3.5 Report: the conservation of historical and archaeological resources in Alberta / prepared by the Public Advisory Committee on Conservation of Historical and Archaeological Resources, March 1972
9.2.3.6 A prospectus for public hearings: the conservation of historical and archaeological resources in Alberta, 1972

9.2.4 Alberta: park specific

Fish Creek Natural Area
9.2.4.1 Report

Cypress Hills Provincial Park
9.2.4.2 Cyprus Hills Provincial Park: summary, 1981
9.2.4.3 Cyprus Hills Provincial Park: master planning study: summary of user
Cyprus Hills Provincial Park and Cyprus Hills Provincial Forest: master plan study: summary document

Cyprus Hills Provincial Park: master planning study: summary of Lombard North Study

Master plan for Cyprus Hills Provincial Park / Alberta. Recreation and Parks, 1981

SPECIAL COLLECTIONS FC 3665 C97A42 SC3429

Conceptual planning, volume 3: Cyprus Hills Provincial Park

Master plan for Cypress Hills Provincial Park / Saskatchewan. Department of Natural Resources, 1969

Bow Valley Provincial Park

Bow Valley Provincial Park: master plan

Bow Valley Provincial Park: history

British Columbia: system wide

Reports


Environment and parks: 1986/87 annual report / BC Ministry of Environment and Parks

Park data handbook, 1987

Purcell range study: integrated resource management for British Columbia’s Purcell Mountains, 1974 / Alan D. Chambers


SPECIAL COLLECTIONS SB 484 C2S96 1984 SC340

The wilderness mosaic: the report of the Wilderness Advisory Committee, Vancouver, British Columbia, March 1986

More than the sum of our parks: people, places and a protected areas system for British Columbia / Ecotrust Canada, 1997

SPECIAL COLLECTIONS SB 484 C2M67 SC2364

The Churn Creek proposed protected area: a submission to the commission on resources and environment / Parks Canada, March 1994

British Columbia: Park specific

Atlin Park proposal

Cape Scott Park proposal

Carp Lake Park proposal

A proposal for park development in the Chilliwack River Basin / J.E. Vickerson, M. Feller, and K.G. Farquharson

SPECIAL COLLECTIONS FC 3815 C45V52 SC472

Desolation Sound Marine Park proposal
9.2.6.6 Elk Lakes Park proposal
9.2.6.7 Kwadacha Park proposal
9.2.6.8 St. Mary’s Alpine Park proposal
9.2.6.9 Tatlatuï Park proposal
9.2.6.10 Greater Vancouver
9.2.6.11 South Moresby
9.2.6.12 Bowron Lake Provincial Park / G.A. Wood
9.2.6.13 Stein Valley Vlaka’pamux Heritage Park : a provincial park cooperative management agreement, 1995  (20.148)
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS SB486H35 K36 SC4966

9.2.7 Manitoba
9.2.7.1 System wide
9.2.7.1a A systems plan for Manitoba’s Provincial Parks : a heritage for today and tomorrow
9.2.7.1b Land for wildlife and people : Manitoba’s wildlife management areas
9.2.7.2 Park specific
Duck Mountain Provincial Park
A plan for action and development : Duck Mountain Provincial Park

9.2.8 New Brunswick : system wide
9.2.8.1 Programs for the 7-0s : economic blueprint
9.2.8.2 Environmental effects of the spruce budworm spray program in New Brunswick, 1976
9.2.8.4 Ecological reserves in New Brunswick, April 1975 / Edited by R.W. Wein, compiled by R.J. Speer
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS QH 77 C2E33 SC473
9.2.8.5 Report of the Commission on Primary Forest Products in New Brunswick, June 1964
9.2.8.6 New Brunswick provincial parks : 1976 statistical report
9.2.8.8 Beach resources : eastern New Brunswick
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS HT 395 C22N5 SC476

9.2.9 New Brunswick : park specific
9.2.9.1 Loch Alva : a provincial park proposal, 1970
9.2.9.2 Mount Carleton Provincial Park
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS FC 2465 M68M6 SC477
9.2.9.3 Campobello Island Provincial Park : master plan, 1974
9.2.9.4 Mactaquac regional development plan: summary report, March 1965

9.2.10 Nova Scotia: system wide

9.2.10.1 Parks: a new policy for Nova Scotia, 1988
9.2.10.2 Special places, common places: Nova Scotia’s ecological reserves / Susan Holtz
9.2.10.3 Nova Scotia parks and recreation system plan: part 1 – planning, 1976
9.2.10.4 Nova Scotia provincial parks: campground use, 1977
9.2.10.5 Organization and management: provincial parks and outdoor recreation program: province of Nova Scotia, August 1973
9.2.10.6 A field manual on the development and operation of provincial parks, 1969 / prepared by E.S. Atkins

9.2.11 Ontario: system wide

Includes the Niagara Escarpment

9.2.11.1 Ontario provincial parks: statistics 1977
9.2.11.2 Ontario provincial parks: statistics 1978
9.2.11.3 Information CORTS (Canada-Ontario Rideau-Trent-Severn Waterway)
9.2.11.4 Role of parks and protected areas: towards a strategy for Lake Erie (Workshop notes compiled by Patrick Lawrence)
9.2.11.5 Implementation strategy: areas of natural and scientific interest, 1987
9.2.11.6 Lands for life: a commitment to the future, 1997
9.2.11.7 Nature’s best: Ontario’s parks and protected areas: a framework and action plan, February 1997
9.2.11.8 Cultural resources in Ontario, 1986
9.2.11.9 Ontario provincial parks: planning and management policies, 1978
9.2.11.10 Ontario provincial parks: planning and management policies, 1992 update
9.2.11.11 Administrative policies of the Ontario provincial parks system: natural environment parks in Ontario, 1975
9.2.11.12 Administrative policies of the Ontario provincial parks system: nature reserves in Ontario, 1975
9.2.11.13 Administrative policies of the Ontario provincial parks system: provincial waterways in Ontario
9.2.11.14 Administrative policies of the Ontario provincial parks system: wilderness areas in Ontario, 1975
9.2.11.15 Planning provincial park systems in Ontario: an overview, 1975
9.2.11.16 Acts, reports
9.2.11.17 Articles, papers
9.2.11.18a-b Ontario provincial parks policy
9.2.11.19 Focus on the future: a strategic plan for the Canadian Parks Service in Ontario
9.2.11.20  Endangered species action plan
9.2.11.21  Federation of Ontario Naturalists: nature reserves policy manual / edited by Stewart G. Hilts
9.2.11.22  Ontario Provincial Parks: class environmental assessment for provincial park management: special report number one – an invitation to participate
9.2.11.23  Sensitive areas study, November 1972
9.2.11.24  Niagara Escarpment: Canada’s first environmental land use plan, 1986
9.2.11.25  Areas of natural and scientific interest, 1992 / Ministry of Natural Resources
9.2.11.26  The Niagara Escarpment: planning for the multi-purpose development of a recreational resource / John T. Horton
9.2.11.27  The Niagara Escarpment plan: implementation proposals
9.2.11.28  The Niagara Escarpment plan
9.2.11.29  Niagara Region Review Commission: report and recommendations, October 1989
9.2.11.30  Niagara Escarpment: articles
9.2.11.31  Wilderness in Ontario: a submission to the Government of Ontario from Coalition for Wilderness, February 1974
9.2.11.32  National historic sites: Ontario region / Parks Canada, 1980
9.2.11.33  The proposed plan for the Niagara Escarpment: Phase II presentation on behalf of TCG Materials Limited
9.2.11.34  Submission to the hearing on the proposed plan for the Niagara Escarpment: specific properties Niagara section, March 1982
9.2.11.35  Some observations concerning control of pits and quarry development within the Niagara Escarpment planning area / Niagara Escarpment Commission, April 27, 1976
9.2.11.36  Regional planning in Ontario: the Niagara Escarpment / Ministry of Treasury, Economics and intergovernmental affairs, 1973
9.2.11.37  Proposed revisions to the Niagara Escarpment Plan: Niagara Escarpment Commission position, August 1991
9.2.11.38  The Niagara Escarpment Plan five year review recommended terms of reference / prepared by Heritage Resources Centre, University of Waterloo for the Ministry of Municipal Affairs, March 1990
9.2.11.40  The Niagara Escarpment: inventory findings 1999-2001 and considerations for management: final draft report / Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources, 2002
9.2.11.41  Niagara Escarpment plan [cartographic material]: recommendation on the five year review / Niagara Escarpment Commission; map[s] compiled and
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS FC3063P76 SC4959

9.2.11.43 Proposed revisions to the Niagara Escarpment Plan: Niagara Escarpment Commission final submissions, April 1992

9.2.11.44 Niagara Escarpment Plan modifications
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS HD 319 O5O568 SC3890

9.2.11.45 Recommendations of the Minister of Environment and Energy on The Niagara Escarpment Plan 5-year review: subsection 10(10) of the Niagara Escarpment Planning and Development Act

9.2.11.46 The proposed plan for the Niagara Escarpment / prepared by the Niagara Escarpment Commission in accordance with The Niagara Escarpment Planning and Development Act, November 1979
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS HT395.C32 N53 SC2816

9.2.11.47 To save the Escarpment: report of the Niagara Escarpment Task Force, December 1972
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS

9.2.11.48 Research bibliography: Niagara Escarpment and the Bruce Peninsula / Patrick Lawrence, Rachel Houlihan and Natacha Murphy. Heritage Resources Centre, October 1997

9.2.11.49 Bibliography: Bruce Peninsula Area, 1996


9.2.11.51 Touring the Giant’s Rib: a guide to the Niagara Escarpment / Lorina and Gary Stephens, 1993
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS FC3095 N5S74 SC3866

9.2.11.52 Five year review, Niagara Escarpment plan [cartographic material] / map compiled and produced by the Niagara Escarpment Commission, Ministry of Environment
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS G3462.N53G3 s50 N5 SC3908
9.2.11.53  Rethinking the Niagara Frontier: a report on the continuing bi-national forum / Robert G. Shibley and Bradshaw Hovey, editors, 2001
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS F127 N6R48 SC4221

9.2.11.54  A cooperation plan for the Niagara Escarpment Biosphere Reserve, April 2002  (20.113)

9.2.11.55  Evaluation of environmental policy implementation: the case of the Niagara Escarpment Parks System: a research paper presented to the University of Waterloo in fulfilment of the research paper requirement for the degree of Master of Arts in Geography / Lisa Anne Schultz, 1992
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS GE190.C2 S58 SC4870

9.2.12  Ontario: park specific

Algonquin Provincial Park
9.2.12.0  Algonquin Park master plan: first five-year review 1979 / Provincial Parks Council; Ministry of Natural Resources, 1979
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS FC3065.A65 A45 SC4001.44

9.2.12.1  Algonquin Provincial Park: provisional master plan

9.2.12.2  Algonquin Provincial Park master plan / Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources, c 1974
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS FC3065.A65 A445 SC4001.43

9.2.12.3  Algonquin Provincial Park: master plan highlights

9.2.12.4a  Algonquin Forestry Authority: fourth annual report, 1978-1979

9.2.12.4b  The ecology of the timber wolf in Algonquin Provincial Park / D.H. Pimlott, J.A. Shannon, G.B. Kolenosky
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS QL 737 C22P55 SC379

9.2.12.4c  Articles

9.2.12.4d  Wilderness now: a statement of principles and policies of the Algonquin Wildlands League, May 1972
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS QH 77 C2A44 SC3415

Awenda Provincial Park
9.2.12.56  Awenda Provincial Park management plan / Ministry of Natural Resources, 1990
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS FC3065.A94 A94 SC4001.28

Big Chute Rocklands
9.2.12.5  A biological inventory and evaluation of the Big Chute Rocklands area of natural and scientific interest, December 1988
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS QH77 C2V374 SC4333.10

Blackstone Harbour Provincial Park
9.2.12.6  Blackstone Harbour Provincial Park: public participation, phase 1, 1975

Bronte Creek Provincial Park
9.2.12.7  Bronte Creek Provincial Park master plan, 1972
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS FC3065.B76 B762 SC4001.22

9.2.12.8  Bronte Creek Provincial Park: master plan: initial five year review, 1977
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS FC 3065 B76B763 SC2531.1
9.2.12.9  Bronte Creek Provincial Park: management plan review: background information and issues and options, 1988
9.2.12.10 Bronte Creek Provincial Park: draft revised management plan
9.2.12.11 Bronte Creek Provincial Park: policy recommendations report, 1972

Cyprus Lake Provincial Park
9.2.12.57 A geological guide to Cyprus Lake Provincial Park

French River Provincial Park
9.2.12.48 French River Provincial Park management plan, c1985
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS FC3065.F74 F75 SC4001.24

Greenwater Provincial Park
9.2.12.12 Greenwater Provincial Park: master plan

Hardy Lake Provincial Park
9.2.12.13 Hardy Lake Provincial Park: preliminary management plan

Kakabeka Falls Provincial Park
9.2.12.14 Kakabeka Falls Provincial Park: master plan
9.2.12.15 A vegetational analysis of Kakabeka Falls Provincial Park / Terry Noble, 1974
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS QK 203 I5N62 SC1742

Kettle Lakes Provincial Park
9.2.12.16 Kettle Lakes Provincial Park: master plan, 1980

Killarney Provincial Park
9.2.12.49a Killarney Provincial Park: management plan / Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources, c1985
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS FC3065.K5 K55 SC4001.51
9.2.12.49b Killarney Provincial Park: options for the future / Ontario, Ministry of Natural Resources, Division of Parks and Recreation, [1972?] SPECIAL COLLECTIONS FC3065.K5 K54 SC4001.49
9.2.12.49c A brief presented by the National and Provincial Parks Association of Canada to a public hearing on Killarney Provincial Park at the President Motor Hotel, Sudbury, Ontario, August 23, 1972 / National and Provincial Parks Association of Canada, 1972

Killbear Provincial Park
9.2.12.17 Killbear Provincial Park: master plan [approved September 1977]

Kawartha Highlands Signature Site Park
9.2.12.55 Kawartha Highlands Signature Site: charter / Ministry of Natural Resources, 2003
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS QH77 C2K39 SC4333.5

Lake Superior Provincial Park
9.2.12.18 Lake Superior Provincial Park: master plan 1979
9.2.12.19a Lake Superior Provincial Park: a summary of response to the preliminary plan
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS SB 484 C2W49 SC388
9.2.12.51 Lake Superior Provincial Park: general information

Massasauga Provincial Park
9.2.12.53 The Massasauga Provincial Park management plan
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS FC 3065 M37M37 SC378
9.2.12.54 The Massasauga Provincial Park 1996

Missinaibi Provincial Park
9.2.12.20 Missinaibi Provincial Park: background information, 1986
9.2.12.20b Missinaibi Park management plan, 2004

SPECIAL COLLECTIONS

Mono Cliffs Provincial Park
9.2.12.50 Mono Cliffs Provincial Park: master plan
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS FC 3065 M6M653 SC1751

Neys Provincial Park
9.2.12.21 Neys Provincial Park: master plan

Petroglyphs Provincial Park
9.2.12.23 Petroglyphs Provincial Park: master plan

Pinery Provincial Park
9.2.12.24 Pinery Provincial Park: master plan
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS FC 3065 P5P55 SC1745
9.2.12.25 Pinery Provincial Park: revised master plan [draft]
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS FC 3065 P5P55 1977 SC1744
9.2.12.26a Pinery Provincial Park: management plan
9.2.12.26b The effects of browsing and trampling by white-tailed deer on Pinery Provincial Park and its environs
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS SB 994 D4M35 SC377

Polar Bear Provincial Park
9.2.12.27 Polar Bear Provincial Park: master plan
9.2.12.28 Polar Bear Provincial Park: planning proposal
9.2.12.29 Polar Bear Provincial Park: public participation – a summary of comments
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS FC3065 P65P642 SC1746
9.2.12.30 Polar Bear Provincial Park: background information

Quetico Provincial Park
9.2.12.31 Quetico Provincial Park: master plan
9.2.12.32 Report of the Quetico Provincial Park Advisory Committee – Quetico Park
9.2.12.32b Quetico Provincial Park: resource background, September 1977
9.2.12.32c Significance and future of wilderness type outdoor recreation in Ontario:
Quetico Provincial Park, a case study / Lawrence Edward John Draho, 1969

Quimet Canyon Provincial Park
9.2.12.22 Quimet Canyon Provincial Park: master plan, 1975
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS FC 3065 O93O93 SC1743

Rondeau Provincial Park also 1.5.7.1.26
9.2.12.33 Articles, reports
9.2.12.34 Rondeau Provincial Park: preliminary master plan, 1977
9.2.12.35  Rondeau Provincial Park
9.2.12.36  Rondeau Provincial Park: preliminary management plan, 1989
9.2.12.37b  A study of some deer and forest relationships in Rondeau Provincial Park / Charles Bartlett, 1958
9.2.12.38a  Draft policy recommendations report / Rondeau Provincial Park Advisory Committee
9.2.12.38b  Conservation Council of Ontario, briefs
9.2.12.39  The effects of the local geochemical environments on sedimentation in Rondeau Lagoon, 1976 / Margaret Anne Griffith
9.2.12.40  The effects of deer browsing on forest succession in Rondeau Provincial Park, 1983 / K.M. Yaraskavitch

Sandbanks Provincial Park
9.2.12.41  Sandbanks Provincial Park master plan, 1979

Short Hills Provincial Park
9.2.12.42  Short Hills Provincial Park master plan / Ministry of Natural Resources, [1977]
9.2.12.42b  Short Hills Provincial Park: preliminary management plan

Sibley Provincial Park
9.2.12.43  Sibley Provincial Park: master plan
9.2.12.44  Sibley – what kind of natural environment park? Comments on proposed master plans prepared by the Ministry of Natural Resources, and counter proposals for a comprehensive master plan, 1973

Turkey Point Provincial Park
9.2.12.45  Turkey Point Provincial Park: preliminary master plan

Wabakimi Provincial Park
9.2.12.52  Second chance for Wabakimi: remapping a wilderness park

Wasaga Beach Provincial Park
9.2.12.46  Wasaga Beach Provincial Park: preliminary master plan, 1974

Woodland Caribou Provincial Park
9.2.12.47  Woodland Caribou Provincial Park: background information / Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources, c1986

Presqu’ile Provincial Park
9.2.13  Ontario: urban areas

9.2.13.1  Priority ranking of environmentally sensitive areas, 1979 / George Francis
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS QH 77 C2F73 SC187

9.2.13.2  A study of the environmental policy plan of the Regional Municipality of
Waterloo, 1975 / edited by George Francis and Paul Eagles
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS S 918 C2F7 SC3956

9.2.13.3  A critical review of the implementation of policies affecting
environmentally sensitive policy areas, 1976-1981
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS QH 77 C2M33 SC187.1

9.2.13.4  A framework for environmental management: Strasburg Marl
Meadow/Tilt’s Bush, 1987 / prepared by Dave Krentz et al.
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS S 934 C2K74 SC1741

9.2.13.5  Proposed environmentally sensitive policy area: Optimist Bog: a
framework for environmental management / prepared Christopher Gosselin
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS S 934 C2G67 SC1642

9.2.13.6  Steckle’s Woods: a framework for environmental management.
Environmentally sensitive policy area: Steckle’s Woods / prepared by
Christopher Gosselin, 1986
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS S 934 C3G67 SC1641

9.2.13.7  Oliver’s Pond and Bog: proposal for the conservation and management of
E.S.P.A. #68 / prepared by Katherine Dunster
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS S 934 C3D85 SC1640

9.2.13.8  An environmentally sensitive area management study: Beverly Sparrow
Field, Hyde and Rockton Tracts, 1977 / Terry Tobias and Paul Eagles
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS S 934 C2T623 SC1639

9.2.13.9  Towards a management strategy for environmentally sensitive policy areas
: overview statement / Christopher Gosselin and Katherine Dunster
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS GD 190 C2G67 SC1638

9.2.13.10  Policy governance in Waterloo Region, December 1978 / W.H. Palmer et
al.

9.2.13.11  Environmental services, August 1978 / W.H. Palmer et al.

9.2.13.12  Master plan update 1984: review and update of the Kitchener parks and
recreation master plan
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS GV 56 K57K58 SC1494

9.2.13.13  An environmentally sensitive area management study: Galt Ridge; Beake
Pond, 1977 / Bruce Ralph and Paul Eagles
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS S 934 C3R3 SC1492

9.2.13.14  Economic development bulletin, nos.1-4 / Christopher Bryant and Richard
Preston

9.2.13.15  Towards regional planning and regional government in Waterloo County,
1971 / Ralph R. Krueger

9.2.13.16  Major attractions in Toronto: use and management: preliminary report,
1978
9.2.13.17 Natural heritage system for the Oak Ridges Moraine area: GTA portion: background study no. 4, March 1993
9.2.13.18 A natural heritage framework: a strategy for the protection and management of natural heritage in the greater Toronto area, 1991
9.2.13.19 Report on heritage conservation (specifically archaeology) in municipal planning, 1990 / prepared by Ogilvie, Ogilvie & Company
9.2.13.20 Urban tree and forest legislation in Ontario, August 1978 / J.W. Andresen and J. Swaigen
9.2.13.21 Conceptual plan for Gatineau Park with preliminary proposals for development and use, 1976
9.2.13.22 Gatineau Park: a proposal for its conservation and use
9.2.13.23 A structure for the management of the natural environment of Saskatoon, 1971
9.2.13.24 Rouge Valley Park planning project: phase two report: concept alternatives, 1991
9.2.13.25 Regional official policies plan, 1985 / The regional Municipality of Waterloo
9.2.13.26 Regional official policies plan review: background paper: environmentally sensitive areas policy
9.2.13.27 Hilborn conservation area study: resource inventory, development and management of the site, Preston, Ontario, 1971 / edited by R.S. Dorney and J.B. Leicester
9.2.13.28 A compendium of information relative to the Metropolitan Parks Department, 1967
9.2.13.29 Ecochart of Kitchener
9.2.13.30 Steckle’s Woods: a study in regional environmental planning: not seeing the forest for the tress, 1988 / Chris Gosselin
9.2.13.31 Waterloo regional interactive ecological data bases (W.R.I.E.D.): an introduction
9.2.13.32 King’s Park, Saskatchewan

9.2.14 Prince Edward Island: system wide
9.2.14.1 Provincial natural areas policy, 1975
9.2.14.2 Classification of provincial parks in Prince Edward Island, 1974
9.2.14.3 Winds of sea and wood / published by the Natural History Society of Prince Edward Island, 1975
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS FC 2614 P75B35 SC3608
9.2.14.7 Articles

9.2.15 Quebec: park specific
9.2.15.1 Le territoire du Mont Valin, 1977
9.2.15.2 Pour une nouvelle definition du Parc des Laurentides afin de protéger dans leur totalité les unités biophysiques de l’ensemble du Massif Montagneux Laurentien
9.2.15.3 Saguenay-St. Lawrence Marine Park
9.2.15.3.1 The Saguenay-St. Lawrence Marine Park: crossroads of life, site of exchanges, wellspring of riches: management plan / Parks Canada, c1995.
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS FC2914.S34 S34 SC4001.50
9.2.15.3.2 “La Sagamie” : un nouveau régionyme pour la région du Saguenay et du Lac St-Jean
9.2.15.4 Metamorphose du Parc des Laurentides: une critique
9.2.15.5 Étude des themes d’histoire naturelle de la region de la Rivière à la Baleine, Nouveau-Québec / par Benoît Robitaille
9.2.15.6 Le Cap-Tourmente et las chasse aux oies blanches / Leonard Bouchard, 1976
9.2.15.7 An historical guide to Quebec / Yves Tessier, 1985
9.2.15.8 Articles

9.2.16 Saskatchewan: system wide
9.2.16.1 Designated land areas in Saskatchewan, 1976
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS HD 319 S3S23 SC1497
9.2.16.2 The development of a wildland concept in Saskatchewan, 1977 / C. Meismer
9.2.16.3 Regional analysis of the Northwestern Boreal Uplands (natural region 17)
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS QH 106.2 N6B37 SC1503
9.2.16.4 Correspondence
9.2.16.5 Prairie conservation action plan, 1989-1994 : let’s leave some wild in the west / World Wildlife Fund Canada
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS QH 77 C2P65 SC3960
9.2.16.6 A key to plants of the farming and ranching areas of the Canadian prairies / A.C. Budd, 1952
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS QK 203 P7B95 SC458
9.2.17 Saskatchewan: park specific
9.2.17.1 Master plan: Duck Mountain Provincial Park / prepared by Park and Recreation Planning Branch. Province of Saskatchewan, Dept. of Natural Resources, [1970]
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS FC3615.D82 M37 SC4001.45
9.2.17.2 Meadow Lake Provincial Park: provisional master plan / Saskatchewan, Dept. of Natural Resources, 1972
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS FC3615.M4 M43 SC4001.52

9.2.18 Newfoundland and Labrador: system wide
9.2.18.1 Will there be national parks in Newfoundland?
9.2.18.2 Labrador report / Angus MacIntyre
9.2.18.3 Attempts to establish national parks in Canada: a review of a case history in Labrador from 1969 to 1979
9.2.18.4 A proposal to plan for the future of the Torngat Mountains and Mealy Mountains of Labrador
9.2.18.5 A survey of the marine fauna of Bonne Bay, Newfoundland / D.H. Rivard and B. E. Bowen, 1972
9.2.18.6 Report on forest survey of the proposed national park area Bonavista Bay, Newfoundland / F.T. Jenkins, 1955

9.2.19 Newfoundland and Labrador: park specific
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS QH 77 C2T45 SC4089
9.2.19.2 A physical and biological survey of the aquatic environment (freshwater) of the proposed Gros Morne National Park, Newfoundland / M.J. Dadswell. Limnology section, Canadian Wildlife Service manuscript reports, December, 1970
9.2.19.3 Annotated bibliographies: Terra Nova and Gros Morne National Parks / Marian Russell, 1971
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS Z 1392 A2A55 SC431
9.2.19.4 Report on a reconnaissance of the mammals in Terra Nova National Park / E.S. Telfer, 1968
9.2.19.5 Winter ungulate censuses in Terra Nova National Park and the proposed area for the Gros Morne National Park / D.I. Gillespie and W.J. Learning, 1971
9.2.19.7 Newfoundland parks: articles
9.2.19.8 Preliminary report: establishing a marine data base for Terra Nova National Park and the Bonavista-Funk Marine Area / Paul A. Macnab, 1995
9.3 Policy, resource and environmental inventory and assessment

9.3.1 Federal

9.3.1.1 Articles

9.3.1.2 Canada’s special resource lands : map folio no. 4

9.3.1.3 Regional analysis of marine region I : Pacific West Coast : map folio

9.3.1.4 A comparative analysis of three natural areas of Canadian significance in Queen Charlotte Sound for their potential as marine national parks : map folio

9.3.1.5 Northern Yukon : new park resource analysis report

9.3.1.6 A manual on the application of the environmental assessment and review process within Parks Canada / I. Smith

9.3.1.7 Aquatic information management workshop : background information and suggested reading / J. Bennett

9.3.1.8 Natural theme analysis of Northern Lake Superior Islands and Peninsulas, Ontario : a candidate natural area of Canadian significance

9.3.1.9 Impact of technology on environment : some global examples / Edited by J.G. Nelson and R.C. Scace

9.3.1.10 Northern ecological sites

9.3.1.11 The mammals of Jasper National Park, Alberta / J. Dewey Soper

9.3.1.12 Mining in the national parks : a preliminary report on the history of mining in Canada’s national parks, its impact on the landscape and the policies and attitudes regarding such resource use / John S. Marsh

9.3.1.14 Protecting Canada’s natural heritage – Canada’s National Parks System

9.3.1.15 A review of the literature on the proposed Grasslands National Park / D.M. Loveridge

9.3.1.16 A preliminary bibliography on the proposed Grasslands National Park / compiled by D.M. Loveridge

9.3.1.17 From Wood Mountain to the Whitemud : a historical survey of the Grasslands National Park area / D.M. Loveridge and Barry Potyondi

9.3.1.18 From Wood Mountain to the Whitemud / Don Loveridge and Barry Potyondi

9.3.1.19 State of the parks : 1997 report

9.3.1.20 Ecological (biophysical) land classification of Banff and Jasper National Parks : vol. I and II and maps / Edited by W.D. Holland and G.M. Coen

9.3.1.21 Report on game conditions in Banff, Jasper and Kootenay National Parks, 1943 / Ian McTaggart Cowan
| 9.3.1.22 | Report of wildlife studies in the Rocky Mountain Parks in 1945 / Ian McTaggart Cowan |
| 9.3.1.23 | The occurrence, distribution, and population of mammals, Banff National Park, Alberta / Hubert U. Green |
| 9.3.1.24 | The Banff National Park area : an annotated bibliography / R.C. Scace |
| 9.3.1.25 | Information : Elk Island National Park |
| 9.3.1.26 | The sub-alpine forest of Waterton Lakes National Park / B. Jamieson |
| 9.3.1.27 | A directory of basic information sources for studies in land use history and landscape change in the mountain areas of Western Canada / John S. Marsh |
| 9.3.1.28 | Banff-Bow Valley : at the crossroads : summary report |
| 9.3.1.29 | The impact of an introduced population of elk upon the Biota of Banff National Park / William Winston Mair |
| 9.3.1.30 | State of the Banff-Bow Valley : technical review draft |
| 9.3.1.31 | Report of the Commissioner of Dominion Parks : part I |
| 9.3.1.32 | Report of the Commissioner of Dominion Parks : part II |
| 9.3.1.33 | Canada’s parks : identification and assessment of tourism development opportunities |
| 9.3.1.34 | Fire in the management of Canada’s national parks : philosophy and strategy, 1980 / C.E. Van Wagner and I.R. Methven |
| 9.3.1.35 | The economic and social impact of historic sites on their surrounding regions, 1976 / Mary Sedgewick [MA thesis] |
| 9.3.1.36 | Report of wildlife studies in 1944 and parasites, diseases and injuries of game animals in the Rocky Mountain national parks, 1942-1944 / Ian McTaggart |
| 9.3.1.37 | EARP screening report of Canadian Parks Service : proposed policy |
| 9.3.1.39 | A study to determine potential national parks in Region 37, the Eastern Arctic Lowlands / prepared by James Dobbin Associates Limited |
| 9.3.1.40 | Yukon national historic sites : newsletter #2, April 1994 |
| 9.3.1.41 | Disturbance to barren-ground caribou : a review of the effects and implications of human developments and activities, 1980 / R.D. Jakimchuk |
| 9.3.1.43 | Databases and heritage areas : proceedings of a conference and workshop (9.2.1.86) |
| 9.3.1.44 | Modifying the impact of resource development : externalities and public involvement in Parks Canada, 1985 / by Robert B. Gougeon |
| 9.3.1.45 | Our parks – vision for the 21st century : report of the Minister of Environment’s Task Force on Park Establishment, 1987 |
| 9.3.1.46 | An ecological survey method for environmentally significant areas in the... |
Yukon with results from the Frances Lake study site / James Bastedo
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS QH106.2.Y8 B37 SC3489

9.3.1.47 Regional analysis study of Natural Region #26, 1981
9.3.1.48 Background information and suggested reading for Aquatic Resource Management Workshop, 14-18 November 1988 / prepared by J. Bennett
9.3.1.49 Environmental monitoring in National Parks : a bibliographic review / D. Scott Slocombe, 1990
9.3.1.50 Study of the use of resource inventory and research results in park planning and management / Paul F. J. Eagles for Environment Canada, 1987

9.3.2 Ontario
9.3.2.1 Articles
9.3.2.2 Environmental assessment in Ontario / The Canadian Environmental Law Research Foundation ; [project directors Robert B. Gibson, Beth Savan], 1986
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS TD 194.58 C2E58 SC3956.2
9.3.2.3 EA (Environmental Assessment) update : a digest for people interested in environmental assessment, 1976-1978
9.3.2.4 Preliminary evaluation of Ontario waterways for provincial park purposes
9.3.2.5 Waterway parks : historical resources evaluation scheme, 1976
9.3.2.6 Implementation strategy : areas of natural and scientific interest / Ministry of Natural Resources, 1987
9.3.2.7 Improving planning for Ontario's natural resources : discussion paper / Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources, 1992
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS HC117 O6I54 SC4242
9.3.2.8 Ecosystem management program and assessment process / Paul Zorn, Bill Stephenson, Paul Grigoriew, Parks Canada, February 1997
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS QH 77 C2Z672 SC3006.4

9.4 Land uses
9.4.1 Federal
9.4.1.1 Federal lands : their use and management / by Hedley Swan, 1978
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS HD316 S88 SC4243
9.4.1.2 Land use programs in Canada : Ontario
TRELLIS
9.4.1.3 Issues in Canadian land use : working paper no. 9
9.4.1.4 Land use in Canada : the report of the Interdepartmental Task Force on Land-Use Policy /editors, Jane Buckley, André Lavallée, Maret Liivamae, 1980
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS HD316 L365 SC4241
9.4.1.5 Multiple forestry use and its application on the Rocky Mountain forest reserve, 1952 / E.S. Fellows

9.4.2 Alberta
9.4.2.1 Agricultural land and land use planning in Alberta: summary and issues, 1981 / prepared by M.E. Gordon
9.4.2.2 The agricultural land base in Alberta: summary, 1981 / prepared by Peggy Thompson
9.4.2.3 Agricultural land and land use planning in Alberta: a review of planning legislation and practices, 1981 / prepared by Mary Gordon
9.4.2.4 The impact of the environment of surface mining in Alberta: report and recommendations, 1971/72
9.4.2.5 Agricultural land protection mechanisms in Canada, 1983 / prepared by E.W. Manning
9.4.2.6 Information centres and source material for the public hearings on land use and resource development in the Eastern Slopes, 1973
9.4.2.7 Commercial proposals for tourism and recreation to be presented at the public hearings on land use and resource development in the Eastern Slopes, 1973
9.4.2.8 Cattle ranching in southern Alberta: family operated commercial cattle ranches: Foothills and Shortgrass regions, 1968
9.4.2.9 Agricultural land use: the role of the Alberta Planning Board
9.4.2.10 Environmental views: the Eastern Slopes, volume 8, no. 3, June 1985
9.4.2.11 Eastern Slopes wildlands: our living heritage / Alberta Wilderness Association, 1986
9.4.2.12 Articles, reports
9.4.2.13 Coal mining: articles, reports

9.4.3 New Brunswick, Nova Scotia, Prince Edward Island
9.4.3.1 Plan of management for the Musquash Watershed: New Brunswick Department of Natural Resources, 1975
9.4.3.3 Report of the Forest Resources Study: Province of New Brunswick, 1974 TREL LIS
9.4.3.4 Report of the Task Force on Non-incorporated Areas in New Brunswick, 1976
9.4.3.5 Environmental changes in the Maritimes / Nova Scotia Institute of Science, 1975 SPECIAL COLLECTIONS QE 696E55 SC3955
9.4.3.6 Social and geographical aspects of agricultural land use in Prince Edward Island: a case study of the O’Leary Area, 1973
9.4.3.7 Canada-Prince Edward Island memorandum of understanding on conservation and development, October 1987
9.4.3.8 Valuing special places and rare species: proceedings of a workshop / hosted by Dalhousie University, Parks Canada, Nova Scotia Museum,
Acadia University; with a contribution by World Wildlife Fund (Canada),
Canadian Wildlife Federation, April 1989
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS QH 75 V35 SC2812.3

9.4.4 Ontario

9.4.4.1 Water quality data: Ontario lakes and streams, 1984 / prepared for Water
Resources Branch by S. Harangozo

9.4.4.2 Interim report of The Royal Commission on the Northern Environment,
1978

9.4.4.3 Forest management in Ontario, 1976 / K.A. Armson

9.4.4.4 Distribution and status of the herpetofauna of central region, August 1989

9.4.4.5 Cambridge district fisheries management plan, 1989-2000

9.4.4.6 Huronia district Crown land planning program

9.4.4.6.1 Background information report, June 1986
9.4.4.6.2 Issues discussion paper, June 1986
9.4.4.6.3 Management plan, 1987

9.4.4.6 Land use plan for the Tweed forest district / by J.W. Keenan; with section
on land and water resources of the Tweed District by G.A. Hills. Ontario
Dept. of Lands and Forests, 1964
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS HD319.O5 K45 SC4001.31

9.4.4.7 Life science areas of natural and scientific interest in site district 7-3
outside the Niagara Escarpment planning area: review and assessment of
significant natural areas, 1989

9.4.4.8 Land use strategy / Ministry of Natural Resources, 1982

9.4.4.8.1 Alymer District [Draft strategy]
9.4.4.8.2 Cambridge District [Draft strategy]
9.4.4.8.3 Chatham District [Draft strategy]
9.4.4.8.4 Simcoe District [Draft strategy]

9.4.4.9 Land use guidelines / Ministry of Natural Resources, 1983

9.4.4.9.1 Information kit. Includes Backgrounder, Fact sheet, correspondence
9.4.4.9.2 Alymer District
9.4.4.9.3 Bracebridge District
9.4.4.9.4 Carleton Place District
9.4.4.9.5 Cochrane District
9.4.4.9.6 Cornwall District
9.4.4.9.7 Kenora District
9.4.4.9.8 Napanee District
9.4.4.9.9 Owen Sound District
9.4.4.9.10 Tweed District

9.4.4.10 Southern Ontario: coordinated program strategy / Ministry of Natural
Resources, April 1982

9.4.5 British Columbia: articles, legislation
9.4.6 Saskatchewan : land use policies, drainage and flood control study, flood plain management program, shorelands policy proposal, 1972 The Department of the Environment Act

9.5 Public participation and involvement

9.5.1 Federal

9.5.1.1 The role of public participation in Parks Canada planning / Barry Olsen
9.5.1.2 Village Lake Louise : a study of public participation in planning / John Joseph O’Brien
9.5.1.3 The role of cooperating associations in planning and operating marine park programs in Canada / Scott Davis
9.5.1.4 Handbook for operating associations 1-4, 6-9
9.5.1.4a Getting started board of directors / John Fisher
9.5.1.4b Planning / John Fisher
9.5.1.4c Financial Management / John Fisher
9.5.1.4d Public relations / John Fisher
9.5.1.4e Paid personnel management / John Fisher
9.5.1.4f Fund raising – getting ready / John Fisher
9.5.1.4g Fund raising – ready to go / John Fisher
9.5.1.4h Government relations / John Fisher
9.5.1.5 Heritage conservation : the next century final report of the national parks centennial citizens’ committee (NPCCC)
9.5.1.6 Cooperating associations ; newsletters and bulletins
9.5.1.7 Management guidelines for co-operating associations
9.5.1.8 Cooperating associations : draft strategy, reports
9.5.1.9 Public consultation : time for change, 1983 [draft proposal]
9.5.1.10 Response to public comments on the Parks Canada policy / Parks Canada, 1979

9.5.2 Provincial

9.5.2.1 Public participation in park planning : the Algonquin experience in 1979

9.5.3 General

9.5.3.1 Articles/reports
9.5.3.2 Heritage Canadian Foundation
9.5.3.3 Park planners and the public : the spectrum of perceptions, 1976 / Susan Hefferenan
9.5.3.4 Volunteer organizations

9.6 Recreation and tourism

9.6.1 Federal

9.6.1.1 Articles/papers
9.6.1.2 Towards serving visitors and managing our resources : proceedings of a North American workshop on visitor management in parks and protected
9.6.1.3 Four Mountain Parks Planning Program: background papers 2, 5-22, 26-28
9.6.1.4 Camping activity study: national parks: phase I: reports
9.6.1.5 Identification of field staff training needs for the interpretation and visitor services sub-activities / Claude David
9.6.1.6 Parks Canada Atlantic Region: services to organized tours: project reports, June 1982
9.6.1.7 Visitor activity management in Northern National Parks: an exploratory study / Per William Nilsen
9.6.1.8 Winter season 1974: trail use: Banff National Park
9.6.1.11 Tour guide to Kananaskis Country: The Canadian National Parks: today and tomorrow conference II: ten years later (9.1.2.7)
9.6.1.14 Mount Norquay ski area: long range planning program
9.6.1.15 Campsite user’s location and choice behaviour with reference to Rainbow Falls Provincial Park / T.S. Irwin
9.6.1.16 A marketing orientation to visitor activity planning and management / R. Graham et al.
9.6.1.17 Recreation trails in Canada: a comment and bibliography on trail development and use with special reference to the Rocky Mountain National Parks and proposed Great Divide Trail / John Marsh
9.6.1.18 First national market plan prepared for Environment Canada – Parks
9.6.1.19 Getting started: a guide to service planning
9.6.1.20 Canada’s parks: a pre-feasibility study and analysis of the potential for national and historic parks to increase tourism related economic benefits, volume 1 – wildlife safari
9.6.1.21 Activity profiles for three water-based recreational activities (scuba-diving/snorkelling, swimming and shore uses), 1981 / Kathy Labuda
9.6.1.22 Agencies involved with the physically disabled, 1981 / Lorna Anstruther
9.6.1.23 Backcountry shelters and national parks: a preliminary study, 1982 / Laurie Bruce
9.6.1.24 The bibliography of Canadian heritage interpretation, 1982 / John MacFarlane
9.6.1.26 The Canadian environmental group: a target audience and communications medium for national parks, 1982 / Brian Weller
9.6.1.27 Canoeists and boaters: can we serve them better? / Kathy Grant
9.6.1.28 Evaluation criteria for edukits in Canada’s national parks, 1981 / Bradley white
9.6.1.29 Edukits and national parks, 1980
9.6.1.30 Fundy campground study and projections: final report, 1988
9.6.1.32 National parks’ national messages, 1981
9.6.1.33 New technology for interpretation: how can it be applied in marine and freshwater environments? / Kathy Grant
9.6.1.34 Parks Canada: interpretation and extension programs: a bibliography, 1980 / John MacFarlane
9.6.1.35 Parks Canada: visitors’ services: a bibliography, 1981 / D.L. Hayashida
9.6.1.36 Profil des pêcheurs sportifs / Kathy Labuda
9.6.1.37 Public transit alternatives: national parks / Gerald Anderson
9.6.1.38 Recreational vehicle camping in national parks, 1982 / Judy Paul
9.6.1.39 Senior citizens: a growing market for the national parks / Lynn Iles
9.6.1.40 Senior citizens and national parks: an inventory of existing and potential interpretation and visitor services facilities and programs available for senior citizens, 1981 / David Hayashida
9.6.1.41 Skill development programs for Canada’s national parks, 1980 / Paul Servos
9.6.1.42 Sportfishermen: a profile, 1981 / Kathy Labuda
9.6.1.43 A survey of public response to interpretation services: Parks Canada, 1979 / John Beatty
9.6.1.44 Tent camping: a visitor activity profile, 1982 / Jackie McCann
9.6.1.46 Visitor activity profiles: recreational land use based activities and national parks, 1981 / Lynn Iles
9.6.1.47 Visitor reception centre study, 1979 / Robert Greig
9.6.1.48 Visitor’s activity management process: VAMP overview (revised draft)
9.6.1.49 A preliminary indicator of educational; opportunities: “The availability of Canadian undergraduate university courses related to the core knowledge areas of the VAMP program”
9.6.1.50 The incorporation of environmental perception information into wilderness park safety planning / T.C. Waldichuk
9.6.1.51 Orienteering and national parks / Laurie Bruce
9.6.1.52 National parks’ national messages
9.6.1.53 Sites de camping 185lpinistes en 185lpinist du canot-campeur: Partie I: 185lpin d’aménagement
9.6.1.54 Low power radio transmitters
9.6.1.55 Inventory of legislation in Canada relating to trails
9.6.1.56 Redacteurs de plein air : groupe fort utile aux parcs nationaux
9.6.1.57 Droits d’utilisation des parcs nationaux pour les groupes d’interets speciaux : une analyse / Jane Beckley
9.6.1.58 Alpinistes et speleologues : profil de la frequentation des parcs nationaux par les 186pinists et speleologues / Jane Beckley
9.6.1.59 Processus des gestion des activites des visiuers : document de travail
9.6.1.60 Management process for visitor activities [draft], 1983 and 1985
9.6.1.61 The relevance of marketing to public park management : a service marketing perspective, 1985 / Per Nilsen
9.6.1.63 Canadian parks service : overview and statistics on visitor participation 1987-1988
9.6.1.64 Client awareness in the Canadian parks service : influencing trends and research highlights, 1988 / Mary Ann Longson
9.6.1.67 Tourism and parks, 12th Federal-Provincial Parks Conference, 1973
9.6.1.68 Tourism tomorrow : towards a Canadian tourism strategy, 1985

9.6.2 Ontario
9.6.2.1 Volume 1 : physical and economic studies : North Shore Lake Superior Recreational Study, 1974
9.6.2.2 Volume 2 : development strategy : North Shore Lake Superior Recreational Study, 1974
9.6.2.3 North Georgian Bay recreational reserve : a summary report, 1971
9.6.2.4 Cottage country : an environmental manual for the cottager
9.6.2.5 Canoe routes : North Georgian Bay Recreational Reserve
9.6.2.6 Using wilderness : essays on the evolution of youth camping in Ontario / edited by Bruce W. Hodgings and Bernadine Dodge, 1992

SPECIAL COLLECTIONS GV 191.46 D6U85 SC387

9.7 Socioeconomic aspects
9.7.1 Federal
9.7.1.1 Reports
9.7.1.2 Canada’s parks / DPA Group Inc. : vol. 2-4
9.7.1.3 Parks Canada/University of Waterloo : liaison
9.7.1.5 Ecosystem management for managers : Canadian Parks Service National Workshop, January 18-21, 1993

SPECIAL COLLECTIONS SB 484 C2C353 1993 SC302
9.7.1.6 Five year national training strategy for staff of interpretation, visitor services and cooperative activities, functions of national parks, national historic parks and sites, and heritage canals, 1986

9.7.2 Provincial and other
9.7.2.1 Liability in provincial parks / Chris Sellers
9.7.2.2 The budget and program changes in five Ontario provincial parks from 1975 to 1984 / J.P. Riley and P.F.J. Eagles

9.8 Historic sites and canals
9.8.1 Technical manual : black powder and historic weapons
9.8.2 Heritage languages in Canada : research perspectives, 1984 / edited by Jim Cummins
9.8.3 Heritage canals
9.8.4 National Capital Commission
9.8.5 Canadian inventory of historic building
9.8.6 Parks Canada : historic buildings
9.8.7 Urban greenbelts / National Capital Commission

SPECIAL COLLECTIONS FC 2799 G7 M33 SC3416

9.9 Wildlife
9.9.1 Papers
9.9.2 General report upon wildlife studies in the Rocky Mountain National Parks, 1946 / Ian McTaggart Cowan
9.9.3 The timber wolf in the Rocky Mountain National Parks of Canada / Ian McTaggart Cowan
9.9.4 Wild life investigation in Banff National Park, 1939 / Dr. C. H. D. Clarke
9.9.5 The elk of the Banff National Park / H. U. Green. (Includes notes)
9.9.6 Report on game conditions in Banff, Jasper and Kootenay National Parks, 1943 / Ian McTaggart Cowan
10 Parks and Protected Areas: Europe and the Middle East including Russia

The following categories will often include proposed as well as approved documents.

10.1 General, background, context

10.1.1 Great Britain

10.1.1.1 Articles
10.1.1.2 Management of renewable natural resources in Great Britain / Peter J. Murphy
10.1.1.3 Studies of North-West American forests in relation to silviculture in Great Britain: forestry commission bulletin no. 25 / R.F. Wood
10.1.1.4 An ecological history of Dartmoor: Dartmoor essays / I.G. Simmons
10.1.1.5 Town and Country Planning Act, 1947: explanatory memorandum, part II – notes and sections, 1948

10.1.2 France

10.1.3 Czechoslovakia

10.1.4 Sweden

10.1.5 USSR

10.1.6 The Norwegian wilderness: national parks and protected areas / Arild Holt-Jensen, 1978

10.2 Park plans: law, policy, regulation, administration

10.2.1 Site specific: Germany, Holland, Denmark, Israel

10.2.2 Great Britain

10.2.2.1 Articles
10.2.2.2 Lake District National Park: draft national park plan
10.2.2.3 Report of the National Parks Committee (England and Wales)
10.2.2.4 Nature Conservancy Council act 1973: chapter 54
10.2.2.5 Nature Conservancy Council
10.2.2.6 Legislation affecting NCC: Number 9 / Nature Conservancy Council

10.2.3 Germany

10.2.3.1 National park Bayerischer Wald
10.2.3.2 North German Academy for Nature Conservation Schneverdingen
10.2.3.3 Giving nature a chance: the Bern Convention, 1984

10.2.4 Norway

10.2.5 Poland

10.2.6 France

10.2.7 USSR

10.2.8 Netherlands

10.3 Policy, resource and environmental inventory and assessment

10.3.1 Exotic forest trees in Great Britain: forestry commission bulletin no. 30 / Edited
by James MacDonald et al.

10.4 Recreation and tourism

10.4.1 Environmental perception and recreation: a review and annotated bibliography /A.J. Veal

10.4.2 A research study into provision for recreation in the highlands and islands: phase 1 – areas affected by oil-related development: area studies and recommendations

10.4.3 Countryside recreation planning: problems and prospects in the West Midlands / Judy White and Michael C. Dunn
11 Parks and protected areas : Asia and the Pacific

The following categories will often include proposed as well as approved documents.

11.1 General, background, context

11.1.1 Australia

11.1.1.1 Articles / maps
11.1.1.2 Papers
11.1.1.3 Land use on the south coast of New South Wales : a study in methods of acquiring and using information to analyse regional land use options : volume 1 : general report / Edited by J.J. Basinski
11.1.1.4 Land use on the south coast of New South Wales : a study in methods of acquiring and using information to analyse regional land use options : volume 2 : bio-physical background studies / Edited by R.H. Gunn
11.1.1.5 Land use on the south coast of New South Wales : a study in methods of acquiring and using information to analyse regional land use options : volume 3 : socio-economic background studies / edited by P.A. Walker and J.F. Angus
11.1.1.6 Oil spills and the West Australian marine environment / D.A. Hancock
11.1.1.7 The future of the Great Barrier Reef : Australian Conservation Foundation : special publication no. 3
11.1.1.8 The conservation of Australian waterfowl / Ian McTaggart Cowan
11.1.1.9 Inventory of declared marine and estuarine protected areas in Australian waters : volume 1 / Edited by Angela M. Ivanovici
11.1.1.10 Inventory of declared marine and estuarine protected areas in Australian waters : volume 2 / Edited by Angela M. Ivanovici
11.1.1.11 Annotated bibliography on the ecology and stabilization of coastal sand dunes, mining spoils and other disturbed areas : supplement no. 1 / J.E. Coaldrake and K.J. Beattie
11.1.1.12 South Australia from the air / Edited by Michael Williams
11.1.1.13 Discover the Great Barrier Reef Marine Park / compiled by Lesley Murdoch
11.1.1.14 Should wildlife pay its way? : Keith Roby address, Perth Australia, 8 December 1993 / R.B. Martin
11.1.1.15 Rain forests / edited by Wendy Goldstein, 1976

SPECIAL COLLECTIONS QH 197 R35 1977 SC318
11.1.1.16 Progress report : the role of the aboriginals in the management of Cobourg and Kakadu National Parks, Northern Territory, Australia / Sally M. Weaver, 1984

11.1.2 New Zealand

11.1.2.1 Papers / reports
11.1.2.2 Maps
11.1.2.3 Proceedings of the fifth New Zealand geography conference, Auckland, August 1967
11.1.2.4 Rural land administration in New Zealand / J. Bruce Brown et al.
11.1.2.5 Administration in New Zealand’s multi-racial society / I.H. Kawharu
11.1.2.6 Organisation of wildlife management and research in New Zealand: report of the commission of inquiry
11.1.2.7 Nelson Region: national resources survey: part IV

11.1.3 Pacific region
11.1.3.1 Second South Pacific Conference on national parks and reserves: conference proceedings
11.1.3.2 Second South Pacific Conference on national parks and reserves: convention hold-all
11.1.3.3 Proceedings of the South Pacific Conference on national parks and reserves
11.1.3.4 Report of the third South Pacific Conference on national parks and reserves: volume 3, Country Reviews
11.1.3.5 Action strategy for protected areas in the South Pacific region: prepared during the Third South Pacific national parks and reserves conference, Apia, Western Samoa, 24 June – 3 July 1985

11.1.4 Asia
see also Biosphere Reserves 2.1.14, 12.3
11.1.4.1 Articles/papers
11.1.4.2 Reports
11.1.4.3 The future of tropical rain forests in South East Asia: proceedings of a symposium organized by the Forest Research Institute, Kepong, Malaysia and the IUCN Commission on Ecology held in Kepong, Malaysia on the 1st and 2nd of September 1983: Commission on Ecology papers number 10 / edited by J. Davidson et al.
11.1.4.4 An outdoor recreation plan for Guam
11.1.4.5 Conservation in Micronesia: a report on two conferences held under the auspices of the Pacific Science Board in Honolulu, T.H., and Washington, D.C., in April and May 1948 / Compiled by Harold J. Coolidge
11.1.4.6 The application of Japanese management theory to park environmental assessment, 1988 /William B. Sargant
11.1.4.7 Grassroots conservation: wildlife management areas in Papua New Guinea / Peter Eaton. Land Studies Centre Report 86/1, University of Papua New Guinea, 1986
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS SK 578 P26E38 SC316
11.1.4.8 Providing nature's benefits to society: minimum quality criteria for ecologically sensitive areas. Final report to Asian Development Bank / Jeffrey A. McNeely, 1989
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS QH 77 A78 SC4009.12
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS SB 484 C6B88 SC4001.69
11.2  Park plans : law, policy, regulation, administration
11.2.1  Australia
   11.2.1.1  Acts and regulations
   11.2.1.2  Articles
   11.2.1.3  Papers / reports
   11.2.1.4  Site specific
   11.2.1.5  Discovery Bay Coastal Park proposed plan of management, February 1978
   11.2.1.6  Ku Ring Gai Chase National Park : teacher’s handbook
   11.2.1.7  National parks and reserves in Australia
   11.2.1.8  Third annual report, 30th June 1982 / Conservation Commission of the
             Northern Territory, Alice Springs N.T.
   11.2.1.9  Fourth annual report, 30th June 1983 / Conservation Commission of the
             Northern Territory
   11.2.1.10 Summary report of the second technical workshop on selection and
              management of marine and estuarine protected areas
   11.2.1.11 Coral reef management handbook / Edited by R.A. Kenchington and
              Brydget E.T. Hudson
   11.2.1.12 Cairns section zoning plan and the Cormorant Pass section zoning plan
   11.2.1.13 The conservation of Norfolk Island : Australian Conservation Foundation
              special publication number 1 / J.S. Turner et al.
   11.2.1.14 Annual report 1981/82 / The Great Barrier Reef Marine Park Authority
   11.2.1.15 Annual report 1982/83 / The Great Barrier Reef Marine Park Authority
   11.2.1.16 National parks and equivalent reserves in Australia : guide to legislation,
              administration, and areas : Australian Conservation Foundation special
              publication number 2 / J.G. Mosley
   11.2.1.17 Management of the Australian coastal zone : report from the House of
              Representatives Standing Committee on the Environment and
              Conservation, March 1980
   11.2.1.18 Report 1983-84 / Australian National Parks and Wildlife Service
   11.2.1.19 Heron Island management plan
   11.2.1.20 Wilderness decision-making : a comparative study of experiences in British
              Columbia, Australia, and New Zealand / W.R. Derrick Sewell and John W.
              Dumbrell, 1987

11.2.2  New Zealand
11.2.2.1  Reports
11.2.2.2  Site specific
11.2.2.3  Site specific maps
11.2.2.4  New Zealand national parks planning symposium
11.2.2.5  The Waikato : man and his environment / edited by D.H. Goodall
11.2.2.6  War in the tussock : Te Kooti and the battle at Te Porere / Ormand Wilson
11.2.2.7  Acts/reports/mining
11.2.2.8  Acts/reports/historic places trust
11.2.2.9  Acts/reports/electricity
11.2.2.10 Acts/reports/natural gas
11.2.2.11 Acts/reports/wildlife
11.2.2.12 Acts/reports/reserves and domains
11.2.2.13 Acts/reports/Nature Conservation Council
11.2.2.14 Acts/reports/public works
11.2.2.15 Acts/reports/Ministry of Works
11.2.2.16 Acts/reports/agricultural pest destruction
11.2.2.17 Acts/reports/water and soil conservation
11.2.2.18 Acts/reports/town and country planning
11.2.2.19 Acts/reports/land
11.2.2.20 Acts/reports/national parks
11.2.2.21 Acts/reports/noxious animals
11.2.2.22 Acts/reports/fisheries
11.2.2.23 General policy for national parks, 1983 / National Parks and Reserves Authority
12 Parks and protected areas: international

*The following categories will often include proposed as well as approved documents.*

12.1 General, background, context

12.1.1 Articles

12.1.2 Mountain research and development: volume 2, number 2, May 1982

12.1.3 Project evaluation report on the establishment of the programme activity centre for environmental education and training in Africa / George Francis

12.1.4 60 years Kruger Park / R.J. Labuschagne

12.1.5 Report of land resources and land use working party: National Development Conference Committee on Physical Environment

12.1.6 International experience with national parks and reserves / Edited by J.G. Nelson...[et al.]

SPECIAL COLLECTIONS SB 481 I56 SC762

12.1.7 A guide to Zimbabwe

12.1.8 Mammals of the Kruger and other national parks / R.J. Labuschagne and N.J. van der Merwe

12.1.9 Our national parks: a guide to the national parks of South Africa

12.1.10 National parks and equivalent reserves in five African countries—Botswana, Malawi, South Africa, Tanzania, Zambia—their importance and development / J. Barry Turner

12.1.11 Parks in peril: a conservation partnership for the Americas

12.1.12 A guide to conservation / E. Laurence Palmer


12.1.14 The Bioluminescent Bays of Puerto Rico: a plan for their preservation and use

12.1.15 Dominica forest and park system plan / by David L. Shanks and Allen D. Putney

12.1.16 Oportunidades para el desarrollo turistico del litoral Atlantico: al sur de Puerto Limon, Costa Rica

12.1.17 Proposals to improve Antarctic management plans / P.L. Keage, P.R. Hay, and J.A. Russell

12.1.18 Antarctic protected areas: future options / Peter Lawson Keage, 1985

SPECIAL COLLECTIONS TD 171.5 A6K43 SC320

12.1.19 The state of the world’s parks: an international assessment for resource management, policy, and research / Gary E. Machlis and David L. Tichnell

SPECIAL COLLECTIONS SB 481 M32 SC4001.13

12.1.20 Nature conservation in Norway: development of a national conservation policy plan / Ministry of Environment, Oslo, 1982


12.1.22 Role des parcs nationaux de montagne dans le developpement economique de leurs zones peripheriques / Anne Mittaine, 1986

12.1.23 The Finnish-Soviet Symposium on National Parks and nature reserves, 1983
12.1.24 Comparison of legislation on marine parks and reserves: Australia, Japan, New Zealand, Seychelles, Trinidad and Tobago / C. du Saussay, 1980
12.1.25 An overview of institutional arrangements for coastal conservation in several countries / Julia Gardner
12.1.26 Scientific committee on problems of the environment / International Council of Scientific Unions, 1972
12.1.27 Earth summit 1992: articles

12.2 International Union for Conservation of Nature and Natural Resources (IUCN)
12.2.1 Articles
12.2.2 Conservation education: papers presented at the workshop of conservation education
12.2.3 World directory of national parks and other protected areas: volume 1, A-Z, 1975
  SPECIAL COLLECTIONS SB 481 W614 1976 SC347
12.2.4 World directory of national parks and other protected areas: volume 1, A-Z, 1977
  SPECIAL COLLECTIONS SB 481 W614 1977 SC348
12.2.5 World national parks: progress and opportunities / edited by Richard van Osten, 1972
  SPECIAL COLLECTIONS SB 481 W613 SC4001
12.2.6 Guidelines for protected areas legislation / Barbara J. Lausche, 1980
  SPECIAL COLLECTIONS K 3478 L38 SC4009.9
12.2.7 Proceedings and papers: sixth technical meeting, Edinburgh, June 1956
12.2.8 Ecology and management of wild grazing animals in temperate zones / edited by F. Bourlière, 1960
  SPECIAL COLLECTIONS S 962 E3 SC346
12.2.9 The ecology of man in the tropical environment: proceedings and papers: ninth technical meeting
12.2.10 German law on standing to sue / Eckard Rehbinder
12.2.11 Scientific use of natural areas: symposium
12.2.12 Protected areas, conservation and development / Harold K. Eidsvik
  SPECIAL COLLECTIONS SB 481.A1 U54 SC350
  SPECIAL COLLECTIONS SB 481.A1 U54 SC351
12.2.15 The position of nature protection throughout the world in 1950. Addendum 1954.
  SPECIAL COLLECTIONS QH 75 I543 SC353
12.2.16 Seventh technical meeting: soil and water conservation: volumes I and II
12.2.17 Papers and proceedings: eleventh technical meeting: volumes I, III – IV
12.2.18 Conservation of nature and natural resources in modern African states /
12.2.19 The legal aspects of ecological reserve creation and management in Canada / Robert T. Franson

12.2.20 Towards a new relationship of man and nature in temperate lands : proceedings and papers : tenth technical meeting : part II and III

12.2.21 Global biodiversity : status of the earth’s living resources, 1992

12.2.22 Background documentation : 34th working session of IUCN’s Commission on National Parks and Protected Areas

12.2.23 From strategy to action : the IUCN response to the Report of the World Commission on Environment and Development

12.2.24 18th general assembly : Perth, Australia, 28 November – 5 December 1990


12.2.26 Triennial report, 1988-1990

12.2.27 The IUCN programme 1991-1993 : draft June 1990

12.2.28 General assembly agenda and documentation

12.2.29 Preparatory documents to the international technical conference on the protection of nature

12.2.30 Proceedings and papers of the technical meeting held at the Hague, 20, 21, and 22 September 1951

12.2.31 Protected areas and human survival : enhancing the role of conservation in sustaining society : World Congress on National Parks and Protected Areas : draft programme

12.2.32 Conservation education at the university level : papers presented at the symposium on conservation education

12.2.33 The world’s greatest natural areas : an indicative inventory of natural sites of world heritage quality

12.2.34 A system for defining and classifying natural regions for purposes of conservation / R.F. Dasmann

12.2.35 Conserving Africa’s natural heritage : the planning and management of protected areas in the Afrotropical Realm : proceeding of the 17th meeting of IUCN’s Commission on National Parks and Protected Areas


12.2.38 Our mother nature : the conservation of nature and natural resources in the Sudan-Sahel Zone of Africa / A. Villiers

12.2.39 Procès-verbaux et rapports de la quatrième assemblée générale

12.2.40 Proceedings : seventh general assembly

12.2.41 Proceedings : eleventh general assembly

12.2.42 Proceedings : eighth general assembly
12.2.43 Some outstanding landscapes, 1978
12.2.44 Parks, v.11 (1986)-v.12, no. 2 (1987)
12.2.45 The Bali Action Plan / prepared during the World Parks Congress, October 11-22, 1982
12.2.46 Protected areas in the tropics : a manager’s handbook. Draft / Commission on National Parks and Protected Areas, September 1984
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS QH 77 T73P76 SC312
12.2.47 Review of the protected areas system in Oceania / prepared by the International Union for the Conservation of Nature and Natural Resources, Commission on National Parks and Protected Areas, in collaboration with the United Nations Environment Programme, September 1986
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS QH 77.03 R48 SC4001.15
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS SB 481 A1W58 1972 SC334
12.2.49 The Corbett action plan for protected areas of the Indomalayan realm / IUCN’s Commission on National Parks and Protected Areas, 1985
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS QH 77 S64C67 SC4009.8
12.2.50 New challenges for the world’s protected area system : proceedings of the 30th working session of IUCN’s Commission on National Parks and Protected Areas, San Jose, Costa Rica, 30-31 January, 1988 / compiled by Jim Thorsell
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS QH 75 N47 SC253.1
12.2.51 National parks, conservation, and development : the role of protected areas in sustaining society / edited by Jeffrey McNeely and Kenton R. Miller, 1984
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS SB 481 A2W67 1982 SC4001.14
12.2.52 National parks of the world, volumes 1 and 2, 1972
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS SB 481 C87 SC349
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS QH 91.75 A1G56 SC460
12.2.54 World National Park Conference, 1982 : papers
12.2.55 Documentation on World Heritage properties (natural) / IUCN, 1 October 1994
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS QH 75 A1D62 SC2482
12.2.56 1993 United Nations list of National Parks and Protected Areas / prepared by the World Conservation Monitoring Centre and the IUCN Commission on National Parks and Protected Areas, 1994
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS QH 75 A1W672 1991 SC2338

12.2.58  World Congress on National Parks and Protected Areas, 4th, Caracas, Venezuela, 1992: Parks for life

12.2.58.1 Parks for life: enhancing the role of protected areas in sustaining society: IV World Congress on National Parks and Protected Areas, Caracas, Venezuela, 19-21 February 1992: plenary and symposium papers
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS QH 75 A1W67 SC2889

12.2.58.2 Programme: parks for life: enhancing the role of conversation in sustaining society, 1992
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS QH 75 A1W67 SC3832

12.2.58.3 Additional plenary sessions and symposium papers
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS QH 75 A1W67d SC3833

12.2.58.4 Late workshop abstracts
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS QH 75 A1W67e SC3834

12.2.58.5 Absolutely latest workshop abstracts
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS QH 75 A1W67f SC3835

12.2.59  Regional reviews: IV World Conference on National Parks and Protected Areas, Caracas, Venezuela, 10-21 February, 1992
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS QH 75 R445 SC2386

12.2.60  Protecting nature: regional reviews of protected areas: IV World Conference on National Parks and Protected Areas, Caracas, Venezuela, / edited by J.A McNeely, J. Harrison and P. Dingwall
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS QH 75 P795 SC3023


12.2.62  Sharing the land: wildlife, people and development in Africa / edited by Kudzai Makombe. IUCN/ROSA Environmental Issues Series no. 1

12.2.63  Human and social imperatives for environmental and resource management in southern Africa: proceedings of Round Table Conference held at Kwa Maritane Camp, Pilanesberg National Park, Northwest Province, South Africa, 14-18 August 1994 / edited by Melkamu Adisu, Peter Croll, and Joseph ZZ Matowanyika

12.2.64  Biological diversity in southern Africa: the path ahead: report of the Southern Africa Regional Workshop, Bulawayo, Zimbabwe, 28-31 March 1993 / prepared by Hillary M. Masundire and Joseph ZZ Matowanyika

12.2.65  Regional action plan for North America / IUCN World Commission on Protected Areas, January 1997

12.2.66  Biodiversity: the key role of plants, 1988
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS QK 86 A1C76 SC3463

12.2.67  The joint IUCN-WWF Plants Conservation Programme: achievements 1984-
1987 and activities planned 1988-1990 / Hugh Synge, 1988
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS QK 86 A1S96 SC3464

12.2.68 The Conservation Information and Assessment Centre : a strategy for the restructuring of CMC, Draft, January 1988

12.2.69 International concepts in protected landscapes : exploring their value for communities in the northeast : proceedings of a public forum and workshop on landscape stewardship, June 18, 1999 (20.171)

12.2.70 Guidelines for protected area management categories : interpretation and application of the protected area management categories in Europe / IUCN, 1994 (20.171)

12.2.71 Landscape conservation : an international working session on the stewardship of protected landscapes : proceedings of a special meeting of the ICUN World Commission on Protected Areas, 15-17 June 1999 (20.171)

12.3 Biosphere reserves

For more MAB reports, see George Francis Fonds and Henry Regier Fonds

12.3.1 Articles
12.3.1a What is a biosphere reserve?
12.3.2 MAB : report 1 – 8, prospectus for Canada/MAB
12.3.3 Strengthening biosphere reserves in Canada : working paper 1 / edited by Ayumi Bailly et al.
12.3.4 Canadian national directory of IBP areas, 1968 -1975 : second edition : region no. 1 – British Columbia / Edited by George H. La Roi et al.
12.3.5 Canadian national directory of IBP areas, 1968 -1975 : second edition : region no. 2 – Alberta
12.3.6 Canadian national directory of IBP areas, 1968 -1975 : second edition : region no. 3 – Saskatchewan
12.3.7 Canadian national directory of IBP areas, 1968 -1975 : second edition : region no. 4 – Manitoba
12.3.8 Canadian national directory of IBP areas, 1968 -1975 : second edition : region no. 5 – Ontario
12.3.9 Canadian national directory of IBP areas, 1968 -1975 : second edition : region no. 6 – Quebec
12.3.10 Canadian national directory of IBP areas, 1968 -1975 : second edition : region no. 7 – Nova Scotia
12.3.11 Canadian national directory of IBP areas, 1968 -1975 : second edition : region no. 8 – Newfoundland
12.3.12 Canadian national directory of IBP areas, 1968 -1979 : third edition : region no. 9 – Arctic and region no. 10 Subarctic
12.3.13 Canadian national directory of IBP areas, 1968 -1974 : region no. 1-3
12.3.14 Canadian national directory of IBP areas, 1968 -1974 : region no. 4-10
12.3.15 Canada/MAB : report No. 15 : nomination of Canadian biosphere reserves, 1982 / prepared by George Francis
12.3.16 Access : a directory of contacts, environmental data bases, and scientific
infrastructure on 175 biosphere reserves in 32 countries

12.3.17 Articles/reports
12.3.18 Role for parks in a biosphere reserve action plan for Canada
12.3.19 Man and the biosphere program: national action plan for biosphere reserves in Canada
12.3.20 China’s Biosphere Reserve
12.3.21 Guidelines for field studies in environmental perception / Anne V.T. Whyte. MAB technical notes 5, 1977
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS GF 90 W48 SC314
12.3.22 Communiqué : Canadian Committee for MAB
No. 1, July 1974 – No. 4, August, 1976; No. 6, March 1977 – No. 15, August 1982; No. 16, February 1983; No. 17, March 1983
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS QH 75 A1C63 SC315
12.3.23 The European network of biogenetic reserves / Council of Europe, Strasbourg, 27 January, 1986
12.3.24 The biosphere reserve and its relationship to other protected areas / International Union for Conservation of Nature and Natural Resources, 1979
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS GF 3 I59 SC355
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS

SPECIAL COLLECTIONS GE 140 I57 SC357
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS QH 541.5 I8I57 SC358
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS QH 75 A1I567 SC359
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS QH 541.5 M65I58 SC360
12.3.32 Programme on Man and the Biosphere (MAB). International working group on Project 1: ecological effects of increasing human activities on tropical and subtropical forest ecosystems. Rio de Janeiro, 11-15 February, 1974


12.3.34 Programme on Man and the Biosphere (MAB). Expert panel on Project 2: Ecological effects of different land uses and management practices on temperature and Mediterranean forest landscapes. Paris, 16-19 April, 1974

12.3.35 Programme on Man and the Biosphere (MAB). Task force on: pollution monitoring and research in the framework of the MAB programme. Organized jointly by UNESCO and UNEP. Moscow, 23-26 April, 1974

12.3.36 Programme on Man and the Biosphere (MAB). Regional meeting on integrated ecological research and training needs in the Andean region. La Paz, 10-15 June, 1974

12.3.37 Programme on Man and the Biosphere (MAB). Expert consultations on Project 9: ecological assessment of pest management and fertilizer use on terrestrial and aquatic ecosystems (part on pesticides)


12.3.39 Programme on Man and the Biosphere (MAB). Regional meeting on integrated ecological research and training needs in the South East Asian region. Kuala Lumpur, 19-22 August, 1974


12.3.42 Programme sur l’homme et la biosphere (MAB) de l’Unesco. Reunion regional sur la formulation de programmes cooperatifs de recherches ecologiques et interdisciplinaires, de formation et d’aménagement sur les paturages des zones
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS QH 195 A3R44 SC372

SPECIAL COLLECTIONS GF 3 I59 1975 SC3736

12.3.44 Ecological reserves in Northern Canada : an assessment of IBP, DIAND, and the interdepartmental working group on IBP ecological sites / Mary Sauchyn, 1982

12.3.45 Polar Bear Pass : proposed IBP site

12.3.46 Programme on Man and the Biosphere (MAB) : expert panel on project 3 : impact of human activities and land use practices on grazing lands : savannah, grassland (from temperate to arid areas), tundra. Final Report. Montpellier, 2-7 October, 1972
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS SF 85 I57 SC528

SPECIAL COLLECTIONS GF 3 I39 1993 SC3537

12.3.48 Environment, lifestyle, and health : a report from the European Workshop on Environment, Lifestyle, and Health, Stromstad in September 1991 / edited by Maj-Lis Foller
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS RA 565 A2E883 1991 SC2317.2
13 Parks and protected areas: northern

*The following categories will often include proposed as well as approved documents. Includes government and non-government organizations.*

13.1 General

13.1.1 Issues: a background paper on behalf of The Royal Commission on the Northern Environment: Chapter 1 – The land and the people north of 50
13.1.2 Issues: a background paper on behalf of The Royal Commission on the Northern Environment: Chapter 2 – North of 50 – Its industry and commerce
13.1.3 Issues: a background paper on behalf of The Royal Commission on the Northern Environment: Chapter 3 – Economic realities in an untamed land
13.1.4 Issues: a background paper on behalf of The Royal Commission on the Northern Environment: Chapter 4 – The dynamics of power: energy projects
13.1.5 Issues: a background paper on behalf of The Royal Commission on the Northern Environment: Chapter 5 – The impacts of development
13.1.6 Issues: a background paper on behalf of The Royal Commission on the Northern Environment: Chapter 6 – Northern shortcomings: what remains to be done
13.1.7 Maps, graphs, charts, Ontario, north of 50: a background reference prepared by The Royal Commission on the Northern Environment
13.1.8 Articles/papers
13.1.9 Reports

SPECIAL COLLECTIONS QE 195 T45 SC2471


SPECIAL COLLECTIONS F 901 A266 v.8, no.1 SC3500


SPECIAL COLLECTIONS F 901 A266 v.8 no. 4 SC2458

13.2 National parks and equivalent programs

13.2.1 General

13.2.1.1 Articles/papers
13.2.1.2 Maps
13.2.1.4 National parks in the North
13.2.1.5 A study to determine potential national parks in Region 37, the Eastern Arctic Lowlands
13.2.1.6 A study to determine potential marine national parks in the Eastern Arctic Marine Region
13.2.1.7  A model for the proposed National Wilderness Park based on section 12 of the COPE/CANADA Agreement in Principle / Murray K. McComb, 1980
13.2.1.8  An international comparison of policies and institutional arrangements for National Parks and related reserves in hinterland areas / Julia Gardner. Working paper no. 2, President’s Committee on Northern Studies, University of Waterloo, 1978
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS SB 481 G37 SC412
13.2.1.9  Decision making for National Parks in Canada north of 60 / Terry Fenge. Working paper no. 3, President’s Committee on Northern Studies, University of Waterloo, 1978
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS SB 484 C2F44 SC413
13.2.1.10 The Northern Yukon National Wilderness Park proposal : report of the chairman of the National Wilderness Park Steering Committee, 1980
13.2.1.11 Land use and public policy in northern Canada / John Kennedy Naysmith. Indian and Northern Affairs, 1977
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS HD 319 N55N37 SC2445
13.2.1.12  Communique / Indian and Northern Affairs. 1-783, 1-7792
13.2.1.13 National wilderness parks in the Yukon and Northwest Territories: draft

13.2.2  Park specific
13.2.2.1  Auyuituq National Park Reserve: Park data plan, March 1984 / prepared by D.M. Welch
13.2.2.2  East Arm of Great Slave Lake
13.2.2.2a Papers/reports
13.2.2.2b Preliminary development and operation scenario, July 1986
13.2.2.2c A brief submitted to Parks Canada on the East Arm of Great Slave Lake National Park proposal, 1986 / Paul A. Hawkins
13.2.2.2d Terms of reference for a socio-economic study of the proposed East Arm National Park, 1986 / prepared by Evaluation and Analysis Division Socio-Economic Branch, Parks Canada
13.2.2.2e The proposal to establish a national park at the East Arm of Great Slave Lake: issues and alternatives
13.2.2.2f East Arm National Park Reserve, Northwest Territories: boundary considerations and significance
13.2.2.2g Visitor market study for the proposed East Arm National Park Reserve, June 1984 / prepared by D. Redekop and S. Neil
13.2.2.2h Study of the feasibility of applying the ABC resource survey methodology to the proposed East Arm of Great Slave Lake National Park, Northwest Territories
13.2.2.2i East Arm of Great Slave Lake National Park proposal
13.2.2.3  Ellesmere National Park Reserve
13.2.2.3a Papers/reports
13.2.2.3b An agreement for the establishment of Ellesmere Island National Park Reserve, September 1986
13.2.2.3c Memorandum of understanding for the establishment of a reserve for a
national park on Ellesmere Island

13.2.2.3d Social and economic action plan: an examination of the potential impacts
and socio-economic strategy for the establishment of a national park
reserve on Northern Ellesmere / prepared by The Socio-Economic
Division, Parks Canada, Prairie Division in association with The Socio-
Economic Division, Program Headquarters, 1983
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS QH 77 C2S57 SC409

13.2.2.4 Kluane National Park (see also 1.5.2.1.1.6)

13.2.2.4a Reports

13.2.2.4b Kluane alternatives / Indian and Northern Affairs, April 1978
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS FC 4014 K5K58 SC3465

13.2.2.4c Kluane National Park: a perspective from the National Parks and
Provincial Parks Association of Canada / J.B. Theberge
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS SB 484 C2T44 SC3840

13.2.2.4d Kluane National Park management plan proposal

13.2.2.4e Kluane National Park management plan summary

13.2.2.4f Environmental screening of the Kluane National Park management plan
proposal / J.S. Mathers, Parks Canada, March 1979
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS FC 4014 K5M38 SC3469

13.2.2.4g Escape to Kluane: outdoor Canada, vol. 1, no. 1, Dec. 1972

13.2.2.4h Information analysis: Kluane alternatives / Indian and Northern Affairs,
April 1978
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS FC 4014 K5I54 SC3466

13.2.2.4i East Kluane land use plan: a regional perspective (draft)

13.2.2.4j Annotated bibliography of Kluane National Park, Yukon Territory /
Laura A. Paterson

13.2.2.4k Kluane National Park: a scenic and wilderness resource study

13.2.2.4l Visitors’ attitudes to management strategies in Kluane National Park
reserve / Leslie Ruth Marxheimer

13.2.2.5 Nahanni National Park

13.2.2.5a Nahanni historical and visitor survey, 1973

13.2.2.5b A preliminary annotated bibliography of Nahanni National Park and the
south Nahanni watershed / William Addison
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS Z 1392 N3A33 SC483

13.2.2.5c Nahanni National Park reserve: management planning program,
February 1987

13.2.2.5d Background report for the nomination of the South Nahanni River

13.2.2.5e Recreation specialization among river users: the case of Nahanni
National Park Reserve

13.2.2.5f Articles

13.2.2.5g Brief to the Government of Canada concerning the designation of the
South Nahanni River Valley as the Nahanni Wilderness National Park
presented by the National and Provincial Parks Association of Canada
13.2.2.6 North Baffin/Lancaster Sound Park: information

13.2.2.7 Wood Buffalo National Park

13.2.2.7a Papers/reports

13.2.2.7b Northern diseased bison environmental assessment panel: newsletter, March 1989-March 1990

13.2.2.7c Northern diseased bison: report of the Environmental Assessment Panel, August 1990

13.2.2.7d Evaluation of brucellosis and tuberculosis in bison in northern Canada / Bison Disease Task Force

13.2.2.7e Parc National Wood Buffalo: résumé du plan de gestion

13.2.2.7f Wood Buffalo National Park: management plan summary

13.2.2.7g Wood Buffalo National Park: management plan review program, newsletter no. 1, March 1992

13.2.2.8 The National Park on Baffin Island: a preliminary statement

13.2.2.9 Ellesmere Island, Axel Heiberg Island: new park resource analysis report / Parks Canada, January 1977

13.2.2.10 Bathurst Inlet: new park resource analysis report / Parks Canada, March 1976

13.2.2.11 Banks Island: new park resource analysis report / Parks Canada, January 1977

13.2.2.12 Wager Bay: new park resource analysis / Parks Canada, January 1977

13.2.2.13 Firth River area: new park resource analysis report / Parks Canada, March 1977

13.2.3 Alaska

13.3 Marine parks and conservation

13.3.1 Comparison of potential sites for a national park in the Beaufort Sea marine region / P. Craig, P. Norton and J. Peterson

13.3.2 Regional analysis study of the Western Arctic Archipelago marine region #4

13.3.3 Marine park workshop, May 24-24, 1979 / Indian and Northern Affairs

13.4 Territorial parks and equivalent programs

13.4.1 Background notes concerning the history and future of parks in the Northwest Territories: a government of the Northwest Territories perspective / A. Vaughan

13.5 Recreation and tourism
13.5.1 Articles/papers

13.6 Public participation and involvement
13.6.1 Articles/papers
13.6.2 Resource use by local people in national parks / J. Bates, 1978
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS SB 484 C2B26 SC401
13.6.3 Results of consultation activities concerning six National Park areas of interest in Northern Canada, 1980

13.7 Socioeconomic aspects
13.7.1 A procedure to set priorities for capital projects: a discussion paper / G. Gauthier
13.7.2 Visitor profile and economic impact statement of northern national parks (reserves) and historic sites: summary report / Thompson Economic Consulting Services
13.7.3 Visitor profile and economic impact statement of northern national parks (reserves) and historic sites: technical appendices / Thompson Economic Consulting Services

13.8 Policy, resource and environmental inventory and assessment
13.8.1 Yukon environmentally significant areas series, 1-10
13.8.1a Kluane North resource survey: biotic aspects / J.B. Theberge et al.
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS QH 77 C2T45 SC2556
13.8.1b Aishihik Lake resource survey: abiotic aspects / D. Sauchyn
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS QH 77 C2S34 SC2557
13.8.1c Aishihik Lake resource survey: biotic aspects / J.D. Bastedo and J.B. Theberge
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS QH 77 C2N45 SC2560
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS QH 77 C2B37 SC2558
13.8.1e Aishihik Lake resource survey: grasslands study / Mary A. Sauchyn
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS QH 106.2 Y8S28 SC2561
13.8.1f Keele Peak resource survey: abiotic aspects / D. Sauchyn
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS QH 77 C2S345 SC2562
13.8.1g Keele Peak resource survey: biotic aspects / J.B. Theberge et al.
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS QH 77 C2T44 SC2563
13.8.1h Keele Peak resource survey: cultural aspects / K. O’Reilly
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS HD 319 Y8O74 SC2564
13.8.1i Keele Peak resource survey: institutional aspects / J.G. Nelson and J.B. Theberge
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS QH 77 C2N456 SC2565
13.8.1j Aishihik Lake resource survey: cultural aspects / B. Hans Bastedo
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS HD 319 Y8H36 SC2559
13.8.2 Reports
13.8.3 Natural areas and sites of Canadian significance in the Hudson Bay inland sea 
marine region: summary / The Environmental Applications Group Ltd.
13.8.4 Report on the natural areas of Canadian significance and natural sites of 
Canadian significance in natural region 8 (Mackenzie Mountains Area in British 
Columbia, Yukon Territory, and Northwest Territories) / Interdisciplinary 
Systems
13.8.5 Natural areas and sites of Canadian significance in the Hudson Bay inland 
marine region / The Environmental Applications Group Ltd.
13.8.7 Natural theme analysis of natural region 27 - the Hudson-James Bay lowlands / 
Ramona Herrick
13.8.8 Regional analysis of natural region 16: Central Tundra / Boreal Institute of 
Northern Studies
13.8.9 A natural resource survey of the Bathurst Inlet area, Northwest Territories / S.C. 
Zoltai, D.J. Karasiuk, and G.W. Scotter
13.8.10 A natural resource survey of the Thomsen River area, Banks Island, Northwest 
Territories / S.C. Zoltai, D.J. Karasiuk, and G.W. Scotter
13.8.11 Environmentally significant areas, conservation, and land use management in 
the Northwest Territories : a method and case study in the western arctic / Paul 
G.R. Smith, J. Gordon Nelson, John B. Theberge. Technical paper 1
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS QH 77 CSS529 SC463
13.8.12 Northern ecological sites / Canadian Committee for the International Biological 
Programme
13.8.14 Region de la municipalite de developpement de la Baie James: aires d’interet 
national pour Parcs Canada / Affaires indiennes et du Nord
13.8.15 Groups of people in the North and the preservation of heritage areas / Murray K. 
Petrie
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS SB 484 C2P473 SC394
13.8.16 Strategy to implement public activities, policies and programs in the North / 
Murray K. Petrie, 1979
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS SB 484 C2P47 SC395
13.8.17 Environment Canada’s conservation interests in Northern Yukon : The National 
Park proposal and other conservation requirements / Canada Wildlife Service 
and Parks Canada. Prepared for the Beaufort Sea Environmental Assessment 
Panel, October 1983
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS SB 484 C2E59 SC397
13.8.18 Report to the Minister : 6 north of 60 : Parks Canada consultation program / 
Tom Kovacs, October 1980
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS SB 484 C2K69 SC399
13.8.19 Northern Yukon National Park boundary proposal / Frances Rennie, 1983 
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS FC 4114 N6R45 SC400
13.8.20 Wagner Bay : a natural area of Canadian significance / Parks Canada, 1978 
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS QH 77 C2W27 SC402
13.8.21 Ellesmere and Axel Heiberg Island: a natural area of Canadian significance / Parks Canada, 1978
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS QH 77 C2E44 SC403

13.8.22 Northern Yukon: a natural area of Canadian significance / Parks Canada, 1978
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS QH 77 C2N67 SC404

13.8.23 Banks Island: a natural area of Canadian significance / Parks Canada, 1978
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS QH 77 C2B27 SC405

13.8.24 Pingos of Tuktoyaktuk: a natural site of Canadian significance / Parks Canada, 1978
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS QH 77 C2P55 SC406

13.8.25 The development of tourism and its potential futures in Canada North of 60 with implications for National Parks and related reserves / Bryan Smale. Working paper no. 1, President’s Committee on Northern Studies, University of Waterloo, 1978
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS G 155 S615 SC410

13.8.26 Information needs for tourism planners, managers, and investors in Canada north of 60 / Leo Heyens and Stephen Smith. President’s Committee on Northern Studies, University of Waterloo, working paper 4, 1979
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS G 155 C2H49 SC2472

13.8.27 National parks and Native Peoples: a study of the experience of selected other jurisdictions with a view to cooperation in Northern Canada / Nancy C. Weeks, 1981
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS SB 486 S65W43 SC2344.1

13.8.28 National parks and Native Peoples: a study of the experience of selected other jurisdictions with a view to cooperation in northern Canada / Nancy C. Weeks, 1981
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS

SPECIAL COLLECTIONS QH 106.2 N55T43 SC3001

13.8.30 Resource Inventory Workshop: proceedings of a technical workshop designed to communicate and discuss methods of renewable resource data collection programmes for the Yukon Territory: organized as a joint programme by the Yukon Territorial Government and the Department of Indian and Northern Affairs under to auspices of the Canada-Yukon Territory Subsidiary Agreement on Renewable Resource Development, held in Whitehorse, 1979
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS HC 117 Y8R47 SC2361

SPECIAL COLLECTIONS HC 733.5 U55 SC2230

13.8.32 Proceedings of the first meeting of study team for Northwest Territories environmentally significant areas methods study
14 Wildlife

14.1 General

14.1.1 Articles
14.1.2 Reports
14.1.4 Man and wildlife in a shared environment / edited by Roy Vontobel
14.1.6 Alberta : lands, forests, parks, wildlife, 1968-1970
14.1.7 Effects of forest fires on the winter range of barren-ground caribou in Northern Saskatchewan / George Wilby Scotter
14.1.8 Illustrated keys to the fresh-water fishes of Alaska
14.1.9 Trophies or meat : Yukon game management 1896-1976 / Robert G. McCandless
14.1.11 The dynamics of Canadian Arctic fox populations / A.H. Macpherson
14.1.12 Denning habits of the polar bear (Ursus maritimus phills) / C. Richard Harington
14.1.13 Large mammals of the Macmillan Pass Area : Northwest Territories and Yukon / Don Gill
14.1.14 The present status and future management of Arctic marine mammals in Canada / by Rolf A. Davis, Kerwin Finley, and John Richardson
14.1.15 Aquatic resources of the Northwest Territories / P.J. McCart and Den Beste
14.1.16 Fish, fur and game in the Northwest Territories
14.1.17 Wildlife conservation issues in Northern Canada / Ian McTaggart-Cowan
14.1.18 Food habits and ecology of wolves on barren-ground caribou range in the Northwest Territories / E. Kuyt
14.1.19 Fish, fur and game for the future : a summary of presentations and discussions from a conference sponsored by the Science Advisory Board of the Northwest Territories
14.1.20 Creative conservation, 1993
14.1.21 A natural heritage areas strategy for Ontario : responding to the endangered spaces challenge, 1992 [draft]
14.1.23 The caribou are out life
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS QH 77 C2A73 SC393
14.1.27 Animals at bay: rare and rescued American wildlife / Adrien Stoutenburg, 1968
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS QL 84.2 S76 SC237.3
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS QL 713.1 M48 SC498

14.2 Law, policy, regulation, administration
14.2.1 Articles
14.2.3 Bears: their biology and management: papers and proceedings of the International Conference on Bear Research and Management, Calgary, Alberta, Canada, 609 November 1970
14.2.4 A review of bear management in Prairie region national parks and national historic parks and sites, 1983 / Richard D. Leonard et al.
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS SK 471 P7R49 SC1646
14.2.5 Izembek National Wildlife Refuge: final comprehensive conservation plan: environmental impact statement and wilderness review, 1985
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS QL 84.22 A4I94 SC1644
14.2.6 Looking ahead: a wildlife strategy for Ontario, May 1991 / prepared by The Ontario Wildlife Working Group
14.2.7 Ellesmere Island National Park Reserve: interim management guidelines, 1988 (fourth draft)
14.2.8 Quotas for sustainable wildlife utilization in communal lands: manual for district councils with appropriate authority / Rowan Martin and Steve Thomas
14.2.9 Zimbabwe: black rhino conservation strategy, 1992
14.2.10 Policy for wildlife Zimbabwe, 1992
14.2.11 Final recommendations on the management of the National Wildlife Refuge System, 1979
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS SK 470 T76 SC4182

14.3 Policy, resource and environmental inventory and assessment
14.3.1 Articles
14.3.2 A field guide to Yukon bears for the exploration and placer industries, 1981
14.3.3 Wildlife working group, 1987 / Paul Gray and Gary Ironside
14.3.4 Arctic ecology map series: critical wildlife areas - descriptive reports
14.3.5 Beverly and Kaminuriak caribou monitoring and land use controls, 1981
14.3.6 The importance of wildlife to Canadians: highlights of the 1991 survey / Fern L. Filion et al.
14.3.7 Arctic specimen bank catalogue, 1993 / B. Wakeford and B.M. Braune
14.3.8 Public attitudes toward critical wildlife and natural habitat issues : phase I / Stephen R. Kellert
14.3.9 Marine life and its environment in the Canadian Eastern Arctic : a biogeographic study, May 1978 / M.J. Dunbar and D.M. Moore
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS SK 355 W54 1971 SC502.2

14.4 Land uses
14.4.1 The economic value of the Yukon sport fishery / William F. Sinclair and Obert Sweitzer

14.5 Research
14.5.1 Regional analysis of Natural Region 6 : Northern Coast Mountains, 1976 / Roger M. Beardmore and Ian K. MacNeil
14.5.2 Regional analysis of Natural Region 21 : East Coast Boreal Region, 1982
14.5.3 Regional analysis of Natural Region 24 : Northern Labrador Mountains, March 1982
14.5.4 Regional analysis of Natural Region 37 : Eastern Arctic Lowlands, March 1978 / Roger Beardmore
14.5.5 Arctic animals in relation to climatic fluctuations / Christian Vibe, 1967
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS Q 115 D39 Bd.170 Nr.5 SC420
14.5.6 Rare species mapping project : central region : phase I, 1988-89 / Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources
15 Recreation and tourism
15.1 General

15.1.1 Articles
15.1.2 The middle Missouri: a rediscovery: a study of the outdoor recreation potential
15.1.3 Planning for urban recreational open space: towards community-specific standards, 1976
15.1.4 A benefit analysis of older adults attracted to Canadian heritage areas, 1987 / Daniel R. Mulroney
15.1.5 Abandoned railways: their use in heritage and recreation corridors: an annotated bibliography, 1979
15.1.6 Abandoned railways: their use in heritage and recreation corridors: inventory (revised to 1979), January 1980
15.1.7 Proceedings - Symposium: River Recreation Management and Research, January 24-27, 1977, Minneapolis, Minnesota
15.1.8 Trail manual, 1978 / Parks Canada
15.1.9 A marketing orientation to visitor activity: planning and management, 1986 / R. Graham, P. Nilsen, and R.J. Payne
15.1.10 Ecotourism: the potentials and pitfalls, volume 1 and volume 2 / Elizabeth Boo, 1990

SPECIAL COLLECTIONS G 15 A1B59 SC455

15.1.11 Eco-tourism project consulting international: eco-tourism project design and development, eco-hotel management, eco-education programs for schools
15.1.12 The limits of acceptable change (LAC) system for wilderness planning / United States Department of Agriculture, 1985
15.1.13 The social characteristics of participants in three styles of family camping / William R. Burch, Jr., and Wiley D. Wenger, Jr. U.S. Forest Service research paper PNW-48, 1967

SPECIAL COLLECTIONS GV 191.42 O7B87 SC2895

15.1.14 An introduction to CODINVOLVE: a system for analyzing, storing, and retrieving public input to resource decisions / Roger N. Clark, George H. Stankey, and John C. Handee, 1974

SPECIAL COLLECTIONS HC 79 E5C56 SC3124


SPECIAL COLLECTIONS GV 198 L3D35 SC3125

15.1.16 A comparison for four survey techniques used in outdoor recreation research / Elwood L. Shafter, Jr. and John F. Hamilton, Jr. U.S. Forest research paper NE-86, 1967

SPECIAL COLLECTIONS GV 181.46 S53 SC2919

15.1.17 Outdoor recreation space standards / Department of the Interior, Bureau of Outdoor Recreation, 1967

SPECIAL COLLECTIONS GV 191.4 O89 SC3123

15.1.18 Outdoor recreation research: applying the results: papers from a workshop held
by the USDA Forest Service at Marquette, Michigan, June 19-21, 1973
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS GV 191.4 R42 SC3121

15.1.19 Trail planning and layout / Byron L. Ashbaugh, 1965
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS TE 304 A84 1967 SC3122

15.1.20 Preserving urban open space / Urban Renewal Administration, 1963
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS NA 9108 S84 SC2918

15.1.21 Trans-Canada field excursion guide book / edited by A.L. Farley, 1972
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS FC 38 T73 SC016

15.2 Regional

15.2.1 The suitability and desirability of cottage development along the Bow River valley below Calgary / Dennis McDonald, October 1969

15.2.2 The conservation of historical and archaeological resources in Alberta, March 1972

15.2.3 A frontier guide Calgary-Banff highway, 1968

15.2.4 A short history and description of Osoyoos, 1967 / Dorothy Fraser

15.2.5 Ontario Trails Council

15.2.6 The Metropolitan Toronto and Region Conservation Authority

15.2.7 Community trail design standards manual - City of Waterloo, 1988

15.2.8 Community trail concept plan - City of Waterloo, 1988

15.2.9 Programmation linéaire une application dans le domaine de la récréation de plein air : rapport technique no. 1, 1973

15.2.10 Analyse factorielle et évaluation de l’attraction de sites récréatifs : rapport technique no. 2, 1974

15.2.11 Wilderness/Adventure Travel Industry : guide training study : training, standards, certification and licensing, 1982

15.2.12 Yukon tourism 1980 : industry highlights, March 1981

15.2.13 Outdoor recreation in the Yukon, 1977 / Thomas L. Burton

15.2.14 Outdoor recreation in the Yukon : regional statistics, 1978 / Thomas L. Burton

15.2.15 Tourism in Alberta, 1988 / Pamela Wight

15.2.16 The Yukon wilderness travelers guide / Martyn Williams, 1984
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS FC 4007 W54 SC411

15.2.17 A seminar of private land, public recreation and the law, June 16, 17, 1975 / The Conservation Council of Ontario
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS GV 191.46 O5S4 SC414

15.2.18 Sinola, Mexico : from the sea to the Sierra / Richard D. Fisher,
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS F 1341 F57 SC569

15.2.19 Adventure travel and the new destination / Lori Waldbrook, 1989
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS G 155 C2W34 SC500

15.2.20 Banff requests the International Olympic Committee to call upon the youth of all countries to assemble in Banff in 1972 to celebrate the XIth Olympic Winter Games
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS GV 842 1972 C35 SC502.4

15.2.21 International Symposium on Tourism, Ecology, and Municipalities, Mexico,
1983 : papers

15.2.22  The action challenge : strategic directions for recreation : summary, 1989

15.2.23  Rocky Mountain outdoor recreation guide, 1964
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS GV 191.42 R6R63 SC2899

15.2.24  Old world Wisconsin : an outdoor, ethnic museum, 1973
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS F 590 A1O43 1973 SC2911

15.2.25  Outdoor recreation : a comprehensive plan for Wisconsin
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS GV 191.42 W6O98 SC3127

SPECIAL COLLECTIONS GV 182.2 C63 1965 SC2907

15.2.27  Summary : Maryland’s outdoor recreation play : an interim report / Maryland State Planning Department, April 1966
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS GV 54 M3A52 SC2914
16 Heritage Plains Collection

16.1 Books

Box 1

Aboriginal economic system of the Olympic Peninsula Indians, Western Washington / Ram Raj Prasad Singh, 1966
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS E51 S2 no. 4 SC1049

Adventures of Zenas Leonard, fur trader / John C. Ewers
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS F592 L36 1959 SC1006

Airphoto analysis and interpretation / J.D. Mollard, 1960

Alaskan resources development : issues of the 1980s / edited by Thomas A. Morehouse, 1984
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS HC 107 A45A437 SC2300


Alberta : a natural history / edited by W.G. Hardy, 1967
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS QH 106 A54 SC2258

SPECIAL COLLECTIONS GB 428.5 C2W45 1915 SC2862

America moves west / Robert Edgar Riegel
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS F 591 R53 1955 SC855

Ancient man in North America / H.M. Wormington, 1957
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS E 58 W67 1957 SC2262

SPECIAL COLLECTIONS QE 185 G46 SC1919

Report of the ... annual meeting / Commission of Conservation
4th (1913)-6th (1915), 8th (1917)
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS HC 111 A1C35 SC4478

SPECIAL COLLECTIONS GN 4 B8 SC1707
Appendix to forest cover maps of Waterton Lakes National Park, Alberta, 1968. National Park forest survey report no. 3, appendix no. 4 of 5 / Canada Department of Fisheries and Forestry,
July 1969

Approach to America / Walter Havighurst, [et al.], 1942
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS PS 659 A66 SC1796

Archaeology in Alberta, 1983 / compiled by David Burley. Archaeological survey of Alberta, occasional paper no. 23, 1984

The archaeology of Arizona / Paul S. Martin and Fred Plog
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS E 78 A7M298 SC857

The archaeology of Colorado / Steve E. Cassells
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS E78 C6C34 1990 SC859

Summary of archaeological investigation in southeastern Manitoba / R.S. MacNeish
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS E 78 M25M23 SC1023

The Arctic coast / Douglas Wilkinson, 1970
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS QH 106 W54 SC2264

An arctic man : sixty-five years in Canada's north / Ernie Lyall, 1979
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS FC 3963.1 L93A3 SC1417

The army post on the Northern Plains, 1865-1885 / Ray H. Mattison
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS F 598 M38 1962 SC1027

As long as this land shall last : a history of Treaty 8 and Treaty 11, 1870-1939 / Rene Fumoleau, 1973
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS KE 7715 F84 SC2261

Athapaskans: strangers of the north - a international traveling exhibition from the collection of the National Museum of Man, Canada and the Royal Scottish Museum / National Museum of Man, 1974

The Atlantic coast / Franklin Russell, The illustrated natural history of Canada, 1970
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS QH 106 R88 SC2265

The Atlantic Provinces / edited by Alan Macpherson. Published for the 22nd International Geographical Congress, Montreal, 1972
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS HC 117 M35A83 SC2263

Audubon and his journals, vol. 1-2 /edited by Maria Audubon, with zoological and other notes by Elliott Coues, 1960
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS QL 31 A9A2 SC2260
The Banditti of the plains or The cattlemen’s invasion of Wyoming in 1892 [the crowning infamy of the ages] / A.S. Mercer, 1954
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS F 761 M557 SC1009

SPECIAL COLLECTIONS SB 484 C2S3 SC1837

Banff Springs : the story of a hotel / Bart Robinson, 1973
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS TX 941 B36R6 SC1459

Before barbed wire / Mark H. Brown and W.R. Felton
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS F 596 B87 SC4198

Behold the shining mountains : being an account of the travels of Anthony Henday, 1754-55 / James G. Macgregor
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS FC 3211.1 H4M3 SC1410

Bent’s Fort on the Arkansas / The State Historical Society of Colorado

The best of Robert Service / Robert William Service
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS PS 8537 E72B4 1953 SC1380

Beyond the river and the bay : some observations on the state of the Canadian northwest in 1811 with a view of providing the intending settler with an intimate knowledge of that city / Eric Ross, 1970
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS FC 3205.1 R66 SC1406

Bibliography of departmental forest fire research literature / G.S. Ramsey, 1970
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS SD 420.73 C3R3 1970 SC1843

Birds and animals in the Rockies / Kerry Wood, Illustrated by Frank L. Beebe
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS QL 221 R63W66 1952 SC2584

Birds of British Columbia : (1) woodpeckers (2) crows and their allies / C.J. Guiguet. British Columbia provincial museum, department of education, 1970


Birds of British Columbia (7) : owls / C.J. Guiguet. British Columbian provincial museum,
department of education, handbook no. 18, 1970


*Black robe : the life of Pierre-Jean DeSmet, missionary, explorer, pioneer /* John Upton Terrell
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS E 78 W5T48 SC1014

*Blankets and beads : a history of the Saskatchewan River /* James G. Macgregor
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS FC 3207 M28 SC1402

SPECIAL COLLECTIONS SD 421 C714 SC1842

*The boundaries of Canada, its provinces and territories /* Norman L. Nicholson
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS FC 179 N52 SC1117

*Boundary and constitutional agreement for the implementation of division of the Northwest Territories between the Western Constitutional Forum and the Nunavut Constitutional Forum.*
Canadian Arctic Resources Committee, January 15, 1987, Iqaluit, Nunavut

SPECIAL COLLECTIONS FC 3212.3 M35 SC2259

*Brave heritage /* George Shepherd
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS FC 3511 S49 SC1272

*A brief history of New Mexico /* Myra Ellen Jenkins and Albert H. Schroeder, 1974
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS F 796 J46 SC2618.1

*A brief history of Southern Alberta : “The short grass area” /* by Senator F.W. Gershaw
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS FC 3661 G47 SC1398

*A brief history of the United States /* Franklin Escher, Jr., 1954

*British Columbia, Colombie britannique /* edited by J. Lewis Robinson. Published for the22nd International Geographical Congress, Montreal, 1972
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS FC 3811 B7 SC2255
Buffalo days and nights as told to Henry Thompson / Peter Erasmus
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS FC 3205.1 E7 SC1124

The buffalo head / R.M. Patterson, 1961
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS FC 3667.3 P32 SC1271

The Buffalo hunters : the story of the hide men / Mari Sandoz, 1954

Building the Canadian nation / by George W. Brown ; with additional material by E. A. Richardson, v.1 and v.2
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS FC 51 B7 1968 SC1257

Bury my heart at wounded knee : an Indian history of the American west / Dee Brown, 1971

By Cheyenne campfires / George Bird Grinnell; with photographs by Elizabeth C. Grinnell, 1962

By section township and range : studies in prairie settlement / John Langton Tyman
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS HD 319 M3T95 SC1045

Canada / John A. Livingston. The illustrated natural history of Canada, 1970
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS QH 106 L58 SC2256

SPECIAL COLLECTIONS FC 75 C3 SC2251

SPECIAL COLLECTIONS HC 115 P86 SC2250

Canada before confederation : a study in historical geography / R. Cole Harris and John Warkentin, 1974
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS HC 115 H33 SC2253

The Canadian condition : a guide to research in public policy / Raymond Breton, 1977

The Canadian establishment, vol. 1 / Peter C. Newman, 1975

The Canadian establishment, vol. 3 / Peter C. Newman, 1975

Canadian Historic Sites : Occasional papers in Archaeology and History, no. 6

The Canadian Prairie Provinces from 1870 to 1950 : a sociological introduction / B.Y. Card
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS FC 3237 C3 SC1254.8
The Canadian Rockies: early travels and explorations / Esther Fraser, 1969
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS FC 219 F7 SC3509.2

The Canadian north and its conceptual referents / Louis-Edmond Hamelin. Canadian Studies Directorate About Canada, 1988

The Canadian Shield / Barbara Moon. The Illustrated natural history of Canada, 1970
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS QH 106 M66 SC2257

The Canadian West: social change and economic development / Henry C. Klassen, 1977
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS HC 117 N5W45 1976 SC2252


Canada's mountain national parks: Banff, Jasper, Glacier, Kootenay, Mount Revelstoke, Waterton Lakes, Yoho / Robert Scharff, 1966
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS FC 215 S3 SC1259

Canyon de Chelly: its people and rock art / Campbell Grant, 1987
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS E 78 A7G72 SC2254

Canyon de Chelly / by Charles Supplee, Douglas and Barbara Anderson, 1988
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS F817 C3S9 1988 SC4239

A canyon voyage: the narrative of the second Powell expedition down the Green-Colorado River from Wyoming, and the explorations on land, in the years 1871 and 1872 / Frederick S. Dellenbaugh, 1908
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS F 788 D36 1962 SC2589

Cedar bark and sea: a glance through the Tofino-Ucluelet area / Compiled by Ucluelet Recreation Commission

SPECIAL COLLECTIONS FC 3956 R65 SC2248

Cheadle's journal of trip across Canada, 1862-1863 / Walter B. Cheadle. Introduction and notes by A.G. Doughty and Gustave Lanctot
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS FC 3205.1 C53 1971 SC1130

The Coast Yuki / Edward W. Gifford, 1965
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS E 51 S2 no. 2 SC1050

The Colorado Front Range: a century of ecological change / Thomas T. Veblen and Diane C.
Lorenz, 1991
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS QK 150 V38 SC1396

*Colorado’s government* / Robert S. Lorch, 1978
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS JK 7816 L67 1987 SC1122

*Colter’s hell and Jackson’s hole: the fur trappers’ exploration of the Yellowstone and Grand Teton Park region* / Merril J. Mattes, 1962
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS F 722 M38 SC2618.3

*Coming into the country* / John McPhee, 1977
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS F 910 M29 1979 SC2590

SPECIAL COLLECTIONS E 78 C2C62 1957 SC861

*Current demographic analysis: report on the demographic situation in Canada 1983* / prepared by Jean Dumas, 1985

*Conservation of coal in Canada with notes on the principal coal mines* / W.J. Dick. Canada.
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS TN 806 C2D53 SC2860

SPECIAL COLLECTIONS

SPECIAL COLLECTIONS SK 470 C66 SC2857


*Contributions to the Historical Society of Montana with its transactions, officers and members. v.5, 1904 and v.10, 1940* / Historical Society of Montana
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS F 726 M7 SC1019 v. 5 1904 and F 725 M7 v. 10 1940 SC1019

*A corner of Canada: a personalized history of the Red Deer River country* / Kerry Wood
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS FC 3699 R43W6 SC1421

*The course of empire* / by Bernard DeVoto; with an introductory essay on the author by Wallace
Stegner; maps by Erwin Raisz
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS E 179.5 D4 1962 SC1008

CRM : cultural resources management information for parks, federal agencies, Indian tribes, states, local governments and the private sector, vol. 14, no. 5, 1991 / edited by Patricia L. Parker

Custer battlefield : National Monument - Montana / Edward S. Luce and Evelyn S. Luce, 1949
Cut and run : the assault on Canada's forests / Jamie Swift, 1983
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS SD 145 S75 SC2249

The Cypress Hills / Tom Primrose
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS FC 3695 C9P7 SC4197.2

David Thompson : fur trader, explorer, geographer / James K. Smith, 1971

The day of the cattleman / Ernest Staples Osgood
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS SF 196 U5O8 1960 SC1461

SPECIAL COLLECTIONS GB 428.5 C2W45 1916 SC2861

The discovery and conquest of Mexico, 1517-1521 / Bernard Diaz del Castillo. Edited from the only exact copy of the original MS. (and published in Mexico) by Genaro Garcia ; Translated with an introduction and notes by A. P. Maudslay ; introduction to the American ed. by Irving A. Leonard, 1956

The discovery of the great West, La Salle / Francis Parkman. Edited by William R. Taylor, 1956

Dominion lands policy / Chester Martin. Edited by Lewis H. Thomas, 1973
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS HD 315 M3 1973 SC2240

Down the Santa Fe Trail and into Mexico: the diary of Susan Shelby Magoffin, 1846-1847 / edited by Stella M. Drumm, 1926

SPECIAL COLLECTIONS F 788 P96 SC1035

SPECIAL COLLECTIONS FC 59 E37 SC3496

Early history of the Medicine Hat country / J.W. Morrow, 1974
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS FC 3699 M4 1978 SC4188.2
Early man and environments in northwest North America / edited by R.A. Smith and J.W. Smith, 1970
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS FC 65 R6 SC2244

Early man in America from a circum-pacific perspective / edited by Alan Lyel Bryan, 1978
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS E 61 E18 SC2245

Early man in Washington / Richard D. Daugherty, 1959

Edmonton trader : the story of John A. McDougall / James G. MacGregor, 1963
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS FC 3696.4 M35M3 SC2243

El Gringo : New Mexico and her people / W.W.H. Davis
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS F801 D26 1982 SC1000

The Elbow-Sheep headquarters : a recreational wilderness / Alberta Wilderness Association, 1972
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS SB 484 C2E42 1972 SC1839

Environmental data from historical documents by content analysis : freeze-up and break-up of estuaries on Hudson Bay, 1714-1871 / by D. W. Moodie and A. J. W. Catchpole, 1975
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS GB 2596 H8M6 SC2242

Environmental protection and resource development : convergence for today / edited by Barry Sadler
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS HC 113.5 N32 1984 SC1434

Exploration and empire : the explorer and the scientist in the winning of the American West / William H. Goetzmann, 1966

The exploration of the Colorado River and its canyons / J.W. Powell, 1961
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS F 788 P88 SC2241

Exploration - British North America papers relative to the exploration by Captain Palliser of that portion of British North America which lies between the northern branch of the river Saskatchewan and the frontier of the United States, and between the Red River and Rocky Mountains. Presented to both houses of Parliament by command of Her Majesty, June, 1859 / John Palliser
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS FC 3205.1 P16 1969 SCO5

The explorers of North America, 1492-1806 / John Bartlet Brebner, 1964

Feral livestock in Anglo-America / Tom McKnight, 1964
Fire in the northern environment: a symposium / C.W. Slaughter, Richard J. Barney, G.M. Hansen
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS SD 421.32 S97 SC1539

SPECIAL COLLECTIONS SD 421.32 W8G78 v.1-2 SC3497

SPECIAL COLLECTIONS SD 421.32 W8G78 v.1-2 SC3497

Fire waste in Canada / J. Grove Smith. Commission of Conservation, Canada, 1918
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS TH 9506 A18S65 SC2858

The first Americans / by Robert Claiborne and the editors of Time-Life Books, 1973
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS E 77 C57 SC2246

Five fur traders of the Northwest: being the narrative of Peter Pond and the diaries of John Macdonell, Archibald N. McLeod, Hugh Faries, and Thomas Connor / edited by Charles M. Gates, 1965

Five Indian tribes of the upper Missouri: Sioux, Arickaras, Assiniboines, Crees, Crows / Edwin Thompson Denig. Edited by John C. Ewers, 1961

SPECIAL COLLECTIONS SD 146 N6F47 SC2856

SPECIAL COLLECTIONS SD 414 C2F67 1915 SC4479

Frontier Calgary: town, city, and region 1875-1914 / A.W. Rasporich and Henry Klassen, 1975
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS FC 3697.4 F76 SC4197

Frontier guide to enchanted Banff and Lake Louise / Frontier book no. 10

A frontier guide to the Dewdney Trail: Hope to Rock Creek, 1969
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS FC 3845 D48F76 SC4197.3

A frontier guide to the Dewdney Trail: Rock Creek to Salmo, 1969
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS FC 3845 D48F77 SC4197.4
Frontier guide to the incredible Rogers Pass / Frontier book no. 8

Frontier guide to the romantic Crow’s Nest Pass
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS FC 219 F76 196-? SC1254.5

Frontier settlement : papers from an International Geographical Union symposium in Edmonton and Saskatoon, August, 1972 / edited by R. G. Ironside et al., 1974
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS HD 156 S93 1972 SC2238


Forest recreation in Alberta : a supplementary bulletin to the Public Hearings on Environmental Effects of Forestry Operations in Alberta / Barry Sadler, 1978
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS GV 191.46 A4S23 SC2460

The fur hunters of the far West / edited by Kenneth A. Spalding
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS F 880 R85 SC1016

Fur trade and empire : George Simpson's journal entitled Remarks connected with the fur trade in the course of a voyage from York Factory to Fort George and back to York Factory 1824-25, with related documents / edited by Frederick Merk, 1968
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS FC 3213 S5 1968 SC2239


Box 4

The fur trade in Canada : an introduction to Canadian economic history / Harold A. Innis, 1962
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS HC 113.5 I582 1964 SC2302

The fur trade on the upper Missouri, 1840-1865 / John E. Sunder, 1965
SPECIAL COLLECTION HD 9944 U46M85 SC2173

SPECIAL COLLECTIONS SF 403.5 C2J66 SC2859

The fur trader and the Indian / Lewis O. Saum, 1965

Geographical bibliography for American libraries / edited by Chauncy D. Harris, et al., 1985
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS Z6001 .G44 SC2171

Geologic guidebook of the San Francisco Bay counties : history, landscape, geology, fossils, minerals, industry, and routes to travel / Olaf Jenkins
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS QE 90 S24G46 1965 SC1912

Geology and scenery along the north shore of Lake Superior / E.G. Pye, 1962
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS QE 191 P9 SC1894.1

Goldwin Smith : Victorian liberal / Elisabeth Wallace, 1957
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS CT 788 S592W3 SC2175

SPECIAL COLLECTIONS QE 76 M28 SC2174


Grassland settlers : the Swift Current region during the era of the ranching frontier / Don C. McGowan, 1975
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS FC 3549 S9M3 SC2176

The grassland of North America : prolegomena to its history / James C. Malin, 1947

The Great Canadian Range / Philip Sheridan Long 1963
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS FC 3511 L6 SC1273

SPECIAL COLLECTIONS F 853 M4 SC2177

The great gates : the story of the Rocky Mountain passes / Marshall Sprague, 1964
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS F 21 S76 SC2179

SPECIAL COLLECTIONS QH 106 A544 SC2178

The Great Plains / Walter Prescott Webb, 1931

A guide to Canyon de Chelly South Rim Drive (20.127)

A guide to geology for visitors in Canada’s national parks / David M. Baird. National and historic parks branch, Department of Indian Affairs and northern development, 1966

A guide to Grand Canyon Village historic district / Timothy Manns and Elizabeth Dillon Smith

Health in rural North America : the geography of health care services and delivery / edited by Wilbert M. Gesler and Thomas C. Ricketts, 1992
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS RA771.7 .N7H43 SC2170

Heart Mountain / Gretel Ehrlich
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS PS 3555 H72H42 1989 SC1377

The heritage of the Dogrib : a brief account of the history and lives of the aboriginal people living between Great Bear and Great Slave Lake / produced by Northern Frontier Visitors’ Association and Economic Development and Tourism, NWT

The high plains / Wilfrid Eggleston, 1938
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS PS 8509 G45H5 SC1379

Hinterland or homeland? : land-use planning in northern Canada / edited by Terry Fenge & William E. Rees, 1987
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS HD316 .H5 SC1356

**Box 2**

Historic forts and trading posts of the French regime and of the English fur trading companies / compiled by Ernest Voorhis, 1930

Historic stories and legends of Park County / Park County Historical Society, 1988

Historical geography of the United States : a bibliography, excluding Alaska and Hawaii / Douglas R. McManis, 1965
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS Z 1236 M3 SC4001.4

Historical statistics of the United States, colonial times to 1957 : a statistical abstract supplement / the Bureau of Census, Social Science Research Council, 1960
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS HA 202 B8 SC2172

History of Moraine Lake : in the Canadian Rockies east of Lake Louise, Alberta / Lillian Gest, 1970

History of the conquest of Mexico : with a preliminary view of the ancient Mexican civilization, and the life of the conqueror, Hernando Cortés / by William H. Prescott
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS F 1230 P91 1843 v. 1-3 SC1264
History of the expedition under the command of Lewis and Clark.. vol. 1, vol. 2, vol. 3 / Elliot Coues
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS F593.4 1965a v.1-3 SC999

The history of Okanagan Mission : a centennial retrospect / Primrose Upton, 1958
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS FC 3849 O43U6 1959 SC4188.1

Home and native land : aboriginal rights and the Canadian Constitution / Michael Asch, 1984
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS KE 7709 A85 SC2188

The honourable company : a history of the Hudson’s Bay Company / Douglas MacKay

The Hopi villages : the ancient province of Tusayan / J.W. Powell, 1972

Hour of trial : the conservation conflict in Colorado and the West, 1891-1907 / G. Michael McCarthy, 1977
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS S932 C6M3 SC2187

The hunting of the buffalo / Edward Douglas Branch, 1962
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS SK 297 B7 1966 SC1464

The Hutterites : a study in prejudice / David Flint, 1975
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS BX 8129 H8F55 SC2190

I will fight no more forever : Chief Joseph and the Nez Perce war / Merrill D. Beal
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS E 83.877 B4 SC1013

Images of the plains : the role of human nature in settlement / edited by Brian W. Blouet and Merlin P. Lawson, 1975
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS F 591 I42 SC2194

SPECIAL COLLECTIONS T14.5 I57 SC1541

In house of stone and light : a human history of the Grand Canyon Mollard, J.M. Airphoto analysis and interpretation : a laboratory manual of selected airphotos showing land forms and soil conditions in Western Canada / J. Donald Hughes, 1960
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS F 788 H78 1985 SC1028

The incomparable valley : a geologic interpretation of the Yosmite / Francois E. Matthes. Edited by Fritiof Fryxell, 1950
The Indian and the horse / Frank Gilbert Roe, 1955
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS E98 H55R6 1974 SC2189

Indian claims in Canada / Research Resources Centre, Indian Claims Commission
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS Z1209.2 C2C25 SC4001.3

Indian history of British Columbia. v.1: the impact of the white man / Wilson Duff.
Anthropology in British Columbia, memoir no. 5, 1964
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS E78 B9D8 1980 SC4418

Indians in the fur trade : their role as trappers, hunters, and middlemen in the lands southwest of
Hudson Bay, 1660-1870 / Arthur J. Ray, 1974
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS E 78 C2R35 SC2192

Indian life on the Northwest coast of North America : as seen by the early explorers and fur
traders during the last decades of the eighteenth century / Erna Gunther, 1972
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS E78 N78G818 SC2183

Indian life on the upper Missouri / John C. Ewers, 1968
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS E78 M82E94 SC2191

Indians of North America / Harold E. Driver, 1969
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS SC2186 E58 D68 1969 SC2186

Indians of the plains / Robert H. Lowe. Indians of the Northwest Coast / Philip Drucker.
American Museum Science books, special members’ edition, 1963

An introduction to the archaeology of Alberta, Canada / H.M. Wormington and Richard G.
Forbis
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS FC 3666 W67x 1965 SC1412

An introduction to the study of southwestern archaeology with a preliminary account of the
excavations at Pecos / Alfred Vincent Kidder, 1962

Inventory of the Alpine Club of Canada collection / The Alpine Club of Canada Inventory
Project 1985-1986, 1986

Island forest year : Elk Island National Park / Deirdre Griffiths, 1979
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS QH 106.2 A42G74 SC696.4

Jasper National Park / M.B. Williams
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS FC 3664 J3C32 SC1409
Jedediah Smith and the opening of the west / Dale L. Morgan, 1953

John Wesley Powell and the anthropology of the canyon country / Fowler, Don D. Fowler, [et al.]
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS QE 75 P9 1981 SC1946.1

Journal of a trapper / Osborne Russell. Edited from the original manuscript in the William Robertson Coe Collection of Western Americana in the Yale University Library, With a biography of Osborne Russell and maps of his travels while a trapper in the Rocky Mountains by Aubrey L. Haines
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS F 597 R94 SC1001

Journey : the Dempster Highway : a traveler’s guide to the land and its people / George Calef, 1984
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS FC 3954 C35 SC1510

Journey through the Rocky Mountains and the Humboldt Mountains to the Pacific Ocean / Jacob H. Scheil
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS FC 593 S3513 SC1007

Klondike : the life and death of the last gold rush / Pierre Berton, 1963

Kootenai Brown : his life and times, 1839-11916 / William Rodney, 1969
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS FC 3217.1 B76R63 SC1401

Lancaster Sound : issues and responsibilities : environmental science workshop for the Lancaster Sound region, Kananaskis, Alberta, 6-8 November 1979 / edited by E.F. Roots
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS QH 106.2 N6L36 SC1911

A lady’s life in the Rocky Mountains / Isabella L. Bird
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS F 782 R6B55 1966 SC1010

Land and community : crisis in Canada’s countryside / R. Alex Smith, 1988
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS HN 103.5 S47 SC2182

Land and life : a selection from the writings of Carl Ortwin Sauer / edited by John Leighly, 1963
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS G7 37 S3 SC2195

Land of living rock : the Grand Canyon and the high plateaus : Arizona, Utah, Nevada / Charles Gregory Crampton
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS F 788 C78 1985 SC4195

The land of Maquinna : Canada’s Pacific Coast / Ian S. Mahood, 1971
Land of the second chance: a history of ethnic groups in Southern Alberta / Howard Palmer
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS FC 3700 A1P32 SC1422

The land of twelve-foot Davis: a history of the Peace River country / James G. MacGregor
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS FC 3693.4 M34 SC1408

Land use and resource development in the eastern slopes: Bow River Watershed Basin / Calgary Regional Planning Commission, 1973
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS HD 319 A4L36 SC3494

SPECIAL COLLECTIONS HC 111 A35 1911 SC1706

The last refuge / Gordon Nelson, 1973
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS FC 3237 N4 SC1276

Leaders in American geography, volume 1: Geographic education / Thomas F. Barton and P.P. Karan, 1992
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS G67 B37 SC2185

Lectures on the historical geography of the United States as given in 1933 / Harlan H. Barrows. Edited by William A. Koelsch, 1962
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS H 31 C541 no. 77 SC2184

The letters and journals of Simon Fraser 1806-1808 / edited by W. Kaye Lamb, 1960
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS FC 3212.1 F7A4 1966 SC2518


The life of prairie and plains / Allen Durward, 1967
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS QH 541.5 P7A4 SC165

The life of the far north / William Fuller and C. John Homes
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS QH 541.5 T8F84 SC1490.1

The Longhorns / J. Frank. Dobie
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS SF 199 L6D6 SC1462

Long Sault Rapids, St. Lawrence River: an enquiry into the constitutional and other aspects of the project to develop power therefrom / Arthur V. White. Canada. Commission of Conservation. Committee on Waters and Water-Powers.
The log of a cowboy: a narrative of the old trail days / Andy Adams
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS PS 3501 D2152 L6 1965 SC1378

The long death: the last days of the Plains Indian / Ralph K. Andrist, 1964

The Mackenzie, yesterday and beyond / Alfred P. Aquilina, 1981
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS FC 4192.5 A55 SC2196

The mammals of British Columbia / Ian McTaggart and Charles J. Guiguet. British Columbia Provincial Museum, Department of Recreation and Conservation, 1965


SPECIAL COLLECTIONS SB 484 C2B9 SC1840


Man and nature on the prairies / Richard Allen. Canadian plains studies 6, 1976
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS FC 3237 M3 SC2181

Man and the land: a cultural geography / George F. Carter, 1964

Manuel Lisa and the opening of the Missouri fur trade / Richard Edward Oglesby
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS F598 O3 SC1022

Many trails / R.D. Symons
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS FC 3205.3 S95 1970 SC1397

SPECIAL COLLECTIONS E 99 I7W43 SC2376

Men against the desert / James Henry Gray
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS S606G72 SC1457

Men and meridians: the history of surveying and mapping in Canada, v.1 / Don W. Thomson
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS TA 523 A1T47 v.1 SC1824

Men for the mountains / Sid Marty, 1978
Mexico: a study of two Americas / Stuart Chase
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS F1215 C49 1937 SC1012

Minister’s Conference on Recreation, October 16, 17, and 18, 1970: proceedings. Edmonton, October 16 -18, 1970
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS GV 4 M56 SC2459

Minutes of the Council of the Northern Department, 1830-1843 / Hudson’s Bay Company
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS FC 3207.1 H8 1830-43 SC07

Montana: high, wide, and handsome / Joseph Kinsey Howard, 1959
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS F731 H86 1959 SC1020


The mountain barrier / R. Yorke Edwards. The Illustrated Natural History of Canada, 1970
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS QH 106 E38 SC2211

The mountain environment and urban society: a proposal for a major research program at the University of Calgary / G.W. Hodgson. Sponsored by The UNESCO Program on Man and the Biosphere in Canada
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS QH 106.2 A4M68 SC790

Mountain men and fur traders of the far west: eighteen biographical sketches / LeRoy R. Hafen
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS F592 M742 SC1113


Narrative of the Canadian Red River exploring expedition of 1857 and of the Assinniboine and Saskatchewan exploring expedition of 1858 / Henry Youle Hind
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS FC 3205.1 H5 1969 v.1 and v.2 SC1353

Narrative of a voyage to Hudson's Bay in His Majesty's ship Rosamond: containing some account of the north-eastern coast of America and of the tribes inhabiting that remote region by Lieut. Edward Chappell, 1817 / Coles Canadiana Collection, 1970
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS FC3969.4 C5 1970 SC2207

A narrow vision: Duncan Campbell Scott and the administration of Indian affairs in Canada / E. Brian Titley, 1986
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS JL 103 I53T5 SC2200
A nation unaware: the Canadian economic culture / Herschel Hardin, 1974
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS HC 115 H29 SC2199

National issues and research priorities in the Arctic / Polar Research Board, Commission on Physical Sciences, Mathematics, and Resources, National Research Council, 1985
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS G 606 N38 SC2354

Native people, native lands: Canadian Indians, Inuit and Metis / edited by Bruce Alden Cox. Carleton Library Series No. 142, 1988
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS E 78 C3N374 SC2203

Natives and newcomers: Canada's "heroic age" reconsidered / Bruce G. Trigger, 1985
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS E 78 C2T74 SC2202

The natural history of the Lewis and Clark expedition / Raymond Darwin Burroughs
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS QL 155 N38 SC867

SPECIAL COLLECTIONS QH 106.2 P7C35 SC4419

The new Canada / Preston Manning, 1992
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS FC 631 M3A3 SC2201

New courses for the Colorado River: major issues for the next century / Gary Weatherford and Lee F. Brown, 1986
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS HD 1695 C7N49 SC1357

New lands, new men: America and the second great age of discovery / William H. Goetzman, 1986
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS E 179.5 G63 1987 SC2205

New light on the early history of the greater Northwest. The manuscript of Alexander Henry, fur trader of the Northwest Company and of David Thompson, official geographer and explorer of the same company, 1799-1814. V.1 and v.2 / Alexander Henry. [et al.]
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS FC 3205.1 H45 1965 SC1263

The Nez Perce Indians and the opening of the Northwest / Alvin M. Josephy, 1971
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS E99 N5J6 SC1017

The North / Michael S. Whittington, 1985
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS HC 117 N48N67 SC2375

The North: Le nord / edited by William C. Wonders ; Published for the 22nd International
Geographical Congress, Montreal, 1973
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS FC 3956 N6 SC2208

*The North American Buffalo: a critical study of the species in its wild state* / Frank Gilbert Roe 1951
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS QL 737 U53R6 SC1806


*Northern development: the Canadian dilemma* / Robert Page, 1986
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS HC 117 N48P34 SC2204

*Northern ecology and resource management: memorial essays honouring Don Gill* / edited by Rod Olson, Ross Hastings, Frank Geddes, 1984
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS QH 106.2 N55N67 SC2294

*Northern provinces: a mistaken goal* / Gordon Robertson, 1985
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS JL 470 R6 SC2209

*The northern review: a multidisciplinary journal of the arts and social sciences of the North.* Winter 1988


*Notes on Workshop on Wildlife Habitat Retention Enhancement in the Settled Areas* / Red Deer Planning Commission, 1985
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS SK 471 A4W67 SC2461

*Now that the buffalo's gone: a study of today's American Indians* / Alvin M. Josephy, Jr. 1984

*Notes on Paviotsos material culture, number 1* / Margaret M. Wheat. Nevada State Museum, Anthropological Papers, no. 1, 1059

*Ocean to ocean: Sandford Fleming's expedition through Canada in 1872* / Rev. George M. Grant, 1967
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS FC 73 F55 1967 SC2206

*Of man we saw at first no sign: man, animals and landscape change in the Bow Valley area: 1750-1885* / J.G. Nelson

*Ogopogo's vigil: a history of Kelowna and the Okanagan* / F.M. Buckland,
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS FC 3845 O5B83 1966 SC4197
Ontario / edited by Louis Gentilcore ; Published for the 22nd International Geographical Congress, Montreal 1973
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS HC 117 O6O6 SC4417

Open range days in old Montana and Wyoming / Montana Heritage Series, no. 13

The Oregon trail / Francis Parkman, 1950

Our wild Indians : thirty-three years' personal experience among the red men of the great West : a popular account of their social life, religion, habits, traits, customs, exploits, etc. with thrilling adventures and experiences on the great plains and in the mountains of our wide frontier / Colonel Richard Irving Dodge; with an introduction by General Sherman
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS E 78 W5D6 1959 SC1015

An overview of the Alberta landowners habitat program / Steve Brechtel and Per Andersen, 1987

The Pacific Coast / Fred Bodsworth. The Illustrated Natural History of Canada, 1970
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS QH 106 B6 SC2212

SPECIAL COLLECTIONS FC 3814 P3P3 SC611

SPECIAL COLLECTIONS FC 3205.1 P33 SC2197

SPECIAL COLLECTIONS FC 3205.1 P3 SC1414

The park country : history of Red Deer (Alberta) and district / Annie L. Gaetz
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS FC 3699 R43G3 1960 SC1420

Peace River chronicles : eighty-one eye witness accounts from the first exploration in 1793 of the Peace River region of British Columbia, including the Finlay and the Parsnip River basins / edited by Gordon E. Bowes, 1963
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS FC 3843.5 P44 1969 SC2293

SPECIAL COLLECTIONS QH 106.2 A42P4 SC852
Peter Fidler: Canada’s forgotten surveyor, 1769-1823 / MacGregor, J.G. MacGregor, 1966  
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS FC 3213.1 F53M24 SC1403

Photographic documentation: vegetational changes in northern Great Plains / Walter S. Phillips, 1963

The plains of the great west and their inhabitants: being a description of the plains, game, Indians, &c. of the great North American desert / Richard Irving Dodge; with an introduction by William Blackmore  
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS F 594 D63 1959 SC1005

Plant life in the Arctic / A. E. Porslid. Canadian Geographical Journal, March 1951

Pleistocene and recent environments of the Central Great Plains / Wakefield Dort, Jr. and J. Knox Jones, Jr., 1970  
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS QE 741 S95 1968 SC2216

Pleistocene man at San Diego / George F. Carter, 1957  
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS QE 696 C37 SC2218

Policy for resource management of the eastern slopes / Alberta. Dept. of Energy and Natural Resources

The population explosion / Paul R. Ehrlich and Anne H., 1990  
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS HB 871 E33 SC2217

Post-conference, Edmonton, September 4-6, 1978 / American Quaternary Association, 1978

Post-Pleistocene man and his environment on the northern plains / edited by R.G. Forbis [et al.], 1969  
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS E 53 P6 SC2221

Prairie forum: the journal of the Canadian Plains Research Center, v.1, no. 2, 1976; v.4, no. 1, 1979; v.9, no. 1, 1984

SPECIAL COLLECTIONS FC 3237 W47 1969 SC2220

The Prairie Provinces / edited by P.J. Smith. Published for the 22nd International Geographical Congress, Montreal, 1972  
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS HC 117 P67P7 SC2224

Saskatchewan Parks and Renewable Resources. Wildlife Branch, 1987


The Quaternary of the United States : a review volume for the VII Congress of the International Association for Quaternary Research / edited by H. E. Wright, Jr. and David G. Frey, 1965 SPECIAL COLLECTIONS QE 696 W93 SC2225

Quebec / edited by Fernand Grenier ; Published for the 22nd International Geographical Congress, Montreal, 1972 SPECIAL COLLECTIONS HC 117 Q4G7 SC2223

Range management / George H. Maduram, 1969

The range men : the story of the rangers and Indians of Alberta / L.V. Kelly SPECIAL COLLECTIONS FC 3670 R3K4 1965 SC1415

Railways of Canada : a pictorial history / Nick and Helma Mika, 1972 SPECIAL COLLECTIONS TF 26 M55 SC2222

Raincoast chronicles : forgotten villages of the BC Coast / Howard White, 1987 SPECIAL COLLECTIONS FC 3817.3 F67 SC1506

Rainy river country : a brief history of the region bordering Minnesota and Ontario / Grace Lee Nute, 1950 SPECIAL COLLECTIONS F 612 R18N8 SC1115

Ranchers’s legacy : Alberta essays by Lewis G. Thomas / edited by Patrick A. Dunae. SPECIAL COLLECTIONS FC 3663.7 T56 SC1411

Recreation needs in Calgary : report of the Recreation Study Committee / Parks and Recreation Department, 1966

A region of the mind : interpreting the western Canadian plains / edited by Richard Allen, 1973. SPECIAL COLLECTIONS FC 3237 A45 SC2214


Report of progress / Alfred Selwyn. Geological and Natural History Survey and Museum of Canada. SPECIAL COLLECTIONS QE 185 G46 1882-1884 SC1908

Reservations are for Indians / Heather Robertson, 1970. SPECIAL COLLECTIONS E 78 C2R62 SC2213

Resources of the foothills: a choice of land use alternatives / Alberta. Environment Conservation Authority, 1973

A river no more : the Colorado River and the West / Philip L. Fradkin, 1981

Roamin’ empire of southern Alberta / Ken Liddell. SPECIAL COLLECTIONS FC 3667.3 L535 SC4197.1

The Rocky Mountains / Herbert S. Zim, 1964

The roots of dependency : subsistence, environment, and social change among the Choctaws, Pawnees, and Navajos / Richard White, 1983. SPECIAL COLLECTIONS E 99 C8W6 SC2215
Renegade in power: the Diefenbaker years / Peter C. Newman, 1989
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS FC 616 D5N45 1989 SC2285


Box 3

The Saskatchewan / Marjorie Wilkins Campbell, 1950
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS FC 3544.5 C3 1965 SC2232

Saskatchewan and the Rocky Mountains: a diary and narrative of travel, sport, and adventure, during a journey through the Hudson's Bay Company's territories, in 1859 and 1860 by the Earl of Southesk, 1969

Science and archaeology / David Wilson
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS CC 75 W466 1978 SC1266

Seas of earth: an annotated bibliography of Saskatchewan literature as it relates to the environment / Jill M. Robinson, 1977
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS Z 1392 S2R62 SC2231

The Selkirk Mountains: a guide for mountain climbers and pilgrims / A.O. Wheeler, 1912

Seventy years a cowboy / Philip Sheridan Long, 1965
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS F596 L6 1965 SC854

The shape of Saskatchewan / D.A. Rennie and J.G. Ellis
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS S599.1 S2R46 SC4333.8

Shaping Canada's future together: proposals / Canada. Minister of Supply and Services Canada, 1991

The shaping of America: a geographical perspective on 500 years of history, vol. 1: Atlantic America, 1492-1800 / D. W. Meininger, 1986
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS E 178 M57 SC2284

A short history of Mexico / J. Patrick McHenry
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS F 1226 M27 1970 SC1011
Sixteen years in the Indian country : the journal of Daniel Williams Harmon, 1800-1816 / edited by W. Kaye Lamb, 1957
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS FC 3205.1 H25 SC2227

Sixth annual review - perspective 1975 / Economic Council of Canada, 1969
CA1 EC21 69A06

The snowmobile, a recreational technology in Banff National Park : environmental impact and decision making / William James Masyk. J.G. Nelson, series director, 1973
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS GV 857 S6M37 SC1659

Social change in the Alberta foothills / Patricia Sheehan. Canadian Association of Geographers Project, 1975
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS HC 117 A6S53 SC2236

Soil survey of the Cherry Point and Hines Creek area / S.W. Reeder and W.M. Odynsky. University of Alberta Bulletin no. SS-6, 1965
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS S599.1 A3R443 SC4333.1

Soil survey of Milk River sheet / F.A. Wyatt and J.D. Newton, 1941
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS S599.1 A3S65 SC4333.2

Solitary rambles and adventures of a hunter in the Prairies / John Palliser, 1969
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS F 593 P16 SC2226

Southwest : three peoples in geographical change, 1600-1970 / D. W. Meining, 1971
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS F 790 A1M4 SC2228

The St. Lawrence Valley / Ken Lefolii. The Illustrated Natural History of Canada, 1970
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS QH 106 L43 SC2234

The story of the Blackfeet / John C. Ewers
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS E99 S54E48 SC1029

Strange empire : the story of Louis Riel / Joseph Kinsey Howard
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS FC 3214 H6 1965 SC1265

The streets were paved with gold : a pictorial history of the Klondike gold rush 1896-1899 / Stan Cohen, 1977
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS FC 4022.3 C64 SC1662

Symposium on Central California archaeology : problems, programs, and interdisciplinary approaches / edited by Freddie Curtis, 1965
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS F 591 S96 SC1034

SPECIAL COLLECTIONS QC 981.8 C559 1990 SC2237

The story of America / Hendrik Van Loon

The Taos Indians and the battle for Blue Lake / R.C. Gordon-McCutchan
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS E99 T2G67 SC4199

The Taos trappers: the fur trade in the far Southwest, 1540-1846 / David J. Weber
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS HD 9944 U46S67 1982 SC1358

SPECIAL COLLECTIONS G 56 I6 1992 SC2516

Teton trails: a guide to the trails of Grand Teton National Park / Bryan Harry, 1971

They all discovered America / Charles Michael Boland, 1963

Third annual report / Alberta. Environment Conservation Authority, 1973
CA2AL EN10 A56

Those who came before: southwestern archeology in the National Park System : featuring photographs from the George A. Grant Collection and a portfolio by David Muench / Robert H. Lister and Florence C. Lister, 1983
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS E 78 S7L63 SC2235

SPECIAL COLLECTIONS SD 568.8 B7B77 SC1809

Tour guide : Southern Prairies field excursion : 22nd Congress of the International Geographic Union / Edmund H. Dale
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS FC 3234.2 T68 SC1507

Trail of commerce and conquest : a brief history of road to Santa Fe / Jack D. Rittenhouse, 1987

Traveler in a vanished landscape : the life and times of David Douglas, botanical explorer / William Morwood
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS QK 31 D6M67 SC1815

Travels and adventures in Canada and the Indian territories between the years 1760 and 1776 / Alexander Henry, 1969

Travels of William Bartram / Mark Van Doren
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS F213 B2893 1928 SC1002

A trip to the Yellowstone National Park in July, August, and September, 1875 / General W.E. Strong, 1968
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS F 722 S87 1968 SC2517

Twentieth-century Mexico / Dirk Raat, and William H. Beezley
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS F 1234 T975 SC1086

The United States in 1800 / Henry Adams

Valley of the cranes : exploring Colorado’s San Luis valley / Wendy Shattil, Robert Rozinski, Virginia McConnell Simmons
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS QH 104.5 S255S43 SC786

Vancouver Island : land of contrasts / Charles Forward, 1979
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS FC 3844.4 V35 SC1418

The voyageur / Grace Lee Nute, 1955
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS FC 133 N86 SC1110

The voyageur’s highway : Minnesota’s border Lane Land / Grace Lee Nute
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS F 606 N97 SC1021

Wah-to-yah and the Taos trail: or prairie travel and scalp dances, with a look at Los Rancheros from Muleback and the Rocky Mountain campfire / Lewis H. Garrard, 1955

Wanderings of an artist among the Indians of North America : from Canada to Vancouver's island and Oregon through the Hudson’s Bay Company’s territory and back again / Paul Kane, 1968

SPECIAL COLLECTIONS HD 1696 C2D46 SC1256

Water-powers of Manitoba, Saskatchewan and Alberta / L.G. Denis and J.B. Challies. Canada.
Commission of Conservation. Committee on Waters and Water-Powers, 1916
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS HD 1696 C23P73 SC1255

West of the mountains: James Sinclair and the Hudson’s Bay Company / Geneva D. Lent, 1963
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS FC 3213.1 S54L4 SC1400

Western Canada: past and present / edited by Anthony W. Rasporich, 1975
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS FC 3237 W47 1974 SC2229

The western interior of Canada: a record of geographical discovery, 1612-1917 / edited by John Warkentin, 1964

The Western Canadian journal of anthropology. Special issue: the fur trade and culture change: resources and methods, vol. VI, no. 1, 1976

The western plains / Max Braithwaite. The Illustrated Natural History of Canada, 1970
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS QH 106 B7 SC2233

The western Swan Hills: Alberta’s forgotten wilderness / Alberta Wilderness Association, 1976
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS QH 77 C2W47 SC1528

Western voices: socio-economic development issues viewed by community leaders / Alan Hayes and Shaukat Nasim, 1979

What is happening to Canada / Walter L. Gordon, 1978

When cultures meet: remembering San Gabriel del Yunge Oweenge: papers from the October 20, 1984 conference held at San Juan Pueblo, New Mexico
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS E 99 T35W46 SC1026

When the West was young: historical reminiscences of the early settlement / John D. Higinbotham
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS FC 3217 H54 SC1399

White Sioux: Major Walsh of the Mounted Police / Iris Allen
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS PS 8501 A4W5 SC1375

Whoop-up country: the Canadian-American West, 1865-1885 / by Paul F. Sharp; With drawings by Charles M. Russell, 1955

The Whoop-up trail: (Alberta-Montana relationships) / Gerald L. Berry
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS FC 3661 B47 SC1404

Wildlands for recreation / Alberta Wilderness Association
Wildlife of the northern Rocky Mountains: including common wild animals and plants / William Baker [et al.], 1961

The Willmore Wilderness Park / Alberta Wilderness Association, 1973

With my heart half-glow: impressions and discourses in a German-Canadian context / Hans Walter Panthel

Wolf willow: a history, a story, and a memory of the last plains frontier / Wallace Stegner, 1963

16.2 Journal articles and reprints

After the Gray Report: an industrial strategy for Canada. The Canadian forum, January/February 1972

The agricultural revolution / Robert J. Braidwood. Scientific American, September, 1960

Amnesty International bulletin: Canadian Section (English speaking), Volume XIX, Number 6, October/November 1992

Ancient voyagers in Polynesia / George F. Carter. The geographical review, Volume LV, No. 1, 1965


Canadian public policy - Analyse de politiques, March 1986


Communal Brethren of the Great Plains / John W. Bennett. Trans-action, December, 1966

The direct historical approach in the Prairie Provinces of Canada / Richard G. Forbis. Great plains journal, Fall 1963

The distribution of man / William W. Howells. Scientific American, September, 1960


Evidence for Pleistocene man in southern California / George F. Carter. *The geographical review*, vol. XL, no. 1, 1950

The feral horse in anglo-America / Tom L. McKnight. *The geographical review*, Volume.XLIX, no. 4, 1959


Man, time, and change in the far southwest / George F. Carter. *Annals of the Association of American Geographers*, vol. 49, no. 3, September, 1959

Neanderthal man / J.E. Weckler. *Scientific American*, December, 1957

Notes for remarks by the Honourable John C. Munro, P.C, M.P., Minister of Indian Affairs and Northern Development. 11th Annual Geoscience Forum, Yellowknife, N.W.T., December 9, 1983


On the coalescence of the Laurentide and Cordilleran ice sheets in the western interior of North America with particular reference to the southern Alberta area / Brian Reeves. *Aboriginal man and environments on the plateau of Northwest America*


The southern Alberta paleo-cultural paleo-environmental sequence / Brian O.K. Reeves. *The University of Calgary Archaeological Association occasional papers*, no. 1, 1969


*Terrae incognitae: the annals of the society for the history of discoveries*, Volume VII, 1975


Tools makyth man / Kenneth Oakley. *Smithsonian report for 1958*

Uses of native plants by the Blackfoot Indians / Alexander Johnson. *Alberta historical review*, vol. 8, no. 4, 1960


*The Western Canadian journal of anthropology*, Volume VI, Number 2, 1976

*The westerners*, vol. 14, no. 4, 1967


Yellowstone country, *American scene*, vol. 5, no. 1, 1963

17 Parks collection

17.1 Books


SPECIAL COLLECTIONS GE80 E54 SC4875

Canadian Parks and Wilderness Society. *Yukon’s Tombstone Range and Blackstone Uplands: a traveller’s guide*. 2000

**SPECIAL COLLECTIONS**


**SPECIAL COLLECTIONS**


**SPECIAL COLLECTIONS**


**SPECIAL COLLECTIONS QH75.A1 F39 1994 SC4878**


**SPECIAL COLLECTIONS FC3699.B27 G33 SC4874**


**SPECIAL COLLECTIONS TD194.68.C22 B69 SC4879**


**SPECIAL COLLECTIONS QH77.C2 M34 SC4872**


**SPECIAL COLLECTIONS**


**SPECIAL COLLECTIONS**


**SPECIAL COLLECTIONS QH77C2 P45 SC4965**


**SPECIAL COLLECTIONS SB482.A4 S44 SC4730**
UNESCO. *China's biosphere reserves*. 1996
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS QH77C6 C53 SC4879.10

SPECIAL COLLECTIONS QC903 D38 SC4750

SPECIAL COLLECTIONS HJ5316 .G35 SC4724

**Publications: 2010 accrual**

SPECIAL COLLECTIONS GF10 E527 SC4832


SPECIAL COLLECTIONS

Canada. Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development. *Agreement-in-principle between the Inuit of the Nunavut settlement area and Her Majesty in right of Canada*.

SPECIAL COLLECTIONS


SPECIAL COLLECTIONS


SPECIAL COLLECTIONS


SPECIAL COLLECTIONS

Meyer, Aubrey. *Contraction & convergence: the global solution to climate change*. Totnes,
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS QC903 M485 SC4830.2

SPECIAL COLLECTIONS

Species at risk on the Walpole Island First Nation = E-niizaanag wii-ngoshkaag Maampii Bkejwanong / compiled by: Helen Roy ... [et al.]. Wallaceburg, ON : Walpole Island Heritage Centre, 2006.
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS QL 84.24 S63 SC4780

SPECIAL COLLECTIONS

SPECIAL COLLECTIONS GV75 J64 SC4834

SPECIAL COLLECTIONS QH76 N67 SC4835

SPECIAL COLLECTIONS QC903 G63 SC4842

SPECIAL COLLECTIONS SH223 M54 SC4873

SPECIAL COLLECTIONS

SPECIAL COLLECTIONS

Greifenhagen, Sylvia , Thomas L. Noland. A synopsis of known and potential diseases and

SPECIAL COLLECTIONS


SPECIAL COLLECTIONS


SPECIAL COLLECTIONS HD319 O5 R44 SC4780.1


SPECIAL COLLECTIONS


SPECIAL COLLECTIONS QH541.15 E245 P37 SC4780.2


SPECIAL COLLECTIONS


SPECIAL COLLECTIONS


SPECIAL COLLECTIONS QH77C2 C35 SC4963


SPECIAL COLLECTIONS KEO915187 SC4961

SPECIAL COLLECTIONS


SPECIAL COLLECTIONS

Needham, Roger D. Coping with the world around us: changing approaches to land use, resources and environment. Waterloo, Ont.: Dept. of Geography, University of Waterloo, c1998.

SPECIAL COLLECTIONS HD316 C66 SC4833


SPECIAL COLLECTIONS FC3099O9 Z554 SC4970


SPECIAL COLLECTIONS E99M6 D67 1994 SC4967


SPECIAL COLLECTIONS KE7749M53 M55 SC4879.7


SPECIAL COLLECTIONS QH106.2O6 B78 SC4969


SPECIAL COLLECTIONS


SPECIAL COLLECTIONS


SPECIAL COLLECTIONS

Simpson-Lewis, Wendy, Ruth McKechnie, V. Neimanis. Stress on land in Canada. Ottawa:

SPECIAL COLLECTIONS


SPECIAL COLLECTIONS HT 169 C22O656 SC4956


SPECIAL COLLECTIONS


Ellis, Laura. Parks, people and communities : lessons learned from a Community Pilot Project.
Toronto: Wildlands League. (20.346)


National round table review : Canada’s national newsletter on sustainable development. Ottawa, Ont.: The Table, Fall 1992. (20.347)


Environmental monitoring at an oil terminal : the Shetland experience : an international conference organized by the Royal Society of Edinburgh in association with The Shetland Oil Terminal Environmental Advisory Group to be held on Tuesday and Wednesday, 21st and 22nd September 1993 at The Royal Society of Edinburgh 22, 24 George Street, Edinburgh EH2 2PQ (20.349)

Canada. Dept. of Fisheries and Oceans. Discussion paper :toward a fish habitat management policy for the Department of Fisheries and Oceans. Ottawa: Department of Fisheries and Oceans, 1983. (20.350)


Shetland national map series. Edinburgh: John Bartholomew & Sons Ltd. (20.338)


Ontario. The Niagara Escarpment plan, 2004

SPECIAL COLLECTIONS

Declaration on the protection of the arctic environment

SPECIAL COLLECTIONS

18 Background publications

Crowe, Kenneth J. A history of the original peoples of northern Canada, 1974

SPECIAL COLLECTIONS

Plan it for the apes: GRASP activity and finance plan, 2005

Wright, Allen A. Prelude to bonanza: the discovery and exploration of the Yukon. Canada: Gray’s Publishing Ltd., 1976
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS FC4021.W75 SC4897

SPECIAL COLLECTIONS

Zammit, Anthony E. An overview of the status and distribution of herpetofauna in the Long Point Biosphere and Region
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS

19 2011-2012 accrual
19.1 Alaska Highway Pipeline Panel  see also 1.5.2.2.18
19.1.1 Correspondence, 1976-1978
19.1.2 Yukon Public Hearings, March 1979
Submissions, newspaper clippings, background materials
19.1.3 News releases
19.1.4 Background material: articles, newspaper clippings, brochures, presentations, reports, proposals
19.1.5.1 Workshop package, notes
19.1.5.2 Impact of the Dempster Corridor on the Mackenzie Delta / Alaska Highway Pipeline Panel / Alaska Highway Pipeline Panel, 1979
19.1.6 Publications
19.1.6.1 Towards the management of socio-economic impacts related to the Alaska Highway Pipeline project: housing and accommodation / Denis DePape, J. A. Gray, Lance W. Roberts for the Alaska Highway Pipeline Panel, 1978
19.1.6.2 The Porcupine Caribou herd and the Dempster Corridor / Alaska Highway Pipeline
19.1.6.3 The transmission of Prudhoe Bay gas to American markets: a preliminary environmental comparison of the Canadian Arctic Gas Pipeline and the Foothills (Yukon) Pipeline in the Yukon and Northwest Territories / Alaska Highway Pipeline Panel, June 1977
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS
19.1.6.5 Reconnaissance of the proposed Dempster lateral pipeline and sixty-mile pipeline route, Yukon Territory: prepared for the Alaska Highway Pipeline Panel / Interdisciplinary Systems Ltd.
19.2 Heritage Canada Foundation  see also 1.5.5

19.2.1 Board of Governors

19.2.1.1 Correspondence

19.2.1.1.1 Myrtleville House Museum, 1998-1999
19.2.1.1.2 1998
19.2.1.1.3 1999
19.2.1.1.4 2000

19.2.1.2 Meetings: minutes, correspondence, agenda packages

19.2.1.2.1 Oct. 1997
19.2.1.2.2 Feb. 1999
19.2.1.2.3 June 1999

19.2.1.3 Gordon Nelson nomination

19.2.2 Annual General meeting, October 1999

19.2.3 Program and Advocacy committee, 1998-1999

19.2.4 Resolutions committee, 1998

19.2.5 Governance Review committee, 1998-1999

19.2.6 Annual report, 1998-99

19.3 Association of Canadian Universities for Northern Studies

19.3.1 Board of Directors meetings: agenda packages, minutes, correspondence

19.3.1.1 Jan. 1982
19.3.1.2 May 1982
19.3.1.3 Oct. 1982
19.3.1.4 Jan. 1983
19.3.1.5 June 1983
19.3.1.6 Oct. 1983
19.3.1.7 Jan. 1984
19.3.1.8 Jan. 1986
19.3.1.9 Oct. 1986

19.3.2 Annual General meetings: agenda packages, minutes, correspondence

19.3.2.1 1983
19.3.2.2 1985

19.3.3 Correspondence, 1977-1981

19.3.4 Canadian Northern Studies Trust

19.3.4.1 Meeting, Nov. 26, 1981: agenda package, minutes, correspondence
19.3.4.2 Management Committee meeting, Sept. 1982
19.3.4.3 Correspondence, 1982-1984
19.3.4.4 Guidelines, reports

19.3.5 International Symposium on the dynamics of the Boreal Forest Ecosystem: future research and management requirements, August 23-26, 1982

19.3.6 Arctic pilot project, 1982

19.3.7 Northline : a newsletter published by the Association of Canadian Universities for Northern Studies
19.4 Carpathians Ecoregion Initiative  see also  1.5.7.2.7
19.4.1 Correspondence, 2000-2001
19.4.2 Project proposals and grant information
19.4.3 Background information

19.5 Land disposition maps
19.5.1 Jubilee Mountain, Yukon Territory
   19.5.1.1 Topography 105 D/IE
   19.5.1.2 Topography 105 D/1W
   19.5.1.3 Mining 105D/1
   19.5.1.4* Territorial resource base map 105/D1
19.5.2 Carcross, Yukon Territory
   19.5.2.1 Topography 105 D/2W
   19.5.2.2 Topography 105 D/2E
   19.5.2.3* Territorial resource base map 105/D2
   19.5.2.4 Mining 105 D/2
19.5.3 Wheaton River, Yukon Territory
   19.5.3.1 Topography 105 D/3E
   19.5.3.2 Mining 115 D/3
   19.5.3.3* Territorial resource base map
19.5.4 Alligator Lake, Yukon Territory
   19.5.4.1 Topography 105 D/6E
   19.5.4.2 Mining 105 D/6
   19.5.4.3* Territorial resource base map 105 D/6
19.5.5 Robinson, Yukon Territory
   19.5.5.1 Topography 105 D/7
   19.5.5.2 Mining 105 D/7
   19.5.5.3* Territorial resource base map 105 D/7
19.5.6 Tagish
   19.5.6.1 Topography 105 D/8E
   19.5.6.2 Topography 105 D/8W
   19.5.6.3 Mining 105 D/8
   19.5.6.4* Territorial resource base map 105 D/8
19.5.7 Michie Creek
   19.5.7.1* Mining 105 D/9
   19.5.7.2* Territorial resource base map 105 D/9
19.5.8 Mac Rae
   19.5.8.1 Mining 105 D/10
   19.5.8.2* Territorial resource base map 105 D/10
19.5.9* Whitehorse. Territorial resource base map 105 D/11
19.5.10 Klooo Lake
   19.5.10.1 Mining 115 A /13
19.5.10.2* Territorial resource base map 115 A/13
19.5.11 Canyon
  19.5.11.1 Mining 115 A/14
  19.5.11.2* Territorial resource base map 115 A/14
19.5.12 Cracker Creek
  19.5.12.1 Mining 115 A/15
  19.5.12.2 Territorial resource base map 115 A/15
19.5.13 Cultus Creek
  19.5.13.1 Mining 115 G/1
  19.5.13.2* Territorial resource base map 115 G/1
19.5.14 Gladstone Creek
  19.5.14.1* Mining 115 G/8
  19.5.14.2* Territorial resource base map 115 G/8
19.5.15 Talbot Creek
  19.5.15.1 Mining 115 G/9
  19.5.15.2* Territorial resource base map 115 G/9
19.5.16 Hutshi Lakes
  19.5.16.1 Topography 115 H/2E
  19.5.16.2 Topography 115 H/2W
  19.5.16.3 Mining 115 H/2
  19.5.16.4* Territorial resource base map 115 H/2
19.5.17 Itlemut Lake
  19.5.17.1 Topography 115 H/3E
  19.5.17.2 Topography 115 H/3W
  19.5.17.3 Mining 115 H/3
  19.5.17.4* Territorial resource base map 115 H/3
19.5.18 McKinley Creek
  19.5.18.1 Topography 115 H/4E
  19.5.18.2 Mining 115 H/4
  19.5.18.3* Territorial resource base map 115 H/4
19.5.19 Sekulman Lake
  19.5.19.1 Mining 115 H/5
  19.5.19.2* Territorial resource base map 115 H/5
19.5.20 Aishihik Lake
  19.5.20.1 Topography 115 H/6E
  19.5.20.2 Mining 115 H/6
  19.5.20.3* Territorial resource base map 115 H/6
19.5.21 Hopkins Lake
  19.5.21.1 Topography 115 H/7E
  19.5.21.2 Topography 115 H/7W
  19.5.21.3 Mining 115 H/7
  19.5.21.4* Territorial resource base map 115 H/7
19.5.22 Mackintosh Lake
  19.5.22.1 Topography 115 H/10E
19.5.22.2  Topography 115 H/10W
19.5.22.3  Mining 115 H/10
19.5.22.4* Territorial resource base map 115 H/10

19.5.23  Aishihik
19.5.23.1  Topography 115 H/11W
19.5.23.4  Topography 115 H/11E
19.5.23.5  Mining 115 H/12
19.5.23.2  Mining 115 H/11
19.5.23.3* Territorial resource base map 115 H/11

19.5.24  Albert Creek
19.5.24.1  Topography 115 H/12E
19.5.24.2  Topography 115 H/12W
19.5.24.3  Mining 115 H/12
19.5.24.4  Mining 115 H/12
19.5.24.5* Territorial resource base map 115 H/12

19.5.25  Kluane Lake, Topography 115G & 115F (E1/2)
19.5.26  Index to claim sheets

19.6  Carolinian Canada Coalition
19.6.1  Annual general meetings
  19.6.1.1  May 2010
  19.6.1.2  May 2011
19.6.2  Executive committee
  19.6.2.3  Correspondence
19.6.3  Board meetings: minutes, agenda packages, correspondence
  19.6.3.1  September 2009
  19.6.3.2  December 2009
  19.6.3.3  June 2010
  19.6.3.4  December 2010
  19.6.3.5  May 2011
  19.6.3.6  June 2011
19.6.4  Board and Staff Retreat, September 17, 2012
19.6.5  Management Committee meetings, Sept. 2009-Dec. 2010
19.6.6  Woodland Recovery Team
19.6.7  Student intern and research programs, 2007-2010
19.6.8  Roundtable on Land Use Planning in Ontario, hosted by the Environmental Commissioner of Ontario in association with Carolinian Canada Coalition, February 2011
19.6.9  Workshops and forums
19.6.10  Publications and reports
19.6.11  Background material and information

19.7  Canadian Council on Ecological areas
19.7.1 Annual General Meeting, 1986
19.7.2 A survey of Canadian databases on ecological areas: prepared for the CCEA Annual Meeting, August 28-30, 1984 / Registry Working Group, CCEA, 1984

19.8 Parks and protected areas
19.8.1 Rondeau Provincial Park Master Plan Advisory Committee
   19.8.1.1 Correspondence, Dec. 1975-Aug. 1977
   19.8.1.2 Background material

19.9 Waterloo Region Landscape Guide project
19.9.1 Correspondence, 2003-2004
19.9.2 Working drafts, edit
19.9.3 Background publications

19.10.1 Project information, correspondence
19.10.2 Research: notes, correspondence, reports, background material
   19.10.2.1 Brock University
   19.10.2.2 University of Guelph
   19.10.2.3 Wilfrid Laurier University
   19.10.2.4 University of Ottawa
   19.10.2.5 Queen’s University
   19.10.2.6 University of Toronto
   19.10.2.7 Trent University
   19.10.2.8 University of Waterloo
   19.10.2.9 University of Western Ontario
   19.10.2.10 York University

19.11 Grand River Heritage Study: original manuscript

19.12 Land use planning: Grand River
19.12.1 Luther Marsh wildlife management area: biologically significant areas study / Ministry of Natural Resources, 1982
19.12.2 Luther Marsh master plan, 1978
19.12.3 Research notes, background material

19.14 North
19.14.1 Second national workshop on people, resources and the environment north of 60, 1977
19.14.2 Northern Yukon Wilderness Park

19.15 Biosphere Reserves
19.15.1 The role of research in world biosphere reserves: experience from Long Point

19.15.2 Notes

19.16 Niagara Escarpment : background material

19.20 Research interests : background publications

**SPECIAL COLLECTIONS**


**SPECIAL COLLECTIONS**


**SPECIAL COLLECTIONS**

Quantrell, Jim. *A part of our past : essays on Cambridge’s history*, 2000

**SPECIAL COLLECTIONS**

Hanqin, Xue. *Transboundary damage in international law*, 2003

**SPECIAL COLLECTIONS**

Canada. Impact Flood damage reduction program maps

20 **2013 accrual**

20.1 Sources of Knowledge Forum

*Gordon Nelson is past-chair of The Sources of Knowledge Forum, a registered charity intended to demonstrate how research in Bruce Peninsula National Park, Fathom Five National Marine Park, and the surrounding community contributes to knowledge of the Bruce Peninsula’s natural and human history. The annual forum is a means to present research activities, their results, and implications for decision-making. This series contains Nelson's working files, including minutes, correspondence, publications, handwritten notes, background information, and annual forum information.*

20.1.6 December 2010
20.1.1 January-March, 2011
20.1.2 April 2011
20.1.3 May-June, 2011
20.2 Carolinian Canada Coalition.

*Gordon Nelson is past-chair of the Carolinian Canada Coalition, and ecoregional group. Established in 1984, their mission is to protect and restore natural heritage in the Carolinian Life Zone for healthy, sustainable landscapes through stewardship, cooperation and research. This series contains Nelson’s working files, including correspondence, minutes, background material and handwritten notes.*

20.2.1 CCC Executive : Correspondence, minutes, background information, handwritten notes

- 20.2.1.1 2008-2010
- 20.2.1.2 February-March, 2010
- 20.2.1.3 March-April, 2011
- 20.2.1.4 May 2011
- 20.2.1.6 June 2011
- 20.2.1.7 July-August, 2011
- 20.2.1.20 August 2011
- 20.2.1.9 September-October, 2011
- 20.2.1.10 November 2011
- 20.2.1.15 December 2011
- 20.2.1.11 January 2012
- 20.2.1.12 February 2012
- 20.2.1.13 March 2012
- 20.2.1.23 March-April, 2012
- 20.2.1.16 May 2012
- 20.2.1.17 June 2012
- 20.2.1.18 August 2012
- 20.2.1.19 September 2012
- 20.2.1.21 October 2012
- 20.2.1.22 November-December, 2012
- 20.2.1.24 January 2013
- 20.2.1.25 February 2013
- 20.2.1.26 March 2013
- 20.2.1.27 April-May 2013
- 20.2.1.28 Annual general meeting, 2013

20.2.2 Management Committee, 2011

20.2.3 Trail plan, 2011
20.2.4 Provincial policy statement, 2012

20.3 Ontario Parks Board of Directors

_Gordon Nelson is a member of the Ontario Parks Board of Directors. The Board provides advice on planning, management and development of the provincial park system, including, but not limited to, such items as development of annual business plans, marketing strategies, capital development programs, and fees, and to advise on other matters such as policy and program direction as requested by the Minister. This series contains Nelson’s working files, including correspondence, minutes, background material and handwritten notes._

20.3.1 January-November, 2011
20.3.2 January-February, 2012
20.3.3 March-August, 2012
20.3.4 September 2012
20.3.5 October 2012
20.3.6 November 2012
20.3.7 December 2012

20.4 Park Advisory Committee for Bruce Peninsula National Park and Fathom Five National Marine Park

_Gordon Nelson is a member of the Park Advisory Committee for Bruce Peninsula National Park and Fathom Five National Marine Park. This series contains his working files, including correspondence, minutes and notes._

20.4.1 April 2011
20.4.2 October 2011
20.4.3 September-October 2012

20.5 Background publications

20.5.2 Articles, reports, papers
20.5.1 Monographs and periodicals

**BOX 1**

22nd International Geographical Congress XIII th General Assembly. _First Circular_. 1972


Alaska Fish & Game. _Special Oil Spill Issue_. June-August 1989


BOX 2


Best, Elsdon. The Maori As He Was: A brief account of Maori life as it was in pre-European days. 1952.


**BOX 3**


Chatterjee, S.P. *Fifty Years of Science in India: Progress of Geography*. 1963.


**BOX 4**


European Commission. *A Green Thread for Europe*.


**BOX 5**


Gardner, Julie. *Challenges and Opportunities in Progress towards Canada’s Commitment to a National Network of MPAs by 2012*. 2008.


**BOX 6**


**BOX 7**


Law, Dr. B.C. ed. *Mountains and Rivers of India*. 1968.

Leatherman, Dr. Stephen P. *Barrier Island Handbook*. 1988

**BOX 8**


**BOX 9**


**BOX 10**


Stein, Edith C. *The Environmental Sourcebook: A comprehensive Up-To-Date Guide to the Environmental Movement*. 1992


**BOX 11**


Wiersma, Yolanda F. *Protected Areas in Northern Canada: Designing for Ecological Integrity Phase 1 Report*. 2005.


Wills, Jonathan. *Innocent Passage: The Wreck of the Tanker Braer*. 1993